





VOLUME-9791

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-27-28-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
27	Southern Cross	Buenos Aires	18
	Plane 8028	Canada	1
	Tergeste	Palermo	4
	Gulfbird	Venezuela	2
	Steinstadt	Cuba	1
	Shawnee	Cuba via Mami	5
	Bacchus	Bahama	2
	C:A Canfield	D.W Indies	4
	Andania	Liverpool	37
	Peer Gynt	Maracaibo	2
28	Plane N:C,8028	Canada	3
	F.H.Wickett	D.W.Indies	4
	Santore	Cuba	2
	Skogheim	Cuba	1
	Rosalind	N.Scotia	1
	Princess May	Cuba	2
	Vechtdyk	Rotterdam	2
	Zacapa	Jamaica	9
	Artell J Byles	Venezuela	2
	Munargo	Nassau	11
	Bermuda	Bermuda	35
	Carnia	Palermo	3

SUPPLEMENTAL MANIFEST OF ALIEN SEAMEN

7

9791



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

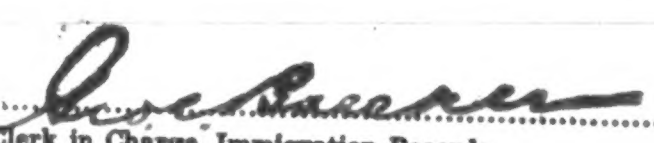
I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9791

Feb 27-28, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 5 1943....., 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 5 1943

Date

  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

ELLIS NO. 186948

BILLED

MAR 5 1929

I, Ellis Gill, Surgeon of the SS Southern Cross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929

at New York

Ellis Gill

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. L.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	U. S. OF IN.	U. S. OF IN.	
1									63
38	4			6					15
TOTAL	46			10	59	7		7	134

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	47
2nd Cabin	4	11
Stowage	55	1
Total	75	59

1 U.S. mail clerk not counted

1 U.S. Consul not counted

9791

9791



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, Arg.

FEBRUARY 7

19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Rava	Americo	39		M	M	Civil Eng.	Yes	Ital. Sp. Eng.	Yes	Arg.	N. Ital.	Italy	Castel d'Asiro	264	Buenos Aires	Feb. 1, '29	Arg.	Buenos Aires
2	TRANSIT	Validoni	Pietro	28		M	S	Mech. Eng.	Yes	Ital. Sp.	Yes	Italy	N. Ital.	Italy	Noviligure	265	D.O.	Feb. 1, '29	D.O.	
3		Lerner	Jacob	44		M	M	Fur Merchant	Yes	Ger. Eng. Yid.	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Brichan	161	D.O.	Jan. 28 '29	U.S.A.	Arverne, L.I.
4	DIPLOMAT	Pantin	Abelardo	36		M	M	Arg. Naval Officer	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Arg.	Sp. Am.	Arg.	B. Aires	266	B. Aires	Feb. 2, '29	Arg.	B. Aires
5	DIPLOMAT	Pantin	Adela	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Arg.	Sp. Am.	Arg.	B. Aires	266	B. Aires	Feb. 2, '29	Arg.	B. Aires
6	DIPLOMAT	Pantin	Aldo	10		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Arg.	Sp. Am.	Arg.	B. Aires	266	B. Aires	Feb. 2, '29	Arg.	B. Aires
7	DIPLOMA	Pantin	Alberto	5		M	S	None	No	Under Age	No	Arg.	Sp. Am.	Arg.	B. Aires	266	B. Aires	Feb. 2, '29	Arg.	B. Aires
8	DIPLOMA	Pantin	Susana	7		F	S	None	No	Under Age	No	Arg.	Sp. Am.	Arg.	B. Aires	266	B. Aires	Feb. 2, '29	Arg.	B. Aires
9	DIPLOMAT	Pantin	Adela	3		F	S	None	No	Under Age	No	Arg.	Sp. Am.	Arg.	B. Aires	266	B. Aires	Jan. 31 '29	Arg.	B. Aires
10		Carpenter	Enrique	38		M	M	Cement Business	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Arg.	English	Arg.	Rio Segundo	262	B. Aires	Jan. 31, '29	Arg.	B. Aires
11		Carpenter	Evelyn	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Arg.	English	Arg.	San Martin	261	B. Aires	Jan. 18, '29	Arg.	B. Aires
12		Capo	Miguel	31		M	S	Farming Machinery Dealer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ciudadela	243	B. Aires	Feb. 4, '29	Arg.	B. Aires
13		Ranea	Miguel	54		M	M	Fruit Dealer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Arg.	Sp. Am.	Spain	Comares	268	B. Aires			
14																				
15	DIPLOMAT	Sartori	Santiago	47		M	M	Dentist	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Uruguay	Sp. Am.	Uruguay	Mercedes	31	Montevideo	Feb. 2, '29	Uruguay	Montevideo
16																				
17		Vargara	Ebert	21		M	S	Office Clerk	Yes	Port.	Yes	Brazil	Spanish	Brazil	Parahyba	79	Rio de Janeiro	Feb. 6, '29	Brazil	Rio
18																				
19		Coelho	Arthur	30		M	M	Author	Yes	Eng. Port.	Yes	Brazil	Sp. Am.	Brazil	Parahyba	432323	Washington D.C.	Nov. 8, '28	U.S.A.	New York
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 16, 18 and 20-30 inc. blank.

Lines 16, 18 and 20-30 inc. blank.

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , FEBRUARY 26 , 19 29.

List 4  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Add. Solis 1780, Buenos Aires, Arg.	Arg.	B. Aires	No	Cia. Papelera Arg.	Yes No	-----		Monegas, Trading Co., 110 E. 42, N.Y.C.	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr	Gra	Blu	None
2	Cia. Papelera Arg., Bernal, F.C.S., Arg.	Arg.	B. Aires	No	DO.	Yes No	-----		DO.	Yes	2 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Blo	Blu	None
3	Wife, Clara, 146 Beach 74th, Arverne, LI NY	Arg.	Arverne	Yes	Self	Yes	1905-1928	N.Y.	Wife, Clara, 146 Beach 74th, Arverne LI NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	Add. Bacacay 3209, B. Aires, Arg.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Government	Yes	1919	Boston	Argentine Naval Mission, New York, N. Y.	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Br	Br	None
5	DO.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	DO.	Yes No	-----		DO.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Br	Br	None
6	DO.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	DO.	No No	-----		DO.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Fr	Br	Br	None
7	DO.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	DO.	No No	-----		DO.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 0	Fr	Br	Br	None
8	DO.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	DO.	No No	-----		DO.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	Fr	Br	Br	None
9	DO.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	DO.	No No	-----		DO.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 1	Fr.	Br	Br	None
10	Add. Melian 1855, B. Aires, Arg.	Arg.	B. Aires	Yes	Self	Yes No	-----		Atlas Portland Cement Co., 25 Broadway, N.Y.C.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr.	Gra	Blu	None
11	DO.	Arg.	B. Aires	Yes	Husband	Yes No	-----		DO.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Br	Blu	None
12	Galeria Guemes 202, B. Aires, Arg.	Arg.	B. Aires	Yes	Self	Yes No	-----		C/o Sherman & Shepard, 119 W. 57, N.Y.C.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5 8	Fr	Br	Br	None
13	Rivadavia 1018, B. Aires, Arg.	Arg.	B. Aires	No	Self	Yes No	-----		Arg. Consul, N.Y.C.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr.	Br	Br	None
14																								
15	Add. Uruguay 707, Montevideo, Uruguay	Uru.	Montevideo	No	Self	Yes	1914	Chi. N.Y.	219 Ontario Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	4 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Bla	Br	None
16																								
17	Fa. Antonio, Praia de Icarany 119, Niotheroy, Braz.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes No	-----		C/o Brazilian Consul N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Br	Br	None
18									603 W. 138 N.Y.C.															
19	Wife, Candida, 603 W. 138 N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Paramount-Famous Players.	Yes	1918-1928	N.Y.	Wife, 603 W. 138 N.Y.C.	No	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Dk	Br	Br	None
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master of the S.S. Southern Cross from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1929  
at New York  
Joseph W. Hanning  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

3

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

FEBRUARY 7

19 29

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 26

19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Norton	Edgar	29		M	M	Troy, Mo., June 23, 1899		Troy, Mo.
2	Norton	Lois	26		F	M	Cropsey, Ill. - April 12, 1902		DO.
3	Crosby	Lawrence	36		M	M	Bangor, Me., December 20, 1892		Bronxville, N. Y.
4	Braisted	Harold E.	40		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y., June 2, 1888		32 Broadway, N. Y. C.
5	Hart,	Sammie	43		M	S	Tioga, Tex., Feb. 8, 1886		3410 La Ciede Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
6	Prindeville	Dorothy	29		F	M	Bayonne, N. J., July 4, 1899		2935 Lake Park Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
7	Purcell	John	35		M	M	New York, N. Y., Feb. 19, 1894		30 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.
8	Purcell	Helen	32		F	M	Tunkhannock, Pa., July 4, 1896		DO.
9	Labastille	Ferdinand	35		M	M		U.S. DIST. CT. White Plains, 1921	c/o Auburn Automobile Co., Auburn, Ind.
10	Labastille	Irma	34		F	M	Menlo Park, Cal., Aug. 18, 1894		DO.
11	Brady	Arthur Eugene	53		M	M	Athens, N. Y., Sept. 25, 1875		375 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
12	Brady	Marie	53		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., June 23, 1875		DO.
13	Abbott	Charles	49		M	M	Lincoln, Neb., January 16, 1880		4306 Mt. Vernon Ave., Houston, Texas.
14	Anderson	Gilbert	50		M	M		Circuit Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill. Oct. 15, 1900	3703 N. Illinois, Indianapolis, Ind.
15	Herrod	Lulu	54		F	M	Sabina, O., Nov. 25, 1874		2250 West 111 Pl. Chicago, Ill.
16							SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO, FEBRUARY 8, 1929.		
17	Kachurin	Eva	27		F	M		U.S. Dist. Ct., New York, 1927	415 Central Park West, New York, N. Y.
18	Kachurin	Leon	1		M	M	New York, N. Y., July 7, 1926		DO.
19	Keeney	Edward	33		M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y., Aug. 16, 1895		117 W. 57, N. Y.C.
20	Kirker	Thomas	44		M	M	West Union, O., Mar. 16, 1884		c/o Dodge Bros., Detroit, Mich.
21							SAILING FROM SANTOS, FEBRUARY 12, 1929.		
22	Deininger	Ray	31		M	S	New York, N. Y., Feb. 13, 1898		1 Jones Lane, N.Y.C.
23							Sailing FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, FEBRUARY 13, 1929.		
24	Day	Thomas	65		M	S	New Orleans, La., February 10, 1864		37 William St., New York, N. Y.
25	Thompson	John	37		M	M	Washington, D. C., March 9, 1892		2601- 31st St, Washington, D.C.
26	Thompson	Katharine	31		F	M	Washington, D. C., Jan. 4, 1898		DO.
27	King	Guy	47		M	M	Brownwood, Texas, February 20, 1881		37 So. Crest Rd., Chattanooga, Tenn.
28	Hardy	Perriam	58		M	M	Andover, N. Y., Oct. 7, 1870		Tecumseh, Mich.
29	Hardy,	Jenny	58		F	M		Husband U.S.C.	DO.
30	Dubi	Joseph	43		M	S		U.S. Dist. Ct., Brooklyn, Mar. 27, 1913	200 W. 58, N.Y.C.
	Lines 16, 21 and 23 Blank						James E. Hughes, Insp. 2-27-29. 16		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

FEBRUARY 13, 1929

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 26

1929

4

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Keener	Ulysses Grant	29		M	M	Lexington, Okla., Dec. 31, 1899		250 Park Avenue, N.Y.C.
2	Keener	Hazel	32		F	M		Husband U.S.C.	DO.
3	Keener	Herbert	6		M	S		Father U.S.C.	DO.
4	Keener	Lolita	4		F	S		Father U.S.C.	DO.
5	Keener	Ulysses Grant	2		M	S		Father U.S.C.	DO.
6	Keener	Patricia	10		F	S		Father U.S.C.	DO.
7	Tipton	Joseph C.	60		M	M	Watrous, N. Mex., Aug. 11, 1868		Room 761, 26 Broadway, New York.
8	Tipton	Edna	43		F	M	Franklin, Pa., Dec. 23, 1885		DO.
9	Dorfman	Samuel	57		M	M	Seranton, Pa., Jan. 1, 1892		941 Quincey Ave., Seranton, Pa.
10	Beck	Frederick C.	27		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa., Dec. 1, 1902		2345 N. 17th, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Kaufman	David E.	48		M	S	( U. S. MINISTER TO BOLIVIA )		151 Harrison St., Jersey City, N. J.
12	Rugge	George	47		M	S	Hoboken, N. J., April 29, 1881		1105 Woodlawn, Seranton, Pa.
13	Mattes	Philip V.	40		M	M	Seranton, Pa., Oct. 14, 1887		350 Madison Av., N.Y.C.
14	Palmer	Dean	40		M	S	Minneapolis, Minn., Nov. 30, 1887		300 Park Av., N.Y.C.
15	Starr	Estelle	43		F	M	Bangor, Pa., Mar. 19, 1884		DO.
16	Alexander	George	24		M	S	San Francisco, Cal., Aug. 31, 1903		2320-20th St., Washington D.C.
17	Carroll	Randolph	28		M	S	Washington, D. C., Feb. 23, 1901		West Point & Euclid, St. Louis, Mo.
18	Niedringhaus	Louise	42		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.- Sept. 1, 1886		201 W. 79-N.Y.C.
19	Spaulding	Adele	50		F	S	Garrison, N.Y.- Aug. 6, 1878		55 Broad St., N.Y.C.
20	Hammond	Harry	44		M	M	Crown Point, N. Y., Nov. 13, 1884		
21							James C. Hughes, Insp - 2-27-29. 11/24		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 21-30 inc. blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S. SEA POST CLERK

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from BUENOS AIRES

FEBRUARY 7, 1929

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

February 26, 1929.

5

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Reynolds	Roy	42	M	M	Richmond, Ind., July 17, 1879		62 W. 96, N.Y.C.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*James E. Haynes, Insp. 2-27-29 11/24*

Lines #2-30 inc blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis Gile, Surgeon of the SS Southern Cross sailing therewith  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-seven years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State  
of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
 at New York

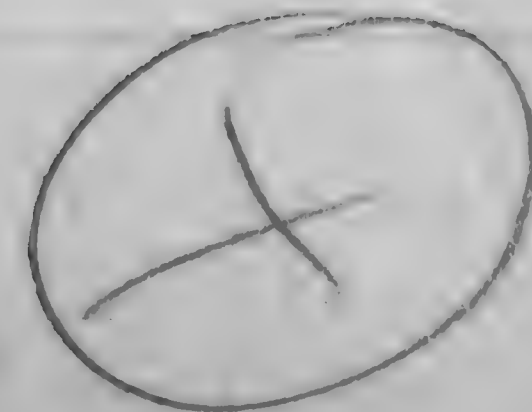
Joseph J. Garvey  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, Arg.

FEBRUARY 7

1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 35960	Patterson	Alexander	55		M	W	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Trans. Cert. 55	B. Aires	X Feb. 4 '29	Canada	Edmonton
2		Wumnicke	Paul	28		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	Ger. Sp.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Maskenan	263	B. Aires	X Jan. 31 '29	Arg.	B. Aires
3	ADMITTED 35961	Helfman	Tuba	39		F	S	Cook	Yes	Port.	Yes	Brazil	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio	72	Rio	X Dec. 22, '28	Brazil	Rio
5		Miller	George	25		M	S	Boxer	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia	Gympie	167	Rio	X Feb. 13, '29	Canada	Montreal
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines #5 and #6-30 inc. blank

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 20<sup>th</sup> 1929.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or elsewhere, or under civil or criminal restraint of this country, or of any other country, or of any foreign country, or of any territory, or of any insular possession of the United States? Whether a polygamist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Add. 401 Civic Block, Edmonton, Canada	Can. Edmonton	No	Self	Yes	1924 In Trans.	In transit to Canada	Yes 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Rd.	Gra	Gra	None
2	Comodoro Rivadavia, Arg.	Arg. B. Aires	No	Shell Petroleum Co.	Yes	No	Shell Petroleum Co., East Chicago, Ill.	Yes 6 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Br	Blu	None
4	None	N. Y. New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle, Michael Millstein, 161 2nd Av. N.Y.C.	No 6 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Br	Br	None
5	2081 St. Denis St., Montreal, N. Y.	Can. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	1926-1928 Var.	In transit to Canada. Add. in US, John Reiser, 1476 Broadway, N.Y.C.	Yes In Trans.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fr	Br	Blu	None
6							2081 St. Denis St. Montreal Can															
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Harry N. Sadler <sup>Master</sup>, of the S. S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro, and Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
at New York

Joseph J. Fanning  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, FEBRUARY 7, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

FEBRUARY 26, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Kaplan	Hetty	28	F	M	PP# 641540 -	Father U.S.C.	28 Pinehurst Av., N.Y.C.
2	Kaplan	Miriam	7	F	S	New York, N. Y.; April 21, 1921		DO.
3	Kaplan	Donald	5	M	S	New York, N. Y.; Nov. 6, 1923		DO.
4						SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO; FEB. 8, 1929		
5	Smith	Earl	34	M	M	Ionia, Neb.; Feb. 21, 1895		Methodist Board of Foreign Missions, 150-5th Av., New York, N. Y.
6	Smith	Bessie	35	F	M	Reynolds, Ill.; Nov. 30, 1893		DO.
7	Smith	Mariel	4	F	S		Father U.S.C.	DO.
8	Smith	Melba	1	F	S		Father U.S.C.	DO.
9						SAILING FROM SANTOS; FEB. 12, 1929.		
10	Keithley	Allen	31	M	M	West Plains, Mo.; Aug. 18, 1897		2723 Fulton St., Everett, Wash.
11	Keithley	Myrtle	30	F	M		Husb. U.S.C.	DO.
12	Keithley	Kathleen	7	F	S	Warm Beach, Wash.; Feb. 7, 1922		DO.
13						SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, FEB. 13, 1929.		
14	Hahn	Adolph	27	M	S	New York, N. Y.; Jan. 19, 1902		415 E. 69, N.Y.C.
15						James E. Haynes, Insp. - 2-27-29. 11:20		
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 4, 9, 13 and 15-30 inc. blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis Gill, Surgeon of the S.S. Southern Cross sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1929  
at New York  
Joseph P. [Signature]  
Judge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW WITH QUOTA VISA.

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

FEBRUARY 13,

19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Leppin	Wilhelm	41		M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stendal	1763	Rio de Janeiro	Feb. 13, 1929	Ger.	Volkmarode
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 2-30 inc. blank

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

**List** \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 26, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler Master, of the S.S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro, Santos, Montevideo and Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1929  
at New York

Joseph H. Harnage  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis Gill, Surgeon of the S.S. Southern Cross, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1929  
at New York

Joseph P. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

## Passengers sailing from

**MONTVIDEO**

FEBRUARY 8th

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

12

FEBRUARY 26, 1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master, of the S.S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro, and Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1927  
at New York  
Joseph DeLamare  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis Gill, Surgeon of the S.S. Southern Con. sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1929  
at New York

Joseph J. J. J.  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES *my*

FEBRUARY 7, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEBRUARY

19 29

14

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master of the S.S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro, and Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. N. Sadler  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb., 1929  
at New York

Joseph J. Danneberg  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14-214 **CONSUL PASSENGER**

# **LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS** (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SOUTHERN CROSS**

sailing from **BAHIA, BRAZIL**

**FEB. 16**

, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK,**

**FEBRUARY 26**

, 1929.

15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Liberty	Gas	32		M	M	Ponce, P. R., April 13, 1896		75 W. 98 <sup>th</sup> , N.Y.C.
2							James H. Hays, Jr. Imp.	2-27-29	11 <sup>th</sup> St.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 2-30 inc. blank.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-214



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 16

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

MUNSON arrived FEB. 27, 1929

, 19

M.

February - Danielson  
from Mar. - Danielson.

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
39f 1	HELFMAN Tube	6	4	BRAZ HEB	CANNOT READ	2:30	SCARIN	2/27	61	78	2/27	24	1/28	49	2/27	91	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28	2/28



N. Y. Form 59  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

MUNSON

arrived FEB. 27, 1929

, 192

M.,

from

Liberty - Danekow

17

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
19f 1	VAINROCH Ana	2:50	5/	7/9		3	TO CALL	Moth. Rifka 277 Virginia Ave., J. C., N. Y.	John	2/28	11 <sup>15</sup>	3	-	3
18f	Esther													
17f	Clara													
28f 2	GIANNOTTI Christina	3:00	8	14		1	TO CALL	Husb - Morris - 22 Powell St., Bklyn	John	2/27	3 <sup>40</sup>			4
30m 3	LEBEAU Charles L.	5:00	8	12		1	TEL FOR \$	Wife Elizabeth, 1918 Humboldt Blvd, Chicago	John	2/28	1 <sup>20</sup>	1	1	1
48m 4	SINKA Andras	5:00	8	17		1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	Per. 3/4 - 60 Son Andras, Tottenham, N. Y.	John	3/4	11			

T.D. SOUTHERN CROSS 2/27/29







3

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

All discharged as	per Crew List form #680 on file in
Custom House, New York.	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Line	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birth Date	Birth Place	Parents	Other
18	BEYWINCKEL	21	Pa.	26	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bro Frank 97 Charlton N Y C	NONE
19	MOLESKI	22	Mexico NAT.	36	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Sis Cirila, 3127 North Bway, L. Angeles, Cal	NONE
20	GREPP	23	Denmark	27	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Fa. Rasmus, Kjern, Denmark	NONE
21	WANAT	24	Germany	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	NONE	NONE
22	LORENZ	25	Estonia	23	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Fa. Michael, Aronsburg, Estonia	NONE
23	REQUIRE	26	Sweden NAT	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mo Mary, Jarla, Sweden	NONE
24	MIKKELSEN	27	Spain	31	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anastasia, 489 B Aires	NONE
25	LANG	28	Poland Nat	36	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sen 5122 Fulton St, Chicago	NONE
26	CHRISTOPHER	29	Pa.	45	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Sis Rose 257 48th St, Bklyn	NONE
27	STIMONS	30	Scotland NAT	36	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sen Donald, 434 W 17, N Y C	NONE
28	MC COY	31	Va	20	6	0	"	"	"	"	D. S.	Mo Flossie, Matthews County Va	NONE
29	ADDY	32	California	20	6	0	"	"	"	"	Sadet	Mo Anna, 1804 Brighton El Centre Cal	NONE
30	OSMER	33	N Y	20	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	Mo Mrs Harry Roberts, Windsor N. Y.	NONE
		34	N. Y	20	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mo Ellen, Windsor, N. Y.	NONE
		35	Conn.	20	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Fa. Fred, Marine Field Club Bklyn	NONE
		36	N. Y	29	6	0	"	"	"	"	Purser	Mo. Mary, 204 Maadenough St. Bklyn	NONE
		37	N. Y	32	5	6	"	"	"	"	Post. "	Mo. Lula, 286 Maple Street, Brooklyn N. Y.	NONE
		38	California	21	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	F. Clark St., Oakland Cal	NONE

(5), (6), and (7)



## CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1922The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSouthern Cross,  
Mar 22,  
N Y Mar 9, 1929.is composing the Crew of the American  
of NEW YORK

STEAMSHIP

called the SOUTHERN CROSS

2-27-29

whereof HARRY N. SULLER  
(insert name of vessel)bound for  
is Master.

EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

19

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
					Feet	In.					
William Blake	1	N J	U S	31	6	0	Lt	Br	Blu	Ch. Off.	Mo Luella, Georgetown, Del
Ole Svendsen	2	Norway, NAT.	"	43	5	8	"	"	"	1st "	Sis. Minnie, 159-02 Glass- boro Av, Jamaica, L I
Everett Rhodes	3	Mass	"	25	5	3	"	"	"	2nd "	Mo Edith, Leominster, Mass.
Bartholomew Evans	4	Pa.	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	3rd "	Aunt Mrs. Sheehan, 9 Caten Av, Jersey City NJ
Charles Shields	5	Mass.	"	27	5	11	"	"	"	Jr. "	Mo 22 Waverly Ave., Syrrett, Mass.
Allen Thompson	6	Ind.	"	38	6	0	"	"	"	Jr. "	Mo 684 N. Hampshire, Los Angeles, Cal.
Kenneth Miller	7	Australia	Aust.	24	5	10	"	"	"	Q. M.	Sis. G. Honeyman, 3645- 47th St Woodside, L I
Lewis Ogden	8	Pa.	U S	39	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sis Mrs Edwards, 5251 Chancellor, Phila. Pa
Robert Mc Halley	9	Conn	"	32	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo Roche, 135 Hollister Manchester, Conn
Olen Morgan	10	Nebraska	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	M. A. A.	NONE
	11						"	"	"	"	
	12						"	"	"	"	
Harald Svensson	13	Sweden, NAT	U.S.	48	5	9	"	"	"	Res'n	NONE
Peter James	14	Canada	Canada	31	5	10	"	"	"	" Mate	NONE
Chris Larsen	15	Norway	Norway	52	5	4	"	"	"	Carpt.	Bro Jens, 244-42nd St Bklyn
Jens Ellefsen	16	Norway	Norway	37	6	0	"	"	"	Strkpr	Mo Christine, Kragre, Norway
William Heywinckel	17	Germany	Germany	22	5	6	"	"	"	A. B.	Mo Henni, Fischerstr 17 Hamburg, Ger.
Lewis Wamat	18	Mass.	U S	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pa. Frank, Adams, Mass.
Hubert Simmons	19	S. C.	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo. Rente 4, Box 64, Columbia, S C
Raymond Richards	20	Mich.	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	Aunt Peggy Murray 627 Wales Av, N Y C
Patrick Indas	21	Pa.	"	26	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bro Frank 97 Charlton N Y C
Portirio Valdes	22	Mexico NAT.	"	36	5	2	"	"	"	"	Sis. Cirila, 5127 North Bway, L. Angeles, Cal.
Thorvald Mikkelsen	23	Denmark	Denmark	27	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pa. Rasmus, Hjerm, Denmark
Frederick Lange	24	Germany	Germany	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	NONE
Paul Grepp	25	Estonia	Estonia	23	5	10	"	"	"	"	Pa. Michael, Aronsburg Estonia
Axel Dersch	26	Sweden, NAT.	U.S.	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo Mary, Jaffa, Sweden
Andres Regueiro	27	Spain	Spain	31	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wife Anastasia Regla 489 B Alton
John Frankler	28	Poland, Nat	U S	36	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sen 5122 Fulton St, Chicago
Harry Mc Gee	29	Pa.	"	45	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sis Rose 257 48th St. Bklyn
John Mc Greger	30	Scotland, NAT.	"	36	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sen Donald 434 W. 17, N Y C
Roland Lewis	31	Va	"	20	5	0	"	"	"	D. S.	Mo Flossie, Matthews County Va
Albert Weber	32	California	"	20	6	0	"	"	"	Cadet	Mo Anna, 1204 Brighton El Centro, Cal
Robert Cook	33	N Y	"	40	6	0	"	"	"	"	Mo Mrs Harry Roberts Windsor, N. Y.
Morton McMaster	34	N. Y.	"	20	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo Ellen Windsor, N. Y.
George Allgaard	35	Conn	"	20	5	11	"	"	"	"	Pa. Fred, Marine Field Club, Bklyn
Fred J. Ramirez	36	N. Y.	"	29	6	0	"	"	"	Purser	Mo. Mary, 204 Macdonough St. Bklyn.
Frederick V. Balok	37	N. Y.	"	32	5	6	"	"	"	Est. "	Mo. Lula, 286 Maple Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Albert F. Moe	38	California	"	21	6	0	"	"	"	F. Clerk	Pa. Albert, 1-99 12th St. Oakland, Cal



NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
Ellie Gill	39	La	U.S.	78	6	6	lt	br	blu	9	Bro. Joh Helena. 22.
Elmer Marrow	40	Maine	"	51	6	9	"	"	"	Ch. Radio	Wife, 35, Summer St., M. Bridgewater, Mass.
Herbert McCeney	41	Mo.	"	27	5	4	"	"	"	2nd "	Mo. Mrs. E. Gatterton, Seat Pleasant, Md.
Barton Sangert	42	Ill	"	29	5	11	"	"	"	3rd "	Pa. Lewis, 1901 Belmont Chicago, Ill.
Eleuterio chuveran	43	Porto Rico	"	24	6	11	"	"	"	Massboy	Mo Alvin 103 W 100 St C
	44						"	"	"	"	
	45										
	46										
	47										
	48										
	49										
	50										
	51										
	52										
	53										
	54										
	55										
	56										

\_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1608



**CREW LIST**  
**The United States of America**  
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Reg. Stat., and  
 Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

composing the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_ called the \_\_\_\_\_  
 (insert rig) (insert name of vessel)  
 \_\_\_\_\_, bound for \_\_\_\_\_  
 (insert calling port) \_\_\_\_\_ is Master. 20

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
Charles Russell	10 <sup>1</sup>	Florida	U.S.	48	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	Ch. Engr.	Wife, Mary, 463 Liberty Av. Jersey City.
Douglas Smith	10 <sup>2</sup>	Scotland, NAT.	"	34	"	11	"	"	"	1st Asst.	Wife Olga, 7715 4th Av Bklyn
Harry Heeman	10 <sup>3</sup>	Mo	"	35	5	8	"	"	"	2d. 2nd "	Gen. 201 State St., Farmingdale, L I
Casimir Krusko	10 <sup>4</sup>	Mich.	"	33	6	0	"	"	"	Jr. 2nd "	Mo. Helen 4565 Sixth St. Muskegon, Mich.
John Knoble	10 <sup>5</sup>	Md.	"	40	5	9	"	"	"	3rd Asst.	Mo Louise, 1119 St Paul Baltimore, Md.
Herman Maseneek	10 <sup>6</sup>	Latvia, NAT.	U.S.	38	5	9	"	"	"	Jr. Engr.	NONE
	10 <sup>7</sup>						"	"	"	"	
	10 <sup>8</sup>						"	"	"	"	
Julius Gold	10 <sup>9</sup>	Russia, NAT.	U.S.	30	5	5	"	"	"	Ch. Ref.	Aunt Mrs H Berg, 1485 Vyse Av. N.Y.C.
Jose Gabonal	1 <sup>10</sup>	Spain, NAT.	"	37	5	6	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife Mamele, Buenos Aires, Arg.
	1 <sup>11</sup>						"	"	"	3rd "	
Arthur Becker	1 <sup>12</sup>	Mass.	U.S.	30	6	0	"	"	"	Ch. Elect.	Mo. Augusta, 33 Robinson Waterbury, Conn.
Curt Johnson	1 <sup>13</sup>	Russia	Russia	36	5	9	"	"	"	2nd "	Fr. Max Baker, 289 Columbia, Bklyn.
	1 <sup>14</sup>						"	"	"	3rd "	
Aloysius Milek	1 <sup>15</sup>	N. Y.	U.S.	30	5	6	"	"	"	Plumber	Mo Henrietta, 232 Harrison Ave. Mineola, L I
David Machir	1 <sup>16</sup>	Scotland, NAT.	"	27	5	4	"	"	"	" Mate	Pa. Peter, Dundee, Scotland.
Merian Lucy	1 <sup>17</sup>	Mo.	"	22	5	10	"	"	"	Machinist	Pa. John Lucy, 30 Wallace, Riverside, Cal.
Charles Kuchti	1 <sup>18</sup>	Germany, NAT.	"	45	5	9	"	"	"	" Mate	Fr. Otto Endes, 109 Broad, Elisabeth N J
John Hallgren	1 <sup>19</sup>	Sweden, NAT.	"	35	5	9	"	"	"	Boilermaker	Sis Mrs. Hage, 246 State, Bklyn.
Luis Memeo	1 <sup>20</sup>	Italy	Italy	27	5	10	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Gen. Chas. Sadana, 52 St Johns, New Rochelle.
Richard Griffith	1 <sup>21</sup>	N. D.	U.S.	29	5	10	"	"	"	Yeoman	Pa. T. C., Grand Forks, N D
Thomas Acosta	1 <sup>22</sup>	Argentina, NAT.	"	31	5	6	"	"	"	Oilier	Mo Mrs Acosta Bige, 99 Christopher, N Y C
Ralph Kerr	1 <sup>23</sup>	Pa.	"	38	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fr. Jas Walker, 4039 Washn. Philadelphia, Pa.
Daniel O'Malley	1 <sup>24</sup>	Ill.	"	26	5	11	"	"	"	"	Pa. Pat, 12406 Brandon Av Chicago, Ill.
Francois Rodriguez	1 <sup>25</sup>	Porto Rico	"	24	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife, Grace, Olden 1937, Buenos Aires, Arg.
Jose Castro	1 <sup>26</sup>	Spain, NAT.	"	40	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sen Joseph, 661 Washn. N Y C
John Collins	1 <sup>27</sup>	N J	"	36	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo Teresa, 21 Madison Jersey city N J
Frank Kilkenny	1 <sup>28</sup>	Cal.	"	32	6	2	"	"	"	W. T.	Bro James, Bromerton, Wash.
Clarence Snow	1 <sup>29</sup>	Mo	"	23	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo Pearl, 677 Water St., Springfield, Mo.
Jose Aguiar	1 <sup>30</sup>	Spain, NAT.	"	35	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pa. Angel, Ceranna, Spain.
Salvatore Bonofrio	1 <sup>31</sup>	Conn.	"	26	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pa. Philip, 11 7th St., Derby, Conn.
Fred L. Smith	1 <sup>32</sup>	N J	"	26	5	10	"	"	"	"	Pa. Fred, 79 Chestnut St., Wyoming, N.J.
Guillermo Caballero	1 <sup>33</sup>	Porto Rico	"	21	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo Angela, Isabel 26, 2da Marina, San Juan P R
William Pond	1 <sup>34</sup>	American Parents Phillipine Isl.	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	Fireman	Pa. Geo Pond, Darao, P. I.
Uldarico Knlsen	1 <sup>35</sup>	Phillipine Islands	Phil.	27	5	3	"	"	"	"	Gen. Pastor Parao, 122 Pierre, C. Lafayette, Ind.
Benito Gatera	1 <sup>36</sup>	Porto Rico	U.S.	22	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mo Mary, Stop 911, San Juan P R
Oscar Jackson	1 <sup>37</sup>	Hawaiian Islands	"	24	5	3	"	"	"	"	Pa. Manuel Jackson 486 Athens, S. Frisco, Cal.
Jose Santiago	1 <sup>38</sup>	Porto Rico	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa. Angel, Ponce, P R



NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
Arturo Lopez	139 Porto Rico	U.S.	29	5 7	Dk	Br	Br	Fireman	Mr. Ramon Nivez, 203 E 105 N Y C
Donald Dunbar	140 Maine	"	20	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mrs Florence, Mo. 109 High St. Keans, N H
George A. Parry	141 Mass.	"	21	5 7	"	"	"	"	Don. Antonio Vicente, Cal. 212 Westhill Blvd Oakland
Myron Bedry	142 Texas	"	21	5 4	"	"	"	"	Mr. John, 202 Wisconsin St Dallas, Texas.
Modesto Ambasc	143 Philippine Islands	Phil	27	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bro. Jose, 25 Hamilton Av. Bklyn N Y
Florencio Aguinaldo	144 Philippine Islands	Phil	25	5 6	"	"	"	"	Mr. N. O. Ortiz, 138-10th St N. Phila, Pa.
John Juge	145 Philippine Islands	Phil	28	6 3	"	"	"	"	Mr. Mrs. Snyder, 1720 N. 15 Phil. Pa.
Frank Lynch	146 Mass.	U.S.	33	5 4	"	"	"	Galley Fireman	Mr. Mrs Mary Dunn, Vernon Conn.
William Moss	147 N. J.	"	29	5 8	"	"	"	Wiper	Mr. Mallie, Oakridge Rd Sherthills, N J
Jose Mansano	148 Porto Rico	"	33	5 6	"	"	"	"	Mr. Mrs Paula, 3 W 117 N Y C
Jose Alvarez	149 Porto Rico	"	26	5 9	"	"	"	"	Mr Jose 125 Paria St, Avecity, P R
Cecil McIntyre	150 N J	"	18	6 2	"	"	"	"	Mr. Cecil, 4 Rument Av. Plainfield, N J
	151				"	"	"	"	
Marmel Raymundo	152 Philippine Islands	Phil	29	5 6	"	"	"	Massboy	N O N E
	153				"	"	"	"	
	54								
	55								
	56								

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our \_\_\_\_\_ Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector

\* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408



CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_ called the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_, bound for \_\_\_\_\_  
whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master. 21

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
James O'Prey	20 <sup>1</sup> Ireland, NAT.	U. S.	51	5	6	Dr	Br	Ch. Stew.	Sen 2121 Light St., Bronx, N.Y. C.
Pedro Moran	20 <sup>2</sup> Spain NAT.	"	44	5	11	"	"	2nd "	NONE
Odon Scala	20 <sup>3</sup> Spain	Spain	41	5	7	"	"	3rd "	Wife, Avelina, 77 E 119, N Y C
Baldomero Montero	20 <sup>4</sup> Spain, NAT.	U.S.	39	5	4	"	"	2nd Cl. Stew.	Sis. Rosario, 50 Willow, Bklyn.
	20 <sup>5</sup>					"	"	Sal. Stew.	
Reginald Vetcher	20 <sup>6</sup> England	England	41	5	3	"	"	Stew.	Wife Catherine 1340 E 124th St. Bklyn
	20 <sup>7</sup>					"	"	Stew.	
John Levy	20 <sup>8</sup> England, NAT.	U.S.	42	5	7	"	"	Hosp. Stew.	Mo. Nancy, 3017 Ocean Parkway, Bklyn, N Y C
Harry Osburn	20 <sup>9</sup> Miss	"	47	5	8	"	"	Yeoman	Bro Nat, Memphis, Tenn.
Michael Moran	21 <sup>0</sup> England, NAT.	U.S.	38	5	5	"	"	Deck Stew.	Bro James, Day St., Staney, Australia.
Daniel Doyle	21 <sup>1</sup> Mass.	"	35	5	7	"	"	Asst. Dk. St.	Bro. John, 51 W. 35, N Y C
Catherine Forster	21 <sup>2</sup> England, NAT.	"	39	5	8	"	"	Stewardess	ra. P.O. Atkinson, Eng, 1 Dilston, Newcastle-on-Tyne
Amy Whittaker	21 <sup>3</sup> England	England	52	5	4	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs Geo. Molt, Rankin Av, Granford N J
John Moran	21 <sup>4</sup> Ireland, NAT.	U.S.	36	5	11	"	"	Waiter	ra. P. Moran, Galway, Ireland.
William McBride	21 <sup>5</sup> N. J.	"	37	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. 213 Ogden St., Orange, N. J.
Francisco Sanchez	21 <sup>6</sup> Spain, NAT.	"	50	5	7	"	"	"	Fr. Mamel Piris, 344 W. 39 N Y C
Fred Becker	21 <sup>7</sup> N. Y.	"	28	5	9	"	"	"	Grada-fa. Fred, 509 Garden, Hoboken N J
George Johnston	21 <sup>8</sup> Scotland, NAT.	"	41	5	10	"	"	"	Mo. Mary, 3605 West St. Oakland, Cal.
Harry Thomas	21 <sup>9</sup> Mich.	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	ra. Joseph, 5664 Townsend, Detroit.
Andrew Samelka	22 <sup>0</sup> Poland, NAT.	"	37	5	7	"	"	"	Fr. Alex Uraski, 480 Grove St. Jersey City.
Van Jean	22 <sup>1</sup> Russia, NAT.	"	40	5	8	"	"	"	von Philip Janover, 112 Marret, Bklyn.
William McLeod	22 <sup>2</sup> N. Y.	"	31	5	9	"	"	"	Mrs. Frances McLeod, 125 Sanilworth, Bklyn.
James Kirwin	22 <sup>3</sup> Ireland, NAT.	"	48	5	8	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. M O'Brien, 186 A. 123, N. Y. C.
Jesse Sauls	22 <sup>4</sup> Miss.	"	26	5	8	"	"	"	Mo Della, Tilton, Miss.
Andrew Bureharat	22 <sup>5</sup> Germany, NAT.	"	40	5	7	"	"	"	Bro-in-L. G. Mader, 321 S. Boulain, Baltimore
Edward J. Dignan	22 <sup>6</sup> Mass.	"	44	5	4	"	"	"	Mo Anna Dignan, 15 Cross, Lowell, Mass.
Edmund Berge	22 <sup>7</sup> Florida	"	23	5	0	"	"	"	ra. 457 Duval St., Key West, Fla.
Ferdinand Kannick	22 <sup>8</sup> Holland, NAT.	"	38	5	9	"	"	"	Bro. Dan, Batavia, Dutch E. Indies
Michael Hines	22 <sup>9</sup> N. Y.	"	21	5	5	"	"	"	Fr. William Karfer, 2015-66th, Bklyn.
Oscar Jacob	23 <sup>0</sup> N. J.	"	43	5	7	"	"	"	Sis Mrs Hassenkamp, 319 Virginia Av, Jersey C.
Edelmiro Seda	23 <sup>1</sup> Porto Rico	"	25	5	5	"	"	"	Add. 38 W. 113, N Y C
Mmanuel Fernandes	23 <sup>2</sup> Porto Rico	"	25	5	6	"	"	"	ra. J. Fernandes, 693 Washington, N.Y.C.
Rafael Grana	23 <sup>3</sup> Porto Rico	"	25	5	10	"	"	"	Mo Rufa, 101-W 113, N Y C
Alex Diets	23 <sup>4</sup> Washington	"	37	5	10	"	"	"	135-18 Allwick Rd. So Ozone Pk, L I
Angel Munoz	23 <sup>5</sup> Spain	Spain	44	5	3	"	"	"	ra. Lorenzo, 1 W 117, N Y C
William Roberts	23 <sup>6</sup> Wales	England	35	5	6	"	"	"	ra. Moss, Ivy Terrace Greenfield, Holywell, Wales
Teribio Evara	23 <sup>7</sup> Spain	Spain	38	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. Rosa, 235 E. 13, N Y C
Henry Park	23 <sup>8</sup> England	England	45	5	8	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs Sarah Foster, Belfast, Ireland.



NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
Jack Sax	239 Germany	Germany	26	5	8	Dr	Br	Waiter	Sis Elsie, 635 W 47 N Y C
Francisco Alvarez	240 Spain	Spain	36	5	4	"	"	"	Mo Marie Gayetano, 75 South St. N Y C
Frank Amos	241 Spain	Spain	30	5	6	"	"	"	Fr. Juan Gomez, 125 Fulton, Bklyn.
Armando Coriobas	242 Porto Rico	U.S.	32	5	7	"	"	Measman	NONE
Pedro Adenig	243 Phillipine Isl	Phillip	45	5	5	"	"	"	Fr. Pilar Busto, Ceballos 2036, B Aires.
Juan deSario	244 Porto Rico	U.S.	23	5	3	"	"	"	Mo Eduarda, Rio Grande, P R
Jose Menendez	245 Porto Rico	"				"	"	"	Mo Blanca, 336 E 105, N.Y.C.
	246					"	"	"	
George Hallyburton	247 England	England	42	6	1	"	"	Linenman	Wife Annabella, 18 Collins, Beetle, Liverpool Eng.
George Tripp	248 Mass.	U.S.	52	5	9	"	"	Watchman	NONE
Gustav Tichman	249 Germany, NAT.	"	57	5	8	"	"	"	NONE
Lorenzo Morsten	250 Spain	Spain	40	5	6	"	"	"	Fr Jose Ferrer 344 Water St. N Y C
Jose Canale	251 Porto Rico	U.S.	21	5	7	"	"	Janitor	Fr Jeronimo Fernandez San Juan P. R.
	252								
Joaquin Lopez	253 Porto Rico	U.S.	23	5	4	"	"	Printer	Wife Anita, Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, ant Mrs. More.
David Corinar	254 N. Y.	"	25	5	3	"	"	Ch. Laundry	217 W 58 N Y C
William Stockfish	255 Germany	Germany	23	5	5	"	"	2nd "	Fr. Gustave, Stettin Germany
Thomas Harris	256 N. Y.	U.S.	19	5	7	"	"	3rd "	Mo Nellie Wade, 605 W 141 N Y C

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector

\* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19\_\_\_\_

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408



Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

*s composing the Crew of the American*

*called the*

(Insert rig)  
*bound for*

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof

*is Master.*

22

[illegible]







THE T. A. CROSS LIST  
 S. S. CROSS  
 MAR 19 1929  
 N.Y. MARCH 9, 1929.

**CREW LIST**  
**The United States of America**  
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
 Arts. 94 and 103, Customs Regulations of 1923

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the S. S. CROSS  
 of NEW YORK (Insert name of vessel)  
 (Insert sailing port), bound for EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA  
 whereof HARRY N. SADLER is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		
					Height		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR			EYES	
					Feet	In.						
Dewise Caldwell	11 11	Ky	U S	32	5	6	Lt	Br.	Br.	M. A. A.	Miss L Caldwell; Clinton, Ky.	
	12 12						"	"	"	"		
Jesus Dancos	44 12	Porto Rico	U S	23	5	5	"	"	"	Messboy	M. Aciribo 51 Columbia Place, Brook.	
Andrew Straus	107 12	Virginia	U S	30	5	9	"	"	"	Jr. Eng.	Mo 211-4th Av, Hopewell N J	
Frank Richardson	108 12	Mass.	"	29	5	11	"	"	"	"	Mo Margaret, 631 Andover Lawrence, Mass.	
Vernie Anderson	111 12	Cal.	U S	23	5	6	"	"	"	3rd Hef.	Mo. Rita, 24 Dikeman Brooklyn, N. Y.	
Harold McConologue	114 12	Cal.	U S	23	5	8	"	"	"	3rd Elec.	Wm. McConologue, 869 Douglas St., Frisco.	
Mendel Balsam	151 12	N Y	U S	23	5	6	"	"	"	Wiper	Mo Mrs Schoenberg, 1267 Findlay Av. N Y C	
Ismael Vilches	153 12	Porto Rico	U S	22	5	10	"	"	"	Messboy	Mo. Mrs. Flora Sanchez 17 E. 100 St., N.Y.C.	
William Hennessy	205 12	England	England	42	5	9	"	"	"	Sail. Stew.	Sis Helen Martin, 45 Hyde Park, Boston.	
	207 12	Filled by promotion #223					"	"	"	Smoke Room Stew.		
Cristobal Ortis	246 12	Porto Rico	U S	27	6	0	"	"	"	Messman	Theodor Ortis, Bonco, Porto Rico.	
Indevico Valiente	252 12	Argentina, Nat.	"	26	5	6	"	"	"	Janitor	S. Conti, 45 Sickler St., N. Y. C.	
Stephen Ross	259 12	Germany	Ger.	23	5	7	"	"	"	Bellboy	Co. Fred Herman 38 W. 92 St., N. Y. C.	
William Patals	262 12	Germany	Ger.	27	5	8	"	"	"	3rd Cook	Mo Haite, Lehr, Ger.	
Peter Dunkelbach	267 12	Holland, Nat.	U S	33	5	4	"	"	"	2nd Baker	Wife, 235 Palisade Ave. Union City, N. J.	
Nick Pario	288 12	Italy Nat.	"	53	5	8	"	"	"	Barber	Wife 1053 Carroll Pl, N Y C	
Willy Manch	289 12	Germany	Germany	25	5	6	"	"	"	Waiter	31 Garden St. Hoboken, N. J.	
Joseph Boyard	290 12	Mass	US	44	5	3	"	"	"	"	260 W 22 N Y C	
Charles Venino	154 20	In place of Eugen Bodry #142 failed to join. N. J.				U S	23	5	10	"	Fireman	Mo Anna, 476 Lincoln Pl Orange, N J
William Mall	291 21	In place of Chas. Irons, #261 failed to join Germany				Ger.	24	5	6	"	2nd Cook	Mo Elise, Unsseldorf, Germany.
F. Staker	292 22	In place of H. Dollin #263 failed to join Germany				Ger.	38	5	8	"	Crew "	NONE
John Panting	293 22	England, Nat.	U. S.	38	5	11	"	"	"	Waiter	Mo Rose Bloxham England.	
John Puffo	294 22	Argentina	Arg.	34	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis Olive Buenos Aires	
George Stewart	295 23	Scotland	Scot.	38	5	7	"	"	"	"	NONE	
Louis Bell	296 23	In place of G. Tripp #248 promoted New York				U. S.	26	5	6	"	Watchman	Pa. William Fallsburgh, N. Y.
	27											
	28											
	29											
	30											
	31											
	32											
	33											
	34											
	35											
	36											
	37											
	38											



I, \_\_\_\_\_

*the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.*

*Master.*

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

*Deputy Collector.*

\* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

*is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our  
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector

\* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710-A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

**SHIPPING SERVICE**

## CREW LIST

OF THE

*American*

(Insert ring)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master

**DATED:**

## Customizable

Part of

15

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1997

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 26, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia

Sheet No. 1

24

SOUTHERN CROSS

FEB 27 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SADLER	HARRY			MASTER	JAN 9, 1929	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.			
2	BLAKE	WILLIAM			CH OFFICER					51						
3	SVENDSEN	OLE			1st "					43						
4	RHODES	EVERETT			2nd "					25						
5	EVANS	BARTHOLOMEW			3rd "					28						
6	SHIELDS	CHARLES			JR. "					27						
7	THOMPSON	ALLEN			" "					38						
8	MILLER	KENNETH			Q. M.					24						
9	JAMES	PETER			"					30		ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	5-10	160	NONE
10	OGDEN	LEWIS			"					38		ENGLISH	CANADA	6-0	175	NONE
11	CALDWELL	DEWIS			M. A. A.					35			U.S.C.			
12	SIMMONS	HARRY			"					31						
13	RUOTILA	GEORGE			"					35						
14	SVENSSON	HAROLD			BOS'N					48						
15	ROGALSKY	FREDERICK			BOS'N'S MATE					30						
16	LARSEN	CHRIS			CARPENTER					52		SCAND.	NORWAY	5-4	135	NONE
17	ELLEFSEN	JENS			STOREKEEPER					37		"	"	6-0	170	NONE
18	HEXWINCKEL	WILLIAM			A.B. SEAMAN					21		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	145	NONE
19	MOLESKI	JOHN			"					21			U.S.C.			
20	GREPP	PAUL			"					23		RUSSIAN	ESTONIA	6-0	185	NONE
21	WANAT	LEWIS			"					24			U.S.C.			
22	LORENZ	JOHN			"					24						
23	REGUIERO	ANDRES			"					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	NONE
24	MIKKELSEN	THORVALD			"					27		SCAND.	DENMARK	5-4	145	NONE
25	LANGE	FREDERICK			"					52		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	165	NONE
26	CHRISTOPHER	WILLIAM			"					22			U.S.C.			
27	SIMMONS	HUBERT			"					25						
28	MC COY	JOSEPH			"					29						
29	ADDY	WALTER			"					32						
30	OSMER	WILLIAM			"					24		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	170	NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*James Haines* - 2-27-29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel So. Cross, arriving at NY, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 25

43

1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BURNS	WILLIAM	/	/	A.B. SEAMAN	JAN 9, 1929	NY FEB 26, 1929	PAID OFF	YES	24	M		U.S.C.	/		
2	LEWIS	ROLAND	/	/	O. S.					20			"	/		
3	NIKULAS	FRANK	/	/	CADET					18			"	/		
4	PITCHER	PHILIP	/	/	"					18			"	/		
5	LASKY	ANDREW	/	/	"					19			"	/		
6	VENINO	CHARLES	/	/	"					20			"	/		
7	RAMIREZ	FRED	/	/	MURSER					29			"	/		
8	BULCK	FRED	/	/	ASST. MURSER					32			"	/		
9	MOE	ALBERT	/	/	FREIGHT CLERK					21			"	/		
10	GILL	ELLIS	/	/	SURGEON					57			"	/		
11	MERROW	ELMER	/	/	CH RADIO					31			"	/		
12	MC CENEY	HERBERT	/	/	2nd "					27			"	/		
13	BANGERT	BURTON	/	/	3rd "					28			"	/		
14	GRAMA	RAFAEL	/	/	MENBOY					27			"	/		
15	CASTILLO	JOSE	/	/	"					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-3	135	NONE
16	RUSSELL	CHARLES	/	/	CHIEF ENGINEER					48			U.S.C.	/		
17	SMITH	DOUGLAS G.	/	/	1st ASSISTANT					34			"	/		
18	HEEMAN	HARRY J.	/	/	SR. 2nd "					35			"	/		
19	LAMPE	FRED	/	/	JR. 2nd "					31			"	/		
20	KRUSKE	CASIMIR	/	/	3rd ASSISTANT					30			"	/		
21	STRAUS	ANDREW	/	/	JR. ENGR.					30			"	/		
22	MATHERON	ROY	/	/	"					31			"	/		
23	MUZENEEK	HERMAN	/	/	"					38			"	/		
24	GOLD	JULIUS	/	/	CH REP ENGR					30			"	/		
25	CABEZAL	JOSE	/	/	2nd "					37			"	/		
26	WEND	MAX	/	/	3rd "					28		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	160	NONE
27	BECKER	ARTHUR	/	/	CH ELECT					30			U.S.C.	/		
28	JOHNSON	GURT	/	/	2nd "					36		RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-9	185	NONE
29	MC CONOLOGUE	HAROLD	/	/	3rd "					23			U.S.C.	/		
30	MILEK	ALOYISIUS	/	/	PLUMBER					30			"	/		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

James H. Hayes  
Immigrant Inspector.

2-27-29

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

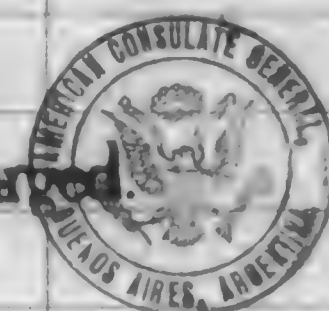
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel So. Cross, arriving at NY, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 26

43

1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MACHIR	DAVID	/		PLUMBER'S MATE	JAN 9, 129	NY FEB 26, 1929	PAID OFF	YES	27	M		U.S.C.			
2	BROCK	WILLIAM	/		MACHINIST					35			"			
3	KUCHTI	CHARLES	/		MACH. MATE					45			"			
4	BUSTAMANTE	JOHN	/		BOILERMAKER					34			"			
5	MEMEO	LUIS	/		STOREKEEPER					27		ITALIAN	ITALY	5-11	185	NONE
6	GRIFFITH	RICHARD	/		YEOMAN					28			U.S.C.			
7	CASTRO	JOSE	/		OILER					40			"			
8	CAPUTI	ROCCO	/		"					29			"			
9	CUMMINGS	MORRIST	/		"					28			"			
10	CHASE	CHARLES	/		"					31			"			
11	SOLES	WILLIAM	/		"					28			"			
12	MURRAY	HARRY	/		"					20			"			
13	ANDERSON	VERNIE	/		WATER TENDER					23			"			
14	WEIMORTS	SAMUEL	/		"					25			"			
15	AGUIAR	JOSE	/		"					35			"			
16	HALLGREEN	JOHN	/		"					35			"			
17	SNOW	CLARENCE	/		"					22			"			
18	KILKENNING	FRANK	/		"					32			"			
19	JUGO	JOHN	/		PIREMAN					28			PHILIPPINES			
20	MARASA	MODESTO	/		"					27			"			
21	TABANERA	FLORENCIO	/		"					28			U.S.C.			
22	POND	WILLIAM	/		"					20			PHILIPPINES			
23	RAMOS	LUIS	/		"					29			"			
24	KUISON	ULDARICO	/		"					27			U.S.C.			
25	ORTEZ	RAMON	/		"					23			"			
26	AGUINALDO	FLORENCIO	/		"					26			PHILIPPINES			
27	CUESTOS	LUCAS	/		"					27			"			
28	RADUEL	EUTIMIANO	/		"					43			"			
29	CARSONA	RAMON	/		"					29			U.S.C.			
30	SOTOS	LEO	/		"					30			"			



Deserted Rio de Janeiro  
Feb. 13, 1929  
Deserted  
B. Aires Feb. 7, 1929.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

James E. Haynes 2-27-29  
Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel So. Cross, arriving at NY, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of

27

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ASENCION	ELEUTERIO			GALLEY FIREMAN	JAN 9 1929	NY FEB 26 1929	PAID OFF	YES	48	M		PHILIPPINES			
2	GATERA	REMILO			WIPER					22			U.S.C.			
3	RENTOS	JOHN			"					28			"			
4	JACKSON	OSCAR			"					24			"			
5	LOMBILLO	ENRIQUE			"					22			"			
6	LYNCH	FRANK			"					35			"			
7	RAYMUNDO	MANUEL			MESSBOY					28			"			
8	VAIDES	JOSE			"					32			"			
9	O'PREY	JAMES			CH STEWARD					54			"			
10	MORAN	PEDRO			2nd "					43			"			
11	SCALA	ODON			3rd "					41			"			
12	MONTERO	BAIDOMERO			2nd CL. "					39			"			
13	HENNESSY	WILLIAM			SALOON "					42			"			
14	VETCHER	REGINALD			BARMAN					41		ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-2	170	NONE
15	KING	WILLIAM			SM. RM. STWD.					30		"	"	5-6	160	NONE
16	LEVY	JOHN			HOBP. STWD.					42		U.S.C.				
17	OZBURN	HARRY			YEOMAN					46		"				
18	DORAN	MICHAEL			DECK STWD.					38		"				
19	DOYLE	DANIEL			ASST. "					35		"				
20	WHITTAKER	AMY			STEWARDESS					52	F	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-0	140	NONE
21	FORSTER	CATHERINE			"					39	F	U.S.C.				
22	SANCHEZ	FRANCISCO			WAITER					50	M	"				
23	MC BRIDE	WILLIAM			"					37		"				
24	MINOR	ANGEL			"					43		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	NONE
25	ROWAN	JOHN			"					36		U.S.C.				
26	JARVIS	MATTHEW			"					41		"				
27	PARK	HENRY			"					45		ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-8	155	NONE
28	DUK	JACK			"					25		U.S.C.				
29	GROTH	HANS			"					27		GERMANY	GERMANY	5-7	160	NONE
30	JOHNSTON	GEORGE			"					40		U.S.C.				

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

James E. Hayes 2-27-29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1293

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel So. Cross, arriving at NY, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CARETTO	CHARLES	/		WAITER	JAN 9 1929	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M		U.S.C.			
2	JOHNSON	CHARLES	/		"					31			"			
3	ROGERS	FRANK	/		"					45			"			
4	JACOB	OSCAR	/		"					26			"			
5	GARCIA	GASPAR	/		"					46			"			
6	FERNANDEZ	FILIBERTO	/		"					38			"			
7	EVORA	TORIBIO	/		"					31			"			
8	JEANNEAU	JULES	/		"					40			"			
9	ARCHIBALD	MANUEL	/		"					27			"			
10	SAULS	JESSE	/		"					29			"			
11	ALBERT	ALFRED	/		"					22			"			
12	VEGA	BANDILIO	/		"					24			"			
13	CADALZO	RAFAEL	/		"					44			"			
14	DIGNAN	EDWARD	/		"					33		ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-5	155	NONE
15	ROBERTS	WILLIAM	/		"					39			U.S.C.			
16	CANTRELL	WALLACE	/		"					24			"			
17	CARACHER	JOSEPH	/		"					26			"			
18	MORROW	THOMAS	/		"					25			"			
19	SEDAS	EDelmiRO	/		"					26			"			
20	FLECKENSTEIN	OTTO	/		"					18			"			
21	AGUAYO	RAMON	/		MESSMAN					23			"			
22	DOWLING	ALBERT	/		"					23			"			
23	GERDOES	ARMANDO	/		"					45			"			
24	ADENIG	PEDRO	/		"					29			PHILIPPINES			
25	BACUD	VINCENT	/		"					42		ENGLISH	ENGLAND	6-0	190	NONE
26	HALLYBURTON	GEORGE	/		LINEMAN					52			U.S.C.			
27	TRIPP	GEORGE	/		WATCHMAN					57			"			
28	TICHMANN	GUSTAVE	/		"					40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	155	NONE
29	MORETON	LORENZO	/		"					29			U.S.C.			
30	GARCIA	JOSE	/		JANITOR											

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1929

*James H. Hayes* 2-27-29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel So Cross, arriving at NY, FEB 27 1929, 19\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

29

43

1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FERNANDEZ	JOAQUIN	/	/	JANITOR	JAN 9 1929	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	U.S.C.				
2	LOPEZ	JOAQUIN	/	/	PRINTER					27		"				
3	CHAM	ISAAC	/	/	CH LAUNDRY					34		"				
4	BLACK	THOMAS	/	/	2nd "					34		"				
5	JUNICKE	OTTO	/	/	3rd "					26		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	170	NONE
6	GRAY	JAMES	/	/	BELLBOY					34		U.S.C.				
7	WEAVER	MYRON	/	/	"					22						
8	LEPPIN	WILLIAM	/	/						41						
9	LARRINAGA	ESTEBAN	/	/	CHIEF COOK					34						
10	ISURUAGA	JUAN	/	/	2nd "					50		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	NONE
11	ZABALA	VICTORIO	/	/	3rd "					25		"	"	5-10	175	NONE
12	UGALDE	PRIAYO	/	/	CREW "					25		"	"	5-8	165	NONE
13	POGANY	EUGENE	/	/	STGE. "					39		MAGYAR	HUNGARY	5-8	160	NONE
14	WEBER	JOHN	/	/	VEC. "					56		U.S.C.				
15	HAMILTON	JAMES	/	/	BAKER					54		"				
16	MULVEY	BERNARD	/	/	2nd BAKER					29		SCOTCH	ENGLAND	5-6	155	NONE
17	BOYLE	PATRICK	/	/	3rd "					34		U.S.C.				
18	DITTUS	THEODOR	/	/	BUTCHER					33		"				
19	NEESER	CHARLES	/	/	2nd "					47		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-3	140	NONE
20	DOYLE	THOMAS	/	/	STOREKEEPER					42		U.S.C.				
21	GOMEZ	FRANK	/	/	CH PANTRYMAN					33		"				
22	GARCIA	JOSE	/	/	2nd "					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	170	NONE
23	PIRIS	ALEJANDRO	/	/	3rd "					24		"	"	5-8	175	NONE
24	MIRAS	EDUARDO	/	/	STGE. "					33		U.S.C.				
25	REIDICH	SIMON	/	/	SCULLION					29		"				
26	SMITH	CHARLES	/	/	"					43		"				
27	MULKEEN	JOHN	/	/	"					39		"				
28	SCHIPPER	MAX	/	/	DISHWASHER					21		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	190	NONE
29	ZANKER	ALBERT	/	/	"					27		U.S.C.				
30	MARTINEZ	MARTINIANO	/	/	"					22		"				

*rem. imposed on alien sheet 10/1 Rem. 2000 #1763/Res. use.*

*In Ship's Hospital (pleurisy)*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*James E. [Signature] 2-27-29*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1222

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Bo. Cross**, arriving at **NY**, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of

30 43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	HEIMERS	CARL			JOINER	JAN 9 1929	NY	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-5	140	NONE	
2	RICHTER	GEORGE			CH MUSICIAN					23		"	"	5-9	160	NONE	
3	WERNER	KONRAD			MUSICIAN					23		"	"	5-8	160	NONE	
4	READ	SAMUEL			"					28			U.S.C.				
5	DOTI	PAUL			"					30			"				
6	HUNT	EDITH			MANICURIST					39	F	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-5	130	NONE	
7	MILLS	WILLIAM			BARBER					40	M		U.S.C.				
8	Original																
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 2222 at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. (City) (Country)																
10	SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Bo. Cross</i> Date <i>Jan 25 1929</i> This entry of this visa expires <i>Feb 25 1929</i> The validity of this visa expires <i>Feb 25 1929</i> The fee of this visa is <i>paid</i> The fee continues to be valid for that period.																
11	THIS LIST IN 7 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 187 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)																
12	AMERICAN VICE CONSUL																
13																	
14																	
15	<i>Rodriguez Francisco</i>																
16	<i>Wood Christopher</i>																
17	<i>Silomon Solomon</i>																
18	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 4 BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES via <i>East Coast South America</i> Date <i>Feb 7 1929</i> AMERICAN VICE CONSUL NO FEE PRESCRIBED																
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24	<i>Craig S. L.</i>																
25	<i>Kelly Pat</i>																
26	<i>Mendez Joe</i>																
27	SUPPLEMENTARY VISA																
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 17 at Santos, Brazil. (City) (Country)																
29	SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Rio de Janeiro and Bahia</i> Date <i>February 11 1929</i> The validity of this visa expires <i>March 11 1929</i> The fee of this visa is <i>paid</i> The fee continues to be valid for that period.																
30																	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

*James T. Haynes*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER, of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

Master, HARRY N. SADLER

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1228

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Southern Cross arriving at N.Y. FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of

31 43  
1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schawe	E. Parke			AB			Res Paid off		23	Male	U.S.	U.S.C.	5	10 1/2	
2	Supplementary Visa															
3	AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. _____ at: Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (City) (Country)															
4	SEEN For the journey to the United States via Bahia															
5	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
6	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
7	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
8	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
9	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
10	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
11	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
12	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
13	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
14	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
15	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
16	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
17	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
18	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
19	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
20	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
21	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
22	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
23	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
24	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
25	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
26	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
27	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
28	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
29	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															
30	Date _____ validity of this visa _____															

189 Crew arriving N.Y.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

James H. Hayes  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master, of the S.S. Southern Cross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1929

Joseph P. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Fairchild 8028*, arriving at *Albany ny. Feb 27*, 1929, from the port of *St. Huberts Que. Feb. 27. 1929*<sup>33</sup>

43

1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	REEDER	PAUL E	T-2545	2 yrs.	Pilot	Oct. 1, 1928	ny.c.	N	yes	23	M	U.S.C.		5'11"	165	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Handwritten note:*  
K. S. Smith  
Sumner Lusk  
2/27/29

*Handwritten note:*  
No Pass

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Fairchild 8028, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb., 1929  
P. Devlin  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Paul E. Reeder  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 2, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STATE OF ARRIVAL

130930

NO. 130930

BILLED

MAR 5 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

, Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon "holder thereof" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 2-27-29

Card No.  
Date  
City  
State

Handwritten notes and signatures, including "S/S" and "Jep Con".

	DIRECT EMIGRATION TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Class												
2nd Class												
3rd Class												
TOTAL												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes and a large circular stamp or signature.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. Tergesteia Passengers sailing from Trento Jan, 23, 1920

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Febr. 27, 1929

34

43

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any secret society in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States.												
1		Self	no	=		no														
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Tergestria, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Febr., 19 29  
at New York

G. C. Tufarolo  
U. S. Immigration Officer.

Master Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Printed & Sold by A. H. Russell, Inc.  
Form 699-10-38

NOT  
O  
BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

1

[illegible]

*Master*

\*\*\*\*\*

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying their date of departure off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation provide for, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in addition to the foregoing information, if any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to such immigration officer, and in case of failure to do so, the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as may occur while the vessel is in the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or whose customs district is made as above required, and if such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of such fine being imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That in case of failure to comply with the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

## Form 990

PORT OF-----Galveston


---April-1st-----, 1929

M/SS. "TERGESTEA"

29..... Number of seamen deserted.....

March 31 st. 1929 consigned 4

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

24-1032

20	Lenonick	Romeo	Donkiman	23/12-26	London	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 3/4	160	
21	Rodan	Giuseppe	Melletucci	1/2-28	Teneris	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 1/2	150	
22	Wallon	Sebastien	Inmanian	7/11-28	Trieste	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3/4	145	
23	Ball	Bruno	gyaser	23/11-26	London	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 1/2	140	Discharged at Fiume
24	Masseroto	Francesco	"	14/11-24	Trieste	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3/4	145	
25	Gatta	Eugenio	trama	19/11-28	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3/4	141	Discharged at Fiume
26	Capalichio	VL 359/302 Bartolo	"	24/11-28	Trieste	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 1/2	145	
27	Lubich	Giuseppe	"	19/11-28	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 3/4	150	Discharged at Fiume
28	Kranian	VL 205-281 Edoardo	ord. Kraemer	8/11-28	Trieste	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 3/4	140	
29	Clavarusa	Giacomo	Stengoth	8/2-26	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 3/4	160	
30	Kranian	Francesco	off. Stengoth	24/11-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 3/4	150	

Line

Ownership

Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2-17 Gulf bird

4  
BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. J. ...	...	...	...	...	...

Age	Nationality.

Age	7	Nationality
-----	---	-------------

2

11

[illegible]

Name: Joe B

RECORD DIVISION

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

[illegible]

14-1612

CONNECTIONS OF THE

1111-21

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Printed & Sold by A. E. Russell, Inc.  
Form 620 12-22

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Halim (Nationality) M/S. Ferguson 3-4-29 1929  
from port of Halim, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 18  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24 February 1929 consigned to Sheels Bros. 14 1/2 Ball Lane; is now lying at 22 Pier Parkside and is expected to sail 5 March 1929 for Boston and Gulf of Mexico via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

36

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ Nobile Giovanni	24	Italian	Trieste 12/1/29.
✓ Segalla Giovanni	20	---	Trieste 12/1/29.
✓ Vignani Bruno	25	---	--- 8/III/28
✓ Anzani Francesco	25	---	Napoli 4/1/29.
✓ Marinovich Emilio	19	---	Trieste 12/1/29.
✓ Capolunghi Bartolo	25	---	--- 24/IV/28.
✓ Tighi Ernesto	26	---	Unisia 24/X/28
✓ Zanfani Edoardo	16	---	Trieste 8/III/28
✓ Zanfani Francesco	23	---	--- 24/IV/28.
✓ De Rosa Giovanni	18	---	Napoli 14/VI/28.
✓ Zanfani Francesco	24	---	Trieste 8/III/29.
✓ De Luca Edoardo	21	---	--- 12/1/29.



NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.























LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. S. Tegethoe*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 27*, 192*7*, from the port of *Palermo* *Feb. 7/29*

(Ital.) Crew 34 Sheet No. 1

all aliens

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

2-17-27  
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 690-10-26

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Depli	Albino	Master	8/9-26	Trieste			43	M.	White	Italian	6	170	
2	Vidulich	Albino	Chief off	28/4-27	Monfalcone			57		"	"	5 1/2	140	
3	Morpurgo	Raimondo	"	19/4-27	"			27		"	"	5 1/2	150	
4	Bogliach	Giuseppe	App.	4/8-27	"			23		"	"	5 1/2	165	
5	Vidali	Umberto	Chief Eng	7/5-28	Trieste			37		"	"	5 3/4	165	
6	Vaintini	Carlo	"	1/2-28	Venezia			32		"	"	5 1/2	160	
7	Niedermayer	Ferdinando	"	1/9-26	Trieste			30		"	"	5 1/2	140	
8	Portogru	Stefano	"	2/17-27	Monfalcone			40		"	"	5 1/2	145	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
9	Bento	Giorgio	Wiper off	14/2-28	Trieste			27		"	"	5 1/4	150	
10	Negri	Felice	IV engine	7/11-28	"			33		"	"	5 1/2	140	
11	Lenner	Achille	Boatman	2/11-28	Venezia			40		"	"	5 3/4	170	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
12	Boban	Mario	sailor	1/9/27	Trieste			27		"	"	5 1/2	160	
13	Comarich	Ernesto	"	17/12-28	New York			43		"	"	6	171	Discharged at New York
14	Benvenuto	Riccardo	"	19/12-28	"			32		"	"	6	160	
15	Gallo	Luigi	"	18/12-28	"			60		"	"	5 1/2	150	
16	Agostinich	Bruno	"	8/5-28	Trieste			25		"	"	5 1/2	145	
17	Headeb	Joseph	"	19/12-28	New York			26		"	"	5 1/2	155	Discharged at New York
18	Giammi	Luigi	mechanic	2/11-28	Venezia			23		"	Italian	5 1/2	150	
19	Vidal	Ernesto	"	27/10-28	"			26		"	"	5 1/4	165	
20	Lenovich	Romeo	Donkiman	23/12-26	London			50		"	"	5 1/4	160	
21	Podan	Giuseppe	Electric	1/2-28	Venezia			24		"	"	5 1/2	150	
22	Wallon	Sebastien	mechanic	7/11-28	Trieste			33		"	"	5 1/4	145	
23	Ball	Bruno	gunner	23/11-26	London			27		"	"	5 1/2	140	Discharged at London
24	Massaroto	Francesco	"	14/11-27	Trieste			27		"	"	5 1/4	145	
25	Gallen	Emilio	traveller	19/12-28	New York			27		"	"	5 1/4	145	Discharged at New York
26	Capalichio	Bortolo	"	27/4-28	Trieste			25		"	"	5 1/2	145	
27	Luciani	Giovanni	"	19/12-28	New York			26		"	"	5 1/2	150	Discharged at New York
28	Kranzian	Edoardo	ord. stoker	8/6-28	Trieste			16		"	"	5 3/4	140	
29	Clavazza	Giuseppe	steward	8/2-26	"			43		"	"	5 1/4	160	
30	Kranzian	Francesco	off. stoker	27/4-28	"			23		"	"	5 1/4	150	

G. E. Injarsch 2/27/29

Line  
Owners *Phelps Bros.*  
Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *M. S. Tergestea* arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 27*, 1929, from the port of *Palermo* *Feb. 7/29*

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

2-17 Gulfport

Printed & Sold by A. J. U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. NO. 101

Name Nationality Age

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) EMPLOYED IN COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	De Rosa	Domenico	ship boy	1/15-28	Napoli	no	yes	48	M.	White	Italian	5 1/2	145	
2	Tancin	Francesco	book	8/8-28	Trieste	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 1/2	145	
3	Contra	Luigi	galley boy	1/15-28	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 1/2	145	Not changed at home
4														
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
8	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
13	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
17	Stabile	Giovanni	stoker	1911-29	Venice	no	yes	24	M.	White	Italian	5 1/2	140	
18	Segaller	Domenico	stoker	1911-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 1/2	160	
19	Rachich	Giuseppe	"	1911-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 1/2	155	
20	Donovich	Giovanni	"	1911-29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6	165	
21	Nacinovich	Emilio	ord. seaman	1911-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 1/2	160	
22	Simetich	Angelo	"	1911-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 1/2	160	
23	Tanin	Mario	stoker	1911-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 1/2	150	
24	Simoniello	Agostino	stoker	1911-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 1/2	150	
25	De Lochee	Estorolo	galley boy	1911-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 1/2	145	
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE Venice, Italy. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE Venice, Italy. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE Venice, Italy. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
29	AMERICAN CONSULATE Venice, Italy. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													
30	AMERICAN CONSULATE Venice, Italy. No. 22. For the journey to the United States via Trieste. Date Jan. 21, 1929. Service No. 46. Fee \$2.00 equal to L.O. 8.4.													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

G. C. DePaolo 2/27/29



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *M. S. Torgeste*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 27*, 1929, from the port of *Palermo* *Feb. 7/29*

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	De Rosa	Domenico	salp. boy	1/15-28	Napoli	no	yes	18	M.	White	Italian	5 1/2	145	
2	Tancin	Francesco	cook	8/10-20	Trieste	"	"	3 1/2	"	"	"	5 1/2	145	
3	Comba	Luigi	galley boy	1/15-28	New York	"	"	2 1/2	"	"	"	5 1/2	145	Halbours at Genoa
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17	Stabile	Giovanni	boatman	19/1-29	Venice	no	yes	2 1/2	M.	White	Italian	5 1/2	140	
18	Legalle	Domenico	salp. boy	19/1-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 1/2	160	
19	Rachich	Giuseppe	"	19/1-29	"	"	"	2 1/2	"	"	"	5 1/2	155	
20	Donovich	Giovanni	"	19/1-29	"	"	"	5 1/2	"	"	"	6	165	
21	Hacinovich	Emilio	ord. seaman	19/1-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 1/2	160	
22	Simetich	Angelo	"	19/1-29	"	"	"	2 1/2	"	"	"	5 1/2	160	
23	Tontin	Mario	salp. boy	19/1-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 1/2	150	
24	Simoniello	Agostino	steamer	19/1-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 1/2	150	
25	De Gochee	Colocero	galley boy	19/1-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 1/2	145	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Palermo, Italy  
No. 22  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Trieste  
Date January 7, 1929  
Seal and Fee Stamp  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1929

2-17-1929  
Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 680-10-29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT  
Name  
Age  
Nationality

Old Green 21/29

G. C. Torgeste  
2/27/29



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Tergeste, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Febr., 1929  
G. C. Tuzarols  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. 3.-

41

43

6-20, 1929

SEAWEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line.....  
 Owners.....  
 Local Agents.....  
 14-1940

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



2-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Tergastea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb., 1929  
G. C. Suparolo  
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

43

Feb 20, 1929

(15)  
 Local marks,  
 charities, or  
 disease

comp. list.

Reship Foreign

do

do

Reship Foreign

do

Reship Foreign

Reship Foreign

do

do

do

Reship Foreign

do

Reship Foreign

do

do

do

Reship Foreign

do

do

Reship Foreign

do

do

Reship Foreign

do

Reship Foreign

do

Reship Foreign

board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Alf Paces	21	Lat.			
Janzenburg	20	Lat.			
W. Tanker	45	U.S.			
W. Tanker	28	"			
W. Tanker	22	"			
W. Tanker	39	"			
W. Tanker	25	"			
W. Tanker	17	English			
W. Tanker	30	U.S.			
W. Tanker	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10. or each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*M. Stini*  
Master.

#### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Johnsen	Ralph	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	5'10"	152	"	Foreign
Jackstead	Conrad	16	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.	5'6"	156	"	"
Pedersen	Tormod	26	1st Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	5'8"	172	"	"
Mc Rae	Forrest	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'8"	141	"	"
Anderson	Carl H.	18	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	5'8"	149	"	"
Herring	Arthur E.	10	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	5'8"	146	dk	To Wash Foreign
Kullas	Joseph	10	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	5'6"	140	lt.	"
Dodds	Matthew	20	Boysman	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	5'9"	168	"	"
Van Stroe	John	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	5'11"	150	"	"
Holtzberg	Fred.	30	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.	5'9"	149	"	"
Ross	Ernest	5	Pilot	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'7"	142	"	"
Ross	Theodore	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greek	5'7"	158	dk	To Wash Foreign
Bradshaw	Arthur	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	5'7"	144	lt.	"
Borchwald	Herman	11	Furnian	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	5'6"	150	"	To Wash Foreign

Line *Inf. Ref. Co. 21 State St. N.Y.*  
Owners  
Local Agents

*Michael Hays*  
U.S. Immigration Inspector. 7/27/29.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#### PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

#### U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

I, master of the *Inf. Ref. Co.* (Nationality) *U.S.* S.S. *Inf. Ref. Co.* Port of *New York* *Mar 1st* 1929, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival *41* Number of seamen deserted *—*  
Number of seamen discharged *9* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *10* Total crew this date *42*  
The above named vessel arrived at this port *Feb. 28th* 1929, consigned to *Inf. Ref. Co.*; is now lying at *Harmon St.* and is expected to sail *Mar. 1st* 1929 for *Amoy, Yung.* and is via United States port of *direct* First port of call in United States this voyage was *—*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<i>None</i>	

14-1613







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

43

Vessel *Am. M. S. Gulfbird*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 27th*, 1929, from the port of *Las Piedras, Venezuela* *Feb 20, 1929*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<i>Person</i>	<i>Carl O</i>		<i>24</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1929</i>				<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>136</i>	
1	<i>Roy</i>	<i>Amie J.</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>Feb. 9th N. Y.</i>		<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>lt. complect.</i>
2	<i>Rogis</i>	<i>Peter</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>2nd "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>dk</i>
3	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>Joseph</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>3rd "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Dalling</i>	<i>John W.</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>Rad. Opr.</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>lt.</i>
5	<i>Hadelr</i>	<i>August</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
6	<i>Rajahn</i>	<i>Edgar</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>" do</i>
7	<i>Hondahl</i>	<i>Eric</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>Q. Master</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand. Norweg.</i>	<i>Scand. Norweg.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>" do</i>
8	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Knud</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
9	<i>Mc Gally</i>	<i>Terrence</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>" do</i>
10	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Peter</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
11	<i>Amundsen</i>	<i>Anton</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand. Danish</i>	<i>Scand. Danish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
12	<i>Nyback</i>	<i>George</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norweg.</i>	<i>Norweg.</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>" do</i>
13	<i>Scanton</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>14</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>" do</i>
14	<i>Ellison</i>	<i>Herbert</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>166</i>	<i>" do</i>
15	<i>Thiet</i>	<i>Comelins</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
16	<i>Johnsen</i>	<i>Ralph</i>		<i>13</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>" do</i>
17	<i>Jackstead</i>	<i>Conrad</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand. Norweg.</i>	<i>Scand. Norweg.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
18	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Tormod</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>Chief Eng.</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>" "</i>
19	<i>Mc Rae</i>	<i>Forrest</i>		<i>26</i>	<i>1st Asst Eng.</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>" "</i>
20	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Carl H.</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>2nd "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>" "</i>
21	<i>Herring</i>	<i>Arthur E.</i>		<i>18</i>	<i>3rd "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>" "</i>
22	<i>Kullas</i>	<i>Joseph</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>Jr. Eng.</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>dk To Reship Foreign</i>
23	<i>Dodds</i>	<i>Matthew</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>lt. do</i>
24	<i>Van Stroe</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>" do</i>
25	<i>Holtberg</i>	<i>Fred.</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>" do</i>
26	<i>Dade</i>	<i>Ernest</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>Storekeeper</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>" "</i>
27	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Theodore</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>Pilot</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>" "</i>
28	<i>Bradshaw</i>	<i>Arthur</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>dk To Reship Foreign</i>
29	<i>Buchwald</i>	<i>Herman</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>lt. do</i>
30				<i>11</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>

Line *Gulf Ref. Co. 21 State St. N.Y.*  
Owners *" "*  
Local Agents *" "*

*Michael H. Meyer*  
U.S. Immigration Inspector. *2/27/29*

*See list of races on back hereof.*  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. Stani Master of the Am. M. S. Gulfbird, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929

Michael Hayes  
Immigration Inspector.

M. Stani  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel *Am. S. Gulfbird*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 27th*, 1929, from the port of *San Juan, P.R.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Biederman	Hermann	/	12	Fireman	1929 Feb. 9th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	Male	German	German	5'9"	158 lb.	To Re ship Foreign
2	Anderson	Stene	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Swede	5'10"	146	To Re ship Foreign
3	Telford	Thomas	/	6	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	U. S.	U. S.	5'7"	143	"
4	Mc Laughlin	Charles	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
5	Hoyt	Walter	/	19	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	159	colored
6	Payne	Thomas	/	16	book	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
7	Roland	Harold	/	15	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	African	British	5'9"	152	To Re ship Foreign
8	Gibson	Leon	/	26	Messman	"	"	"	"	46	"	U. S.	U. S.	5'7"	153	"
9	Jerradin	Joseph	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
10	bruz	Juan	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Phil.	U. S.	5'4"	143	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Michael Burger*  
*U.S. Inspector 2/27/29.*

*No american consul at San Juan*  
*J. M. Master*

Line *Gulf Ry Co. 21st St. N.Y.*  
Owners *"*  
Local Agents *"*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Stine Master of the Am. M. S. Gulfbird, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael H. Hays  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *fine* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STEINSTAD

FEB 27 1929

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

5th March, 1929.

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "Steinstad".

from port of Tarafa, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted none.  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 27th, 1929, consigned to Isbrandtsen-Moller Co., is now lying at Tietjen and Lang (Hoboken), and is expected to sail March 7th, 1929, for Norfolk.  
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N	0	N	E.

SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

(Continued Over.)

LONHAUG KNUD ✓

STAALHAUG GUNNAR. ✓

SARBLAUST OLE ✓

HENDRIKSEN ALE ✓

AMAGER ARTHUR ✓

4/19/28 Schust. No. Yes 18 4 5'9"  
2/6-29 K.D. Yes 18 4 5'9"  
11/29 28 Yes 21 4 5'10"  
Cook 5/5-27 Yes 20 4 5'10"  
Murphy 4/19-28 Johnston No. Yes 18 4 5'8"

American Consulate

at NUEVITAS, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

via New York direct

Lawrence P. Huggins

(Consul)

Date FEB 20 1929



The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is continuously valid for that period.

SERVICE NO. 126

FEE: \$2.00

Line Isbrandtsen-Moller Co. New York  
Owner A. S. Stevens & Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents do

G. C. Tufarolo 2/27/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STEINSTAD FEB 27 1929

Rec

(1)

No on file

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owner

Local Agents

10-1940

DEPARTING SEAMEN (Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N	O	N	E

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Harald Thorkilsen	31	Norwegian	Febr 1929 in Mobile
Haakon Gaustad	26	"	" " " New Orleans
Kai Larsen	32	Danish	" " " New Orleans
Walter Lindeberg	21	Swedish	" " " New Orleans
Rudolf Andresen	38	Norwegian	April 1928 in Galveston

(Continued on Next Page)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT CHANGES IN CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Olav Beland	24	Norwegian	Ole Sortland	20	Norwegian
Lars Olsen	40	"	Walter Larsen	22	"
Olaf Olsen	23	"			
Mr. J. Tinge	34	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Th. Johannesen	33	Norwegian	March 1927 Norway	stomach trouble

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*A. Svensen*  
Master.

(Over)

LONHAUG KNUD ✓  
STAALHANE GUNNAR ✓  
SAMBLAAS OLE ✓  
HENDRIKSEN A L F ✓  
AMAGER ARTHUR ✓  
Cook 5/5-27  
Mushy 4/19-28

Yes 18 4  
Yes 18 4  
Yes 21 4  
Yes 20 4  
Yes 18 4

NUEVITAS, Cuba 29 CLOSED WITH Twenty three (23)

For the journey to the United States  
via New York direct  
Lawrence P. Ruggie  
(Consul)  
FEB 20 1929



The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

SERVICE NO. 126

FEE: \$2.00

Isbrandtsen-Moller Co New York  
Owner A. F. Svensen & Co Oslo  
do

G. C. Tufarolo 2/27/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me: I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ... VA.

MAR 10 1929 192

I, master of the Horwegian S. S. Stewart  
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. MAR 9 1929, 192, consigned to  
FLAT-TOP FUEL COMPANY, Inc.; is now lying at Bushy Point, and is  
expected to sail MAR 10 1929, 192, for Antilla, C.R.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

46

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED  
MAR 12 1929  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAR 14 29

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Place	Remarks	Signature	Initials	Age	Sex	Color	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Nose	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Other
19	LORHAUC KNUT		✓	- - -	4/19-28	Schust.	No.	Yes	18	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
20	STAALHANE GUNNAR		✓	- - -	2/6-29	A.D.	Yes	Yes	18	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
21	SANBLAST OLE		✓	- - -	11/29-28	- - -	Yes	Yes	21	"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
22	HENDRIKSEN ALF		✓	Cook	5/5-27	- - -	Yes	Yes	20	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
23	AHLGER ARTHUR		✓	Musboy	4/4-28	Education	No.	Yes	18	"	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

at **NUEVITAS, Cuba**  
 (City) (Country)  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to the United States,  
 via **New York direct**  
**Lawrence P. Duggan** SERVICE NO. **126**  
 (Consul)  
 Date **FEB 20 1929**  
  
 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.  
**FEE: \$2.00**

Line S. S. Wright - Warner Co. New York  
Owner A. T. Flavelles & Co Astor  
Local Agents do

G. C. Tuparolo 2/27/29

## Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEINSTAD, arriving at New York Feb. 27, 1929, from the port of Torafa Feb.

STEINSTAD

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

1	EV
2	JO
3	DA
4	JE
5	ST
6	AN
7	MO
8	PE
9	TH
10	TR
11	BO
12	MO
13	MO
14	CA
15	KA
16	LA
17	LL
18	SA
19	LO
20	STA
21	SA
22	HE
23	AH

SIG. B. L. V. L. H. 18 6

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

American Consulate

**NUEVITAS, Cuba**

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

New York - 4  
Lawrence P. Buzzz  
(Cover)

FEB 20 1929



The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

CLOSED WITH. twenty three (23,

SERVICE NO...790

FEE: \$2.00

Line

OwT

**Local Agents**

Isbrandtsen-Walker Co New York  
A. T. Hennes & Co Astor

G. C. Tufarolo 2/27/29

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEINSTAD, arriving at New York Feb. 27, 1929, from the port of Torafa, Feb. 20/29

47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EVENSEN	ANDERS	✓		MASTER	2/24-28	Amoy	No	Yes	53	M	Scandinavian	Amoy	5' 11"		
2	JOHANNESSEN	THORVALD	✓		1st Mate	3/10-27	Amoy	No	Yes	33	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
3	DANIELSEN	ARTHUR	✓		2nd	3/10-27	Amoy	No	Yes	29	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
4	JENSEN	KARL	✓		Steward	-	Amoy	No	Yes	35	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
5	STANGERY	THORVALD	✓		1st Eng	4/19-28	Amoy	No	Yes	44	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
6	ANDRESEN	RUDOLF	✓		2nd	-	-	No	Yes	38	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
7	MORTENSEN	PAUL	✓		3rd	11/29-28	Amoy	No	Yes	39	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
8	PEDERSEN	REIDER	✓		Deckman	2/6-29	-	No	Yes	26	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 9"		
9	THORKILSEN	HARALD	✓		Fireman	-	-	No	Yes	31	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 9"		Resh. for
10	TREGSTAD	INGVARD	✓		-	-	-	No	Yes	41	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 9"		
11	BOLTER	JOSEPH	✓		-	-	-	No	Yes	41	M	Magyar	Austrian	5' 10"		
12	MOKSSON	OLAVE	✓		-	-	-	No	Yes	51	M	Sc	Swedish	5' 10"		
13	MORIN	SEEN	✓		-	-	-	No	Yes	29	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
14	GAUSTAD	HAARON	✓		-	-	-	No	Yes	26	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 9"		Resh. for
15	KARLSEN	HERMAN	✓		Handyman	-	-	No	Yes	38	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
16	LARSEN	KAL	✓		Steward	-	-	No	Yes	32	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 11"		Resh. for
17	LYNDERBERG	WALTER	✓		-	-	-	No	Yes	27	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		Resh. for
18	SALVERSEN	SKLEST	✓		-	-	-	No	Yes	18	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 9"		
19	LONHAUG	KNUD	✓		-	4/19-28	Amoy	No	Yes	18	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 9"		
20	STAALHAUG	GUNNAR	✓		-	2/6-29	Amoy	No	Yes	18	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 9"		
21	SANBLAST	OLE	✓		-	11/29-28	-	No	Yes	21	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
22	HENDRIKSEN	ALF	✓		Cook	5/5-27	-	No	Yes	20	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 10"		
23	AHNGER	ARTHUR	✓		Murphy	4/19-28	Amoy	No	Yes	18	M	Sc	Amoy	5' 8"		
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

at NUEVITAS, Cuba 7 CLORED WITH Twenty three (23)

For the journey to the United States, via New York - direct  
Lawrence P. Duggan  
(Consul)  
Date FEB 20 1929  
SERVICE NO. 726



The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

FEE: \$2.00

Line Lebrauthen - Walter Co New York  
Owner A. J. Havens & Co Astor  
Local Agents do

G. C. Tufarolo 2/27/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Steinstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Febr., 1929

G. C. Tufarolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Gundersen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 5 1929  
BILL NO. MAR 5 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. E. Woods, Surgeon of the S. S. Shawnee, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 19 29

at New York

A. E. Woods

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens  
1st Class 1  
2nd Class 1  
3rd Class 1  
Total 3

69 70  
70 71  
1st Class 1  
2nd Class 1  
3rd Class 1  
Total 3

cc  
30-6



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SHAWDER

## Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

FEBRUARY 24/ 23rd, 19 20

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

49

Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 27<sup>th</sup>, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. Devereux Master of the S. S. Shawnee, from Havana Cuba Via Miami, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Devereux  
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *I*

50

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

SHAWNEE

Sailing from

HABANA, CUBA

February 23rd, 192 , Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

February 24, 1929 , 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gomez	Antonio	27		M		S San Juan Puerto Rico June 4 1902		237 W. 111th St NYC
2									
3									
4							Left behind at Havana by S. S. Havana and stowed away aboard this vessel and not discovered		
5							until after leaving Havana		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Forbes*  
Purser

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

2

S. S. SHAWEE

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

FEBRUARY 23RD., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y. FEBRUARY 27, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ADELSON MILTON	37	M	NEW YORK CITY	JUNE 10-1891	1940 ANDREWS AVE NEW YORK CITY
2	BARBON W. WARRE	47	M	NEW JERSEY	JULY 31-1888	200 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK CITY
3	BARBON ELIZABETH G.	28	F	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 12-1902	40 EAST 74 STREET NEW YORK CITY
4	BISHOP HENRIETTA	35	F	BRIDGEPORT CONN.	NOV. 18-1893	179 WASHINGTON AVE BRIDGEPORT CONN.
5	BERKOWITZ MARTIN	28	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	JAN. 15-1901	536 - 5 STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	CRUISE JULIA	48	F	WATERBURY CONN.	NOV. 22-1881	4570 SPRINGTON DRIVE PARKWAY NEW YORK CITY
7	CROSS HARRY	48	M	NEW BRITAIN CONN.	SEP. 9-1881	225 W. 40 NEW YORK CITY
8	OFFEY MRS. JANE	67	F	NEW YORK CITY	FEB. 29-1869	573 136 TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
9	DOWNING CARL	39	M	SO. HAMPTON N.H.	MAR. 27-1890	53 JUDKINS ROAD MEDFORD MASS
10	DOWNING SADIE	40	F	HINGHAM MASS	MAR. 12-1889	WITH HUSBAND LINE-9
11	DOWNING ALBERT	11	M	ST. JOHNSBURG VT.	JUL. 24-1919	WITH FATHER LINE-9
12	DONAGHUE DANIEL	66	M	MAINE	ADMITTED 1881	MAINE
13	ENGLESTEIN MAX	46	M	Poland	Apr. 1882	2020 CUMBERLAND STREET ROCKFORD ILL.
14	ENGLESTEIN STELLA	33	F	CHICAGO ILL.	APR 7-1896	WITH HUSBAND LINE-13 130 HUNTERTON TERR.
15	ENGLESTEIN SAMUEL	24	M	PHILADELPHIA PA.	SEP 16-1904	XXXX N.J. NEWARK 105 HARVARD AVE ROCKVILLE CENTER N.Y.
16	GLICKSMAN DAVID	35	M	NEW YORK CITY	AUG 7-1894	56 CHSTNUT STREET EAST ORANGE N.J.
17	HAUSER LESLIE R.	26	M	NEWARK N.J.	SEP 15-1902	453 WILLIAM STREET
18	HESIH JOSEPH	44	M	Poland	Oct. 4, 1884	39 WATCHING AVE MONTCLAIR N.J.
19	KOZMA ALBERT B.	32	M	Austria	Aug. 28, 1896	309 WEST 57 STREET NEW YORK CITY
20	LYONS DOROTHY	34	F	NEW YORK CITY	FEB. 8-1895	28 EAST 70 STREET NEW YORK CITY
21	LEE SIDNEY	32	M	NEW YORK CITY	APR. 24-1896	468 W. 141 STREET NEW YORK CITY
22	MEYLAN GEORGE	55	M	Switzerland	July 22, 1873	WITH HUSBAND LINE-22
23	MEYLAN MARIE	55	F	NEW YORK CITY	AUG. 28-1873	WITH FATHER LINE-22
24	MEYLAN JULIETTE	30	F	NEW YORK CITY	AUG. 15-1898	334 E. PARKWAY BROOKLYN N.Y.
25	MEUWIRTH GEORGE	31	M	NEW YORK CITY	SEP. 10-1897	OLD BATTERY ROAD BRIDGEPORT CONN.
26	PATTERSON DANIEL	46	M	BRIDGEPORT CONN.	OCT. 1-1882	WITH HUSBAND LINE-26
27	PATTERSON MARION	34	F	NEW YORK CITY	APR. 12-1894	WATERTOWN N.Y.
28	PARKINSON ROBERT	51	M	WATERTOWN N.Y.	MAY 13-1877	5616 -2 AVE GLENWOOD PITTSBURGH PA.
29	ROBERT THOMAS	59	M	Ireland	Mar. 9, 1864	340 MADISON AVE NEW YORK CITY
30	ROBER ALBERT M.	27	M	NEW YORK CITY	AUG. 22-1901	

Transferred to manifest of passengers for Miami, Fla. Feb. 24-27 A.M. Dond  
15/28 Crossed out in Error 2005-1111  
15/21 Sidney Lee did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger 2005-1111  
15/29 Thomas Dond did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger 2005-1111  
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SHAWNEE

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA F

FEBRUARY 23RD, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK C. FEBRUARY 24TH, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POWER	BETTY	20		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 22-1908	1075 Broad N.Y.C. - WITH HUSBAND MANIF.-I-LINE-30 173 WARD STREET WATERTOWN N.Y.
2	SEVER	WALTER	33		M	S	WATERTOWN	JAN 13-1893	Long Island, N.Y.
3	SCHECK	EM	48		F	M	Brooklyn		SUMMIT N.J.
4	SCHMIDT	HENRY	49		M	M	HOBOKEN N.J.	MAR. 26-1880	WITH HUSBAND LINE-4 412 EAST 21 STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	SCHMIDT	LILLIE	45		F	M	HOBOKEN N.J.	DEC. 27-1884	WITH HUSBAND LINE-6 116 CORTLAND AVE DETROIT MICH
6	STRACK	HERBERT	35		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	APR 17-1893	417 DELAWARE AVENUE BUFFALO N.Y.
7	STRACK	LILLIAN	35		F	M	ALBANY N.Y.	DEC. 22-1893	WITH HUSBAND LINE-9 25 ONTARIO ST. PROVIDENCE R.I.
8	YOUNG	DOROTHY	25		F	S	PLYMOUTH IND.	MAR. 20-1903	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11 181 FREEMAN PKY, PROVIDENCE R.I.
9	ZACKS	MAURICE	33		M	M	CLEVELAND. OHIO	Nov. 12, 1896	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13 112 Newbold Pl Kew Gardens L.I. N.
10	ZACKS. JR	JEANNETTE	23		F	M	CHESTER PA.	JAN. 17, 1906	Do 21 Elm St Norwalk Conn.
11	DANIELSON.	GEORGE	52		M	S	PROVIDENCE R.I.	NOV. 26, 1886	303 West 122 St N.Y. City
12	DANIELSON.	JOSOPHINE	46		F	M	DO DO	June, 14, 1882	104 Mt Joy Pl New Rochelle N.Y.
13	DAVENPORT	EDWARD R	49		M	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y	FEB. 4, 1880	573 East 136th st N.Y. City
14	DAVENPORT	ALYCE	49		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	July, 10, 1879	16 Westport Ave Yonkalk Conn
15	Andree	Walter	34		M	M	Milwaukee Wisc	Sept 1 1895	Wyoming Ave. South Orange N.J.
16	Andree	Hayden	33		F	M	Chicago Ill	Jan 31 1896	Do
17	Byington	Cyrus	63		M	M	Vista N.W.	Apr 17 1865	Do
18	Butler	Florence E.	24		F	S	N.Y. City	May 2 1905	Do
19	Coffey	John Jr	30		M	S	B'Klyn N.Y.	Aug 28 1898	Do
20	Coffey	Jane J	60		F	M	N.Y. City	2/29/69	Do
21	Carbone	Anthony	52		M	M	Italy		Do
22	Haveron	Helen Marie	39		F	M	Cincinnati Ohio	Jan 22 1890	Do
23	Haveron	Francis	46		M	M	N.Y. City	11/3/83	Do
24	Haveron	Francis Lutow	14		M	S	Do	6/30/15	Do
25	Haveron	Robert	11		M	S	Do	2/13/18	Do
26	Haveron	Audrey	6		F	S	N.Y.	3/9/23	Do
27	Powell	Catherine A	60		F	M	N.Y. City	7/16/69	Do
28	Cohen	Pauline	27		F	S	Russia		Do
29	Hamilton	Grace	32		F	M	Pottsville Pa	1/12/96	Do
30	Mellor	Helen	28		F	M	N.Y. City	11/28/1900	Do
	Mayday	M. Lester	22		M	M	Scout	6/12/18	Do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SHAWNEE

Sailing from

HAVANA CUBA

FEB 23

, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

Feb 27

, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OR UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
						Father U.S. Citizen			
1	Mevdell	M Lester	32	M	M	Roumania	6/18/96	3503-157 St Flatbush L.I.	mi
2	Miller	August	62	M	M	Phila Pa	1/17/67	Brookline Co Pa.	mi
3	Mevdell	Malriva W.	31	F	M	Russia	1/26/98	With Husband Line 1	mi
4	Miller	Caroline	61	F	M	Phila Pa.	10/18/69	With Husband Line 2 140 Lakeview Ave Leonia N.J.	mi
5	Van Horn	Edgar	47	M	M	Wash. D.C.	2/18/82	Do	mi
6	Van Horn	Bertha	45	F	M	N.Y. City	10/20/84	2297 Sedgwick Ave	mi
7	White	Dorothy	26	F	M	Do	8/26/02	94 Parkway Rd Brownville N.Y.	mi
8	Hall	Helen	24	F	M	Do	12/25/04	511 E 7 St Plainfield N.J.	mi
9	Deegan	Betty	22	F	S	Plainfield N.J.	5/7/06	14 E 60 St N.Y. City	mi
10	Lyon	James B	44	M	M	Pitts Pa	10/3/84	Do	mi
11	Lyon	Jean E	37	F	M	Do	Oct 31, 91	Do	mi
12	Lyon	Janet	10	F	S	Do	7/21/18	Do	mi
13	Lyon	Adele	10	F	S	Do	7/21/18	Do	mi
14	Powers	Anita	29	F	M	N.Y. City	Aug 9, 99	8300 Talbot Pl Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.	mi
15	Schularg	Jerome	23	M	M	Do	1/25/06	333 Ave N.Y. City	mi
16	Schularg	Helen	22	F	M	Do	10/19/06	Do	mi
17	Sullivan	Joseph H	39	M	S	Woonsocket R.I.	6/2/80	965 Charlston Ave Prov R.I.	mi
18	Mac Queen	Ethel Blanche	51	F	S	Canada	3/21/78	B'klyn N.Y.	mi
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Transferred from  
manifest of  
passengers for  
Main, 7th  
2/24/29  
R.M. Dore  
J.M.  
J.M.

From 2/24/29  
2/27/29  
2/28/29  
2/29/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Vessel 55. Vaccus arriving at NEW YORK, Febr 27, 1924, from the port of INAGUA (BAHAMAS) Feb 27/29

Local Agents **Funch Edye & Co.**

G. C. Suparolo 2/27/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



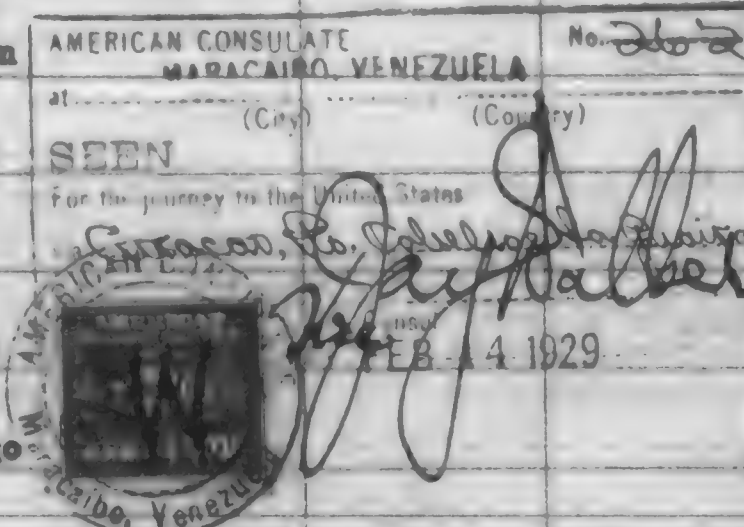
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 55. Bacchus arriving at NEW YORK, Febr 27, 1924, from the port of INAGUA (BAHAMAS) Feb 27/29

Bacchus  
FEB 27 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vinken	Jurjen C.	✓		Master	10/12/23	New-York	NO	Yes	45	M.	Dutch	Dutch	6'1"	195	
2	Van Molenbroek	Dingeman	✓		1st. Office	17/5/23	Curacao	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2"	140	
3	Zwart	Jan	✓		2nd. "	31/10/23	New-York	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'2"	205	
4	Porrenga	Hilbert M.	✓		3rd. "	10/8/23	Curacao	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
5	De Boer	William P.	✓		Apprentice	15/4/23	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	140	
6	Van de Water	Johannes	✓		1st. Engineer	12/8/27	New-York	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	180	
7	Hoving	Simon	✓		2nd. "	16/4/27	Amsterdam	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
8	Van Voorthuizen	Petrus F.	✓		3rd. "	17/5/23	Curacao	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	176	
9	Jonker	Wietse	✓		4th. "	15/5/23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
10	Mars	Antonius P.	✓		Wireless Op.	15/1/23	New-York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	185	
11	Oosthout	Jan	✓		Steward	10/8/23	Curacao	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
12	Machack	Alexander	✓		1st. Cook	7/3/23	"	"	"	23	"	W. Indian	"	5'7"	145	
13	Balentin	Anselmo	✓		2nd. "	7/3/23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	125	
14	Iscala	Eliotario	✓		Servant	7/1/23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
15	Hidalgo	Baila	✓		"	7/1/23	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
16	Abrahams	Ernest	✓		"	7/3/23	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
17	Sterling	Victor	✓		"	7/1/23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
18	Pinedo	John	✓		Boatswain	7/3/23	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	180	
19	Penco	Julio	✓		Carpenter	27/1/23	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
20	Stettin	Martino	✓		Sailor	16/11/23	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
21	Evans	Charles	✓		"	20/8/23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
22	Oleane	Guillelmo	✓		"	14/11/23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
23	Bomba	Gerardo	✓		"	7/1/23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	192	
24	Kester	Damenegilde	✓		"	7/1/23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	186	
25	Jonga	Celestia	✓		Boy	24/11/23	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'0"	125	
26	Walle	Benjamin	✓		Oiler	22/9/23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	175	
27	Doelvyt	Charles	✓		"	24/11/23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	135	
28	Pablo	Robert	✓		"	14/9/23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
29	Rodriguez	Antonio	✓		Fireman	14/9/23	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
30	Urania	Santiago	✓		"	7/3/23	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
31	Osepa	Pablo	✓		"	28/7/23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	145	



Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.  
Owners "  
Local Agents Funch Mda & Co.

G. C. Superato 2/27/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Tinker master, of the Dutch S/S Bacchus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb., 1929

G. C. Tinker  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. C. Tinker  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BACCHUS", arriving at New York, Feb 27th, 1929, from the port of ~~New York~~ *Managua, Feb. 22/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TIERMEYER	(FIRST) DIRK	✓		Apprentice	16-2-29	Curacao	NO	yes	17	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	142	
2	BRANS	(FIRST) ANTOINE	✓	20	Sailor	16-2-29	"	"	yes	45	M	West-Indian	"	5'8"	182	
3	DOVALE	(FIRST) LUIS	✓	7	"	16-2-29	"	"	yes	22	M	"	"	5'9"	125	
4	MARTIS	(FIRST) JOHAN	✓	18	"	16-2-29	"	"	yes	40	M	"	"	5'9"	175	
5	LAURENS	(FIRST) CARLITO	✓	2	"	16-2-29	"	"	yes	21	M	"	"	5'6"	120	
6	WATCHMAN	(FIRST) JULIUS	✓		Sailor Boy	16-2-29	"	"	yes	20	M	"	"	5'2"	98	
7	<p>American Consulate, No. 48 at Curacao, West Indies. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey in the United States, via <i>Pto. Caballo</i> <i>Thomas Wetter</i> (Consul) Date FEB 16 1929 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) Seal and Fee Stamp 6 Seamen Dis. 6 Shipped FEB 16 1929 (No.) (No.) (Date) <i>No fee prescribed</i> <i>Service No. 250</i></p>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	<p><i>G. C. Infantele Insp.</i> <i>2/27/29</i></p>															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-188

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-27-24

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Finken master, of the Dutch J/S Bacchus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1924

G. C. Tufarolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL 186958 MAR 3 1929  
Boat NO. BILVER

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. L. C. J. NUNES, Surgeon of the ISLAND, ARUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 29.  
at ST. NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I.



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Arr 27-29*

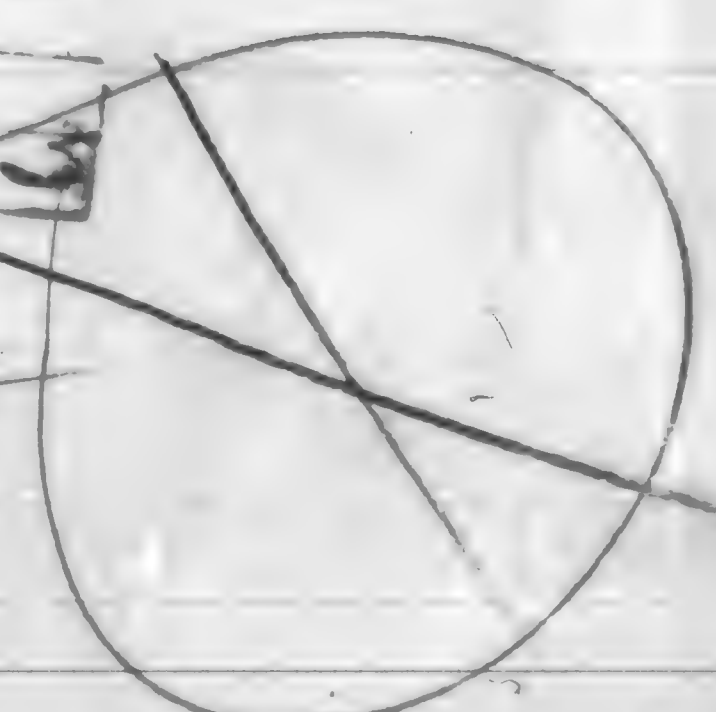
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX		TOTAL PAS & MARR
		1	2	
1st Cabin	1			3
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
TOTAL	1			3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	L. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	3
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Steerage		



*Handwritten notes:*  
3/18/29  
Bilver  
3/18/29  
C. J. Nunes  
S/S



List 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C.A. CANFIELD" Passengers sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, FEBRUARY 18TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
									Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town									
1		OLSEN	GUST WILHELM	26	--	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	ENGLISH SWEDISH	Yes	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	Sandviken	PERMIT No. 410484	Issued at Washington, D.C.	August 15, 1928	USA	Baldwin, N.Y.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C.Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of 1(one)name is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 18<sup>th</sup> February 1929.



Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. J. Baileton Master, of the U.S. Tarb. S. S. P. Buford from Porta D. V. S., do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
at New York

Michael Burys  
U.S. Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence and country of birth and manifests should be carefully

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUEAM.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries

Column 22 (Whether before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and each citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

59

S. S. "C.A. CANFIELD"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, FEBRUARY 18TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 27<sup>th</sup>, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MITCHELL	CHARLES FRANCIS	36	--	M	S	DANVILLE N.Y. APRIL 13TH, 1892	PP 487045 J.B.K.	FOSTER WHEELER CORP. 165
2	RAYMOND	ELLIS	31	--	M	M	ENGLAND MAY 2ND, 1897	PP #621830 J.B.K. us nat cert 2425890	BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	MALCOM	ROBERT	31	--	M	M	LOUISVILLE KY JUNE 19TH 1897	SUPREME COURT MASSACHUSETTS MINEOLA OCTOBER 2ND 1926.	80 RAYMOND AVE ROOSEVELT LI. N.Y. U.S.A.
4									131-W 77TH ST. NEW YORK, CITY
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J. Farquharson  
US Inspector 1/27/29

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of  
America in this Island, I undersigned J.C. Farquharson acting British  
Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list  
consisting of (threename) is correct on the vessel leaving  
this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 18th February 1929.



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. Carpenter*  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible][illegible]

Line Pan Am. Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners.....

### Local Agents.

11-1200

Michael Burger 2/27/29  
US Immigrant Inspector.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Providence

I, master of the Am. Taylor S. S. Cabannes, 1927  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	Number of seamen deserted.....
Number of seamen discharged.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	Total crew this date.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 2, 1927, consigned to Mex. Pet. Corp., is now lying at Albern Dock, and is expected to sail Nov. 2, 1927, for Aruba D. W. I. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-0010

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**—Continued.

[illegible]

14-101

[illegible]

Owners.....  
Local Agents Pan-American T & Co

923-1340

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Age. \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED  
MAR 3 1929  
RECORD DIVISION

*H. Leporeta* Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

#### INTERVIEW TOPICS GUIDE

To Reship Foreign  
do  
To Reship Foreign  
do  
To Reship Foreign  
do  
do

Line \_\_\_\_\_

**Owners.**

Local Agents San-American Co

12-1200

Michael Burger 2/27/29  
US Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

18	Moelter	Arthur								28	"	Irish	✓	5.0	140
19	Sullivan	James		10	2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	✓	5.7	155
20	Dunkin	Walter		20	3rd	"	"	"	"	35	"	Mexic o	Mexico	5.7	155
21	Sanchez	Antonio		35	Ch.Pump.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5.4	135
22	Ortega	Miguel		29	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Eng	U.S.	5.8	155
23	Killis	William		12	Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	✓	5.5	155
First 24	Burns	Peter		50	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	G.B.	5.9	165
25	McIvor	Arthur		10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng	U.S.	5.6	145
26	Noderick	Franklin		3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Mexico	Mexico	5.8	145
27	Mendes	Lorenzo		10	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Eng.	G.B.	5.8	140
28	Miller	Thomas		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5.6	140
29	Lopez	Luis		8	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	U.S.	5.8	140
First 30	Ryan	Edward		2 mos	"	"	"	"	"						

Line Pan Am. Pet. & Trans. Co.

### Owners

Local Agents Pan-American Vol Co

12-120

Michael Burges 2/27/29  
US Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Peter Burns	45	U.S.	
Victor Burns	41	"	
Wm. Ellis	29	"	
Ed. Ryan	19	"	
Geo. Quinn	25	"	
John Koss	21	"	
Jos. LeVange	19	"	
Gordon Weir	17	"	
Henry Wadas	46	"	
I. Boklund	28	"	
C. Hogberg	27	Norway.	
M. Lawson	28	U.S.	
D. Burton	30	"	
P. Martin	48	"	
W. Dowle	33	"	
W. Ross	37	"	

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

18	Moelter	Arthur	/																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
----	---------	--------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line **Pan Am. Pet. & Trans. Co.**

**Owners:**

Local Agents Pan-American Tel Co

12-1282

Michael Burger 2/27/29  
US Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(U.S.)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel C.A. Canfield, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 27<sup>th</sup>, 19 29, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. February 18, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Carpenter	Harry	/	36	Master	2/5/29	Boston	Yes	Yes	51	M	Eng.	Eng. U.S.	6.0	165	
2	Boklund	Ivor	/	12	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	U.S.	5.8	170	
3	King	Andrew	/	5	2nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5.6	140	
4	Hemingway	Lee	/	8	3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	150	
5	Palmer	James	/	8	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	155	
6	Savest	John	/	10	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	31	"	Estonia	"	5.9	160	
7	MacLean	Angus	/	8 months	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5.7	185	
8	Petersen	Peter	/	32	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scand	Norway	5.7	185	To Reship Foreign
9	Blasszyk	Henry	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5.7	140	do
10	G. Gustafson	George	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	Sweden	5.8	175	do
11	P. Schoop	Peter	/	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	55	"	Germany	U.S.	5.8	185	
12	Hogberg	Charles	/	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand	Norway	5.4	140	To Reship Foreign
13	Derval	Joseph	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	U.S.	5.3	145	
14	Oejeira	Jose	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Port	Port	5.4	135	To Reship Foreign
15	Lawson	Manuel	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng	U.S.	5.7	145	
16	Burton	Dudley	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	170	
17	Jakobsen	Carl	/	34	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scand	"	5.8	190	
18	Moelter	Arthur	/	10	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	"	5.4	180	
19	Sullivan	James	/	10	2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.6	140	
20	Dunkin	Walter	/	20	3rd	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5.7	185	
21	Sanchez	Antonio	/	33	Ch. Pump.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Mexico	Mexico	5.7	155	To Reship Foreign
22	Ortega	Miguel	/	29	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5.4	135	do
23	Ellis	William	/	12	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Eng	U.S.	5.8	155	
24	Burns	Peter	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5.5	155	
25	McIvor	Arthur	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	G.B.	5.9	165	To Reship Foreign
26	Roderick	Franklin	/	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng	U.S.	5.6	145	
27	Mendes	Lorenzo	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Mexico	Mexico	5.6	145	To Reship Foreign
28	Miller	Thomas	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Eng.	G.B.	5.6	140	do
29	Lopez	Luis	/	6	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spain	5.6	145	do
30	Ryan	Edward	/	2 mos	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	U.S.	5.8	145	

Line Pan Am. Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners

Local Agents Pan-American Pet & T Co

14-128

*Michael H. Burger*  
*US* Immigration Inspector. 2/27/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. E. Carpenter Master of the Am Tank S.S. Co. Campfire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929

Michael H. Wynn  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

H. E. Carpenter  
Master, First or Second Officer

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel C.A. Canfield, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 27<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. February 18, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 31	Burns	Victor	/	25	Wiper	2/5/29	Boston	Yes	Yes	41	M	Irish	U.S.	5.5	145	
32	Martin	Percy	/	28	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	Eng	"	5.6	155	
33	Dowle	William	/	8	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	140	
34	Wadas	Henry	/	8	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5.7	160	To British Foreign
35	Powers	John	/	1	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	U.S.	5.6	140	
36	Ross	William	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5.10	155	
1st 37	LeVange	Joseph	/	1st	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	"	5.6	140	
1st 38	Bennett	Ernest	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5.7	140	
1st 39	Weir	Gordon	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Eng	"	5.8	145	
1st 40	Koss	John	/	6 mo.	Gen. Wker.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5.7	145	
41	Quinn	George	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	6.0	165	
1st P. 42	Matson	Arne	/		Workaway	2/18/29	Aruba	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	150	H. J. J. J. J.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C. Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two)sheets, bears the names of 42 men reported as members of the crew (including Master) and further certify that Arne Matson on line 42 of sheet No. 2. was engaged as Workaway at this port to be paid off at New York, N.Y.

Aruba, D.W.I. 18th February 1929.



Line Pan Am. Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners

Immigrants Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-27-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. E. Carpenter Master of the Am. Tanker S. S. Sanford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1929

Michael J. Hynes  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

Local Agents

Pan American



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel C.A. Canfield, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 27, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. February 18, 1929

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 31	Burns	Victor	/	25	Wiper	2/5/29	Boston	Yes	Yes	41	M	Irish	U.S.	5.3	145	
32	Martin	Percy	/	28	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	Eng	"	5.6	155	
33	Dowle	William	/	8	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	140	
34	Wadas	Henry	/	8	2nd	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5.7	160	To Passif Foreign
35	Powers	John	/	1	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	U.S.	5.6	140	
36	Ross	William	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5.10	155	
1st 37	LeVange	Joseph	/	1st Coy	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	"	5.6	140	
1st 38	Bennett	Ernest	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5.7	140	
1st 39	Weir	Gordon	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Eng	"	5.8	145	
1st 40	Koss	John	/	6 mo.	Gen. Wker.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5.7	145	
41	Quinn	George	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	6.0	155	
1st 42	Natson	Arne	/		Workaway	2/16/29	Aruba	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-3	150	H. J. J. J. J.
13																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J. C. Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2 (two) sheets, bears the names of 42 men reported as members of the crew (including Master) and further certify that Arne Natson on line 42 of sheet No. 2. was engaged as Workaway at this port to be paid off at New York, N.Y.

Aruba, D.W.I. 18th February 1929.



Line Pan Am. Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners "

Local Agents Pan American B.O.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-27-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. P. Carpenter Master of the Am. Tanker S. S. Sanford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 5 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1929

H. P. Carpenter  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Hynes  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
137045  
FILE NO.

I, J.S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

64

Cards Punched 3/27/29  
Cards Removed 4/1/29  
Cards Checked 4/1/29  
Cards Closed 4/1/29

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929

at New York

J.S. Kennedy  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may occur on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, and any changes that may occur on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM TAX				Total
		U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	13				1	1				15
Stowage	136	1		2	23				12	174
TOTAL	149	1		3	24				12	189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	14	15
Stowage	151	174
Total	165	189

*Andania*  
Carnegie S/S

46  
147

*[Handwritten scribbles]*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

**E.M.F.**

S.S. "ANDANIA"

*Passengers sailing from GREENOCK*

16TH FEBRUARY, 1929.

19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Feb 27, 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Edlin, <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> **MASTER**, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edlin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at New York  
Shawmut  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at New York  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Adm. New York*  
*Quota*



List H

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 16th FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FRAZER ✓	MARY	66	4	F.	W.	Housework	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	5710	BELFAST.	4th Nov. 1928.	U.S.A.	Cleveland, Ohio.
2		FRAZER ✓	MARY	40	8	F.	S.	Housework	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	424816	WASHINGTON	11th Oct. 1928.	U.S.A.	Cleveland, Ohio.
3		KOENAN ✓	SUSAN	28		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast.	5876	BELFAST.	24 Jan. 1929.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.
4		MCCANN ✓	AGNES	25		F.	S.	Shop-Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Carryduff	5354	BELFAST.	26th Nov. 1928.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.
5		WHITE ✓	SARAH	31		F.	S.	Spinner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	5584	BELFAST.	13th Dec. 1928.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 6 to 30 are blank.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List H

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Feb 27

67

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Edkin, **MASTER**, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 27  
at New York  
Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDAMIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at New York  
W. H. King  
Judge  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andamia  
Smit Visser  
1929



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MELROSE ✓	GEORGE	43		M	M	COKE WORKS MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DURHAM	23323	LIVERPOOL.	21.11.28.	ENGLAND	DURHAM
2		O'REILLY ✓	HELENA	27		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT	276	LIVERPOOL.	18.10.28.	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT
3		TIVNEY ✓	MARY	33		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	22518	LIVERPOOL.	1.11.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
4		MORRIS ✓	REBECCA	41		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAINFORD	21780	LIVERPOOL.	31.12.28.	ENGLAND	ATHERTON
5		WILLIAMSON ✓	SARAH	64		F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21945	LIVERPOOL.	8.2.29.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 6 to 30 are blank.

W. H. Murphy

4<sup>10</sup> PM. 2/27/29

21

Lines 6 to 30 are blank.

21

William H. Murphy  
4:10 PM. 2/27/29

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 9

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., FEBRUARY 21, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin, Master of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at New York  
Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the INDIANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at New York  
Shocking  
La. Ind.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Indiana  
N.Y.  
Hartford



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. ANDANIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

16TH FEBRUARY, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 27, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		As transit	For other purpose					Feet	Inches					
1	BROTHER, JAMES D. TURNBULL. IVY COTTAGE, YETHOLM, KELS.	SCOT.	YETHOLM	YES SELF	YES NO				GUNARD S.S.CO.LTD. NEW YORK.	husb w s/s	RUSS	Hydrom	as master		GOOD	NU	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	UNCLE, J.F. CUNNINGHAM. 65, FENCHURCH ST. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES SELF	YES YES	1915	NY & C.		C/O.C.T. BOWRING. 17, BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK.	husb w s/s	RUSS	Hydrom	as master		GOOD	NU	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Edkin (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER** of the Andania, from Suwayh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at New York  
J. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

E. Edkin  
Commanding Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ANDANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 16TH FEBRUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** Feb 27, 1929.

72

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MAETH	JOSEPH L.	27		M	S	NEW YORK.	25th MARCH 1901.	WS Securus certif by 7/89 151. East 81st Street. New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 to 30 are blank

Partner.

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ALCANTARA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*New York*

*John A. [illegible]*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH FEBRUARY, 1929

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	800,000
Aliens . . . . .	200,000



TTC List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27 FEB 1970, 19 29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

74

**Note.**—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Edkin Master of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Shor King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the INDIANA, Swickard, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
 at NEW YORK

Shon Kuig  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from* **LIVERPOOL.**

16TH FEBRUARY. 1929

Lines 9 to 30 are blank

*Spencer*  
Purser.

2/27/1929  
4 PM

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Eakin Master, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Eakin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Shook King  
Immigration Officer.

14-428

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 51 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 53 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 9  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ANDANIA." Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 16th FEBRUARY, 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FAHY ✓	JAMES	47		M. W.	✓	Railroad Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Fr State	Glegao- mady.	360506	WASHINGTON	13th Apl. 1928.	U.S.A.	New York
2		<i>E. A. Cushing Engrs 349 Jan 2/27/29</i>																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-40



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 FEB. 1929, 1929.

78

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Feet					Inches				
1	Mrs. Hawthorne, Cousin. 2448 University Avenue, New York.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	New York	Friend, Miss Margaret O'Shea 110 West 126-Street, New York.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Dark	First joint little finger missing
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. E. R. Master, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. R. Master

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

14-429

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDAMIA, sailing the ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK  
Shorrock  
Imm. Dist.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

16th FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barr	Russell Welsh	27		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rothsney	421461	Washington	29/9/28	U.S.A.	Boston
2		Hegarty ✓	May	34	✓	F	S	Comptometer Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	420298	Washington	26/9/28	U.S.A.	New York
3		Gardner ✓	James	25	✓	M	S	Sheet Metal Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	438592	Washington	22/11/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
4		Macfarlane ✓	John	27	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Maybole	430722	Washington	1/11/28	U.S.A.	Haverstraw
5		Stewart ✓	Helen	61	✓	F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	344989	Washington	2/3/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
6		Clark ✓	Marjory Low Butter	37	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	343408	Washington	25/2/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
7	UNDER 16	Clark ✓	Evelyn Margaret Sievwright	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	343407	Washington	25/2/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
8		Graigmile ✓	Alfred Morgan	26	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	437553	Washington	20/11/28	U.S.A.	Newark
9		Graigmile ✓	Jeannie Ironside	30	✓	F	S	Lady's Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	435427	Washington	15/11/28	U.S.A.	Newark
10		Lindsay ✓	John	24	✓	M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	436013	Washington	16/11/28	U.S.A.	Trenton
11		Lindsay ✓	Mary	39	✓	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	430317	Washington	31/10/28	U.S.A.	Trenton
12		Pearseall ✓	Margaret	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumfries	428062	Washington	15/10/28	U.S.A.	Woodmere, L. I.
13		Leslie ✓	Linden Courtenay	27	✓	M	S	Physician and Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	West Indian	Jamaica P.W.I.	Christian	302514	Washington	23/10/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
14		E. A. Rushing Sup. 345 Jan 2/27/29																		
15																				
16		Line 1 Barr Russell Welsh did not embark. Lines 14 to 30 are blank.																		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-200



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

T.T.C. List **2**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 FEB. 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Mrs Lucy Barr, Lilybank, Rethesay.	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Boston	Brother-in-law James Barr, 25 Mt. Vernon St., Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 Fair Brown Grey None
2	Sister-in-law Mrs Mary Hegarty, 38 Stewartville Street, Partick.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 New York	Brother: James Hegarty, 424, 51st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 Fair Brown Brown None	
3	Mother: Mrs Ann Gardner, 29 Marlborough Road, Edinburgh.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 Detroit	Cousin: Alexander Menzies, 13248 Indiana Ave., Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 Fair Brown Grey None	
4	Father: Henry MacFarlane, 11 Wellington St., Maybole.	N.Y.	Haverstraw	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 Haverstraw	Mother: Mrs Margaret Mott, 8 Allison Avenue, Haverstraw, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 Fair Brown Brown None	
5	Daughter: Mrs Mary Stevwright, 4 Gardner's Lane, Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 Detroit	Returning to: 3450 Hancock Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 Fair Brown Blue None	
6	Mother: Mrs Margaret Preston, 75 High Street, Loochee, Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 Detroit	Home	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 Fair Brown Brown None	
7	Father: Francis Craigmile, 1, Gilcomston Park, Aberdeen.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1923 Detroit	3529 Vinewood Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Fresh Burn Brown None	
8	Mother: Mrs Mary Craigmile, 1 Gilcomston Park, Aberdeen.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 Newark	Sister: Mrs Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Fresh Burn Brown Scar on left wrist.	
9	Father: John Lindsay, 531, St. George's Rd., Glasgow.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 Newark	Sister: Mrs James Duncan, 244 Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 Fresh Burn Blue None	
10	Father: James Clark, 3 Steel's Rows, Broxburn.	N.J.	Trenton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 Trenton	Returning to: 1031 Park Avenue, Trenton, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 Fresh Blk. Blue None	
11	University Union, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Woodmere	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 Woodmere	Returning to: 128 Combs Avenue, Woodmere, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11 Fresh Brn. Grey None	
12		N.Y.	L. Island	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 L. Island	Father: William Leslie, 144 West 129th Street, New York City.	Yes	Perm.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 Fair Brown Brown None	
13		N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Father See 23	Yes	Yes	1927 New York		Yes	Perm.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 Dark Brown Brn. None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. E. Eddkin Master, of the ANITA, from VERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Eddkin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Shrook  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country at which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29

at NEW YORK

Shos King  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 FEB 1921, 19

T.T.C. List 8  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother:—Mrs Margt Adamsen Burn Grange, Ecclefechan.	Scot-land	Ecclefechan	No	Self	Yes	No	+	-								5	3	Fair Brown	Grey	None
2	Son:—Robert McLauchlan, 134 Airbles Rd. Motherwell.	Scot-land	Motherwell	Yes	Self	Yes	1889-1892	Mich.	Daughter:—Mrs Annie McLauchlan Ave. Redford, Detroit, Mich.	No	60	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Brother James Jamieson, Boglehead, Alvah, Banff.	Scot-land	Macduff	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-								5	6	Fresh Brn	Grey	None
4									Sister Mrs Barbara Tunbridge, 57 Woodland Pk. Rochester.	No	60	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5									Deceased:—John William Memorial R.R.S.												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Eddkin Master of the ITALIANIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Eddkin

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Shorckine  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION OF FORM NO. 1



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the MDANIA, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at NEW YORK

J. B. King  
J. B. King  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **4** **T.T.C.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 16th FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Allinson	Herbert	31		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	577	Glasgow	12. 2. 29	U.S.A.	S. Orange
2		Churchill	John	26		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	474	Glasgow	7/12/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 3 to 30 are blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

27 FEB. 1929

27 FEB. 1929

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Eddkin Master of the INDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Eddkin  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Shoreline  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Shor King  
Imm Insp  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA".

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

16TH FEBRUARY, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'DONNELL	JOHN, J.	33	-	M	LABRER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21973	Liverpool	15. 2. 29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
2		O'DONNELL	AMY.	26	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21974	Liverpool	15. 2. 29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
3	UNDER 18	O'DONNELL	JOHN, A.	-	10	M	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21975	Liverpool	15. 2. 29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
4		RUTHERFORD	MARY, F.	27	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21737	LIVERPOOL.	14. 12. 28	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
5	UNDER 18	RUTHERFORD	ARTHUR, J.	6	-	M	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21738	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
6		GALBRAITH	WILLIAM, C.	65	-	M	MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	O. MAN.	PEEL	17307	-DO-	5. 2. 29	ENGLAND	GARSTON.
7		NUGENT	PATRICK, L.	38	-	M	S MCHNIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I. F. S.	IRISH	I. F. S.	KATHOWEN	17379	DUBLIN	23. 10. 28	I. F. S.	BARRATOGHER
8		HOPKINS	HARRY.	39	-	M	S MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH WICH	23437	LIVERPOOL	10. 1. 29	ENGLAND	WASHINGTON
9		HOPKINS	ELIZABETH, A.	17	-	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	USWORTH	23438	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	WASHINGTON
10		GIBBLING	MARGARET, T.	22	-	F	S TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEBBURN	23385	-DO-	19. 12. 28	ENGLAND	HEBBURN.
11		BRENNAN	GEORGE	22	-	M	S JOINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNHORE	23493	-DO-	1. 2. 29	ENGLAND	BURNHORE
12	ac Liverpool	HIGGINS	PATRICK.	17	-	M	S GLASS WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS	21736	-DO-	14. 12. 28	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS.
13	8-6-29	PRICE	GEORGE.	26	-	M	S COAL MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS	23413	-DO-	3. 1. 29	ENGLAND	LANGLEY PARK.
14	ac Liverpool	SEARLE	B'RTIE.	36	-	M	S MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	8316	Southampton	15. 2. 29	WALES	PONTYPRIDD.
15	6-3-29	COLLINS	DENNIS.	35	-	M	S LABRER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I. F. S.	IRISH	I. F. S.	CORK	10788	LIVERPOOL	11. 2. 29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	CL: USC	YOUNG	GEORGE	32	-	M	S SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U. S. A	ARCTIC	CLAIMS U S C		IRELAND	BELFAST	
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line 11 Brennan George did not embark  
Lines 16 to 30 are blank

FURTHER

ORDERED REMANIFESTED FROM CITIZEN SHEET BY U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

DEPARTED

CL: USC

YOUNG

GEORGE

32

M

S

SEAMAN

YES

ENGLISH

YES

BRITAIN

ENGLISH

U. S. A

ARCTIC

CLAIMS

U S C

IRELAND

BELFAST

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

8

27 FEB 19 29

27 FEB 19 29

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Eddkin MASTER of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Eddkin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Shor R. King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29.  
 at NEW YORK

Shor King  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

TO RE-EN

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH FEBRUARY, 1929

[illegible]

Lines 4 to 30 are blank

PAGE 02

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 2

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

27 FEB 19 29

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Edlin MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edlin

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK  
Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

I, J. S. Kennedy

Surgeon of the ANDANIA

SAILING THEREWITH do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR

that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician

years' experience as a Physician

89

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29

at NEW YORK

at

Shor King  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2701  
New York  
American  
Gento  
(Imm. Insp.)



List 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 16th Feb., 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exempted, state) Write				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KLOTZ ✓	JOSEF ✓	30		M	S	Carpenter ✓	Yes	German ✓	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich Q	42849 ✓	Stuttgart Q	23.11.28	Germany	Tinkenfeld
2		MANGIEL ✓	REISLA ✓	43		F	M	Dress-maker ✓	Yes	Polish, Jewish ✓	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Polskie NO	2076 ✓	Warsaw NQ 4-A	19.10.28	Poland	Nowy Sucz
3		MANGIEL ✓	ABRAHAM ✓	18		M	S	Tailor ✓	Yes	Polish, Jewish ✓	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Nowy Sucz NO	2075 ✓	Warsaw NQ 4-A	19.10.28	Poland	Nowy Sucz
4		GRUNSZPAN ✓	SURA R. ✓	46		F	M	H'wife ✓	Yes	Jew ✓	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Klewan NQ NO	22984A ✓	Warsaw U-K NQ 4-A	3.11.28	Poland	Rowne }
5	UNDER 18	GRUNSZPAN ✓	AWRUM ✓	7		M	S	Child ✓	No	Child	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Rowne NO	22994A ✓	Warsaw U.S.P.F. 3229	3.11.28	Poland	Rowne }
6	U.S. CIT.	SENCZAK ✓	KARSZEN A. ✓	25		F	M	H'wife ✓	Yes	Polish ✓	Yes	U.S.A.	Polish	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	+ U.S.A. CITIZEN	-----	-----	Poland	Wrobleck }
7	UNDER 18	SENCZAK ✓	JAN ✓	5		M	S	Child ✓	No	Child	No	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wroblek NO	37544A ✓	Warsaw	4.2.29	Poland	Wroblek }
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 8 to 30 are blank

Pursuer

32

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

~~27 FEB. 1~~, 1929

*Note.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-line status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29

at NEW YORK

Shook King  
Shook King  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Handwritten notes:*  
10-11-29  
J. S. Kennedy



List **B-2**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"ANDANIA"**. Passengers sailing from **BELFAST**, **16th FEBRUARY**, **1929**.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	<b>U. S. CIT.</b>	HUGHES	ALPHONSOS	29		M.	M.	Die-maker	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	U.S. Passport 653645			U.S.A.	Detroit
2		HUGHES	MARY	27		F.	M.	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	444388	WASHINGTON	17th Dec. 1928.	U.S.A.	Detroit Michigan.
3		HUGHES	GERARD	25		M.	S.	Auto-maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	444387	WASHINGTON	17th Dec. 1928.	U.S.A.	Detroit Michigan.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 4 to 30 are blank

PURVIS

33

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List B2

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

27 FEB. 1929.

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Eddkin **MASTER** of the ANDANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Eddkin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

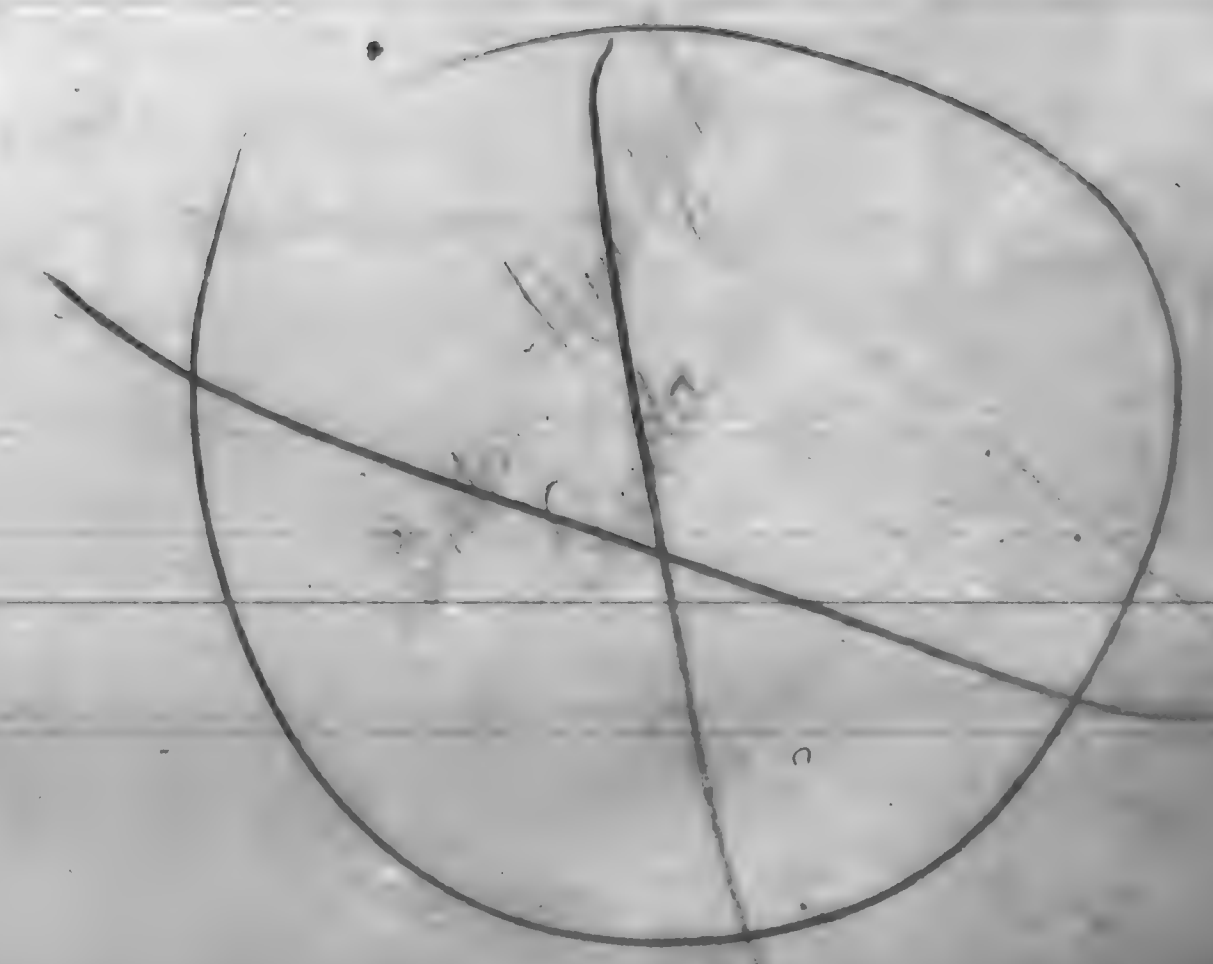
Sho B King  
Imm Insp  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









List **B3**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

27 FEB, 1929.

94

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Edkin **MASTER**, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Sho R King  
Immigration Officer.

*Recd  
Division*

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Shon King  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

J. M. G.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

## Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

16th FEBRUARY, 1929.

Line 4 MacInnes Etile did not embark  
Line 5 MacInnes Hugh did not embark  
Line 6 MacInnes Mary did not embark  
Lines 12 to 30 are blank

PURPOSE.

Total passengers . . . . .	100,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	90,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

27 FEB. 1929  
27 FEB. 19

96

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States									
1	Wife:-Mrs Margaret Burns, Broomfield, Inverurie, Aberdeenshire.	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Self	Yes	1922-1928 Yonkers	Returning to:- 683 Palisade Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Fair Blue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs Catherine McAffery, 120 Thistle Street, Glasgow, S.S.	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	Yes	1925-1928 Elizabeth	Uncle:- John McAffery, 600 Court St., Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None
3	Father:- Kenneth MacLeod, 10 Borrowston, Carlaway, Sornoway.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	1922-1928 Detroit	Home 1724 Sylinder Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark Brown Blue	None
4	Father-in-law, MacInnes, 85, Finnart Street, Greenock.	Ills.	Chicago		Husband Accompanying	Yes	1923-1928 Chicago	Returning to/ 85-18 So. Jastine St., Chicago, Illinois.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Brn Brn	None
5		Ills.	Chicago		Father	Yes	1923-1928 Chicago		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
6		Ills.	Chicago		Father	Yes	Born there		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
7	Father:- William Thomson, 8 Hiddy, by Winoburgh.	Mass.	Somerville	Yes	Self	Yes	1923-1928 Boston	Home 384 Medford Street, Somerville, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Grey Grey	None
8	Wife:-Mrs Margaret Taylor, 34 Blantyre St., Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	1923-1928 Detroit	Friend:- Alexander McGregor, 19347 Hawthorn Ave. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Brn	None
9	Mother:- Mrs Mary Weir, 445 St. Georges Rd, Glasgow.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	1923-1928 Newark	Friend Mrs Scott 365 Littleton Ave. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Brown Grey	None
10	Mother:- Mrs Lily Barr, Lilybank, Rothesay.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1923-1928 Boston	Brother-in-law, James Faller, 25 Mt. Vernon St., Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Grey	None
11	Sister:- Mrs Drummond, 51, McDonald Cres. Clydebank.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	1923-1928 N.Y.	Returning to:- 1388 Ogden Ave, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Edkin <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 19 29  
at NEW YORK  
John R. King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the AMERICAN, William H. Hark, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 13 years  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1927  
at NEW YORK

Sho R King  
Imm Ins  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

J. M. G.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

## Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

16th FEBRUARY, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . . **Reunited** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

27 FEB. 1929

19

98

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

entries on this and  
written or printed

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Edkin Master, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at NEW YORK

W. H. King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Sailing Thruway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at Shanghai

Shanghai  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **26**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

16th FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
				Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Toal	Mary	19		F	S	Mill-worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newraigh-hall	10935	Glasgow	6/2/28	Scotland	Musselburgh
2		Urquhart	Donald	21		M	S	Golf Professional	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	17309	Glasgow	8/1/28	Scotland	Troon
3		Wedlock	Charles	24		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	17268	Glasgow	8/1/28	Scotland	Hamilton
4		Willox	James	22		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9459	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
5		Wrench	Arthur Edwin	33		M	S	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Abernethy	17763	Glasgow	14/12/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Watson	Samuel Allison	25		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Douglas	18743	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Douglas
7		Clarke	John	19		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Broxburn	11002	Glasgow	15/1/29	Scotland	Broxburn
8		Penman	John Hoggan	22		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cardenden	11393	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Cardenden
9		Thomson	Alexander	29		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18972	Glasgow	19/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Robertson	Henry	27		M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Strathaven	17054	Glasgow	18/1/29	Scotland	Stonehouse
11		Cairns	Thomas	23		M	S	Iron-Driller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	18917	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Wishaw
12		McMahon	John	31		M	M	Bricklayer's Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Cookstown	18408	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland	Mossend
13		Perfect	William James	41		M	M	Warehouseman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	11218	Glasgow	4/12/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
14		McFarlane	Bridget	22		F	S	Hosiery Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Bellshill	19066	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Bellshill
15		O'Kane	Hugh	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16906	Glasgow	24/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
16		Fernie	Henry	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	11070	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
17		Smith	William John	20		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	8836	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Stornoway
18		Brown	John	32		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Galeton	16385	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Burnbank
19		Brown	Elizabeth Steven	32		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	16391	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Burnbank
20		Brown	William Steven	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	16386	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Burnbank
21		O'Neill	Annie	18		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	16975	Glasgow	22/1/29	Scotland	Wishaw
22		MacInnes	Archibald	37		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberfoyle	502	Glasgow	7/1/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
23		Turley	John Leonard	70		M	Wd.	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14007	Glasgow	11/2/29	Scotland	Troon
24		Philip	David	23		M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stirling	17098	Glasgow	17/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Sneddon	Andrew	37		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	18893	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Airdrie
26		Thompson	James	20		M	S	Omnibus Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bellshill	16292	Glasgow	13/2/29	Scotland	Bellshill
27		Gooney	Joseph	42		M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Holytown	16238	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Motherwell
28		King	Francis Booth	17		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Culter	8843	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Peterculter
29		Killen	Thomas	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	11236	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Bathgate
30		Lyons	Peter	23		M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	17591	Glasgow	20/12/28	Scotland	Paisley

Line 11 Cairns Thomas did not embark

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# 12 presented at Page Office on Mar. 21, 1929

# 17-18-19, 20, 23-27-28 by 3/8/29 300 PM J. M. G. J. M. G.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

J.M.C.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

16th FEBRUARY, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Toal	Mary	19		F	S	Mill-worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newraigh-hall	10935	Glasgow	6/2/29	Scotland	Musselburgh
2		Urquhart	Donald	21		M	S	Golf Professional	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	17309	Glasgow	8/1/29	Scotland	Troon
3		Wedlock	Charles	24		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	17268	Glasgow	8/1/29	Scotland	Hamilton
4		Willox	James	22		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9459	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
5		Wrenoh	Arthur Edwin	33		M	S	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Abernethy	17763	Glasgow	14/12/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Watson	Samuel Allison	25		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Douglas	18743	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Douglas
7		Clarke	John	19		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Broxburn	11002	Glasgow	15/1/29	Scotland	Broxburn
8		Penman	John Hoggan	22		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cardenden	11393	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Cardenden
9		Thomson	Alexander	29		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18972	Glasgow	19/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Robertson	Henry	27		M	M	Black-smith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Strathaven	17054	Glasgow	18/1/29	Scotland	Stonehouse
11		Cairns	Thomas	23		M	S	Iron-Driller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	18917	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Wishaw
12		McMahon	John	31		M	M	Bricklayer's Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Cookstown	18408	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland	Mossend
13		Perfect	William James	41		M	M	Warehouseman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	11218	Glasgow	4/12/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
14		McFarlane	Bridget	22		F	S	Hosiery Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Bellshill	19066	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Bellshill
15		O'Kane	Hugh	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16906	Glasgow	24/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
16		Fernie	Henry	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	11070	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
17		Smith	William John	20		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	8836	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Stornoway
18		Brown	John	32		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Galston	18385	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Burnbank
19		Brown	Elizabeth Steve	32		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18391	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Burnbank
20		Brown	William Steven	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18386	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Burnbank
21		O'Neill	Annie	18		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	18975	Glasgow	22/1/29	Scotland	Wishaw
22		MacInnes	Archibald	37		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberfoyle	502	Glasgow	7/1/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
23		Turley	John Leonard	70		M	M	Wd. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14007	Glasgow	11/2/29	Scotland	Troon
24		Philip	David	23		M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stirling	17098	Glasgow	17/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Sneddon	Andrew	37		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	18893	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Airdrie
26		Thompson	James	20		M	S	Omnibus Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bellshill	18292	Glasgow	13/2/29	Scotland	Bellshill
27		Oooney	Joseph	42		M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Holytown	18238	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Motherwell
28		King	Francis Booth	17		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Culter	8843	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Peterculter
29		Killen	Thomas	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	11236	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Bathgate
30		Lyons	Peter	23		M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	17591	Glasgow	20/12/28	Scotland	Paisley

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

# 17-18-19, 20, 23-27-28 by 3/8/29 300/PM J. Murphy  
H. J. Jankowski  
presented at Barge Office on Mar. 21/29 and admitted W. J. Murphy Insp.

Line 11 Cairns Thomas did not embark.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 FEB. 1909

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a social club	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a professional association	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a business association
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Daniel Toal, 43, Bak Side, Musselburgh, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 9	FairBrownBlue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs Johanna McGuhart, 8 Portland St., Troon.	N.J.	Arlington	Yes	Self	100	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	FairBrn.Brown	None
3	Father:- Joseph Wedlock, 9 Home Farms, by Hamilton.	Pa.	Seranton	Yes	Self	35	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	FairBrn.Brown	None
4	Father:- Silvester Willox, 2, Frog Hall Rd., Aberdeen.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	70	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	FairBrn.Blue	None
5	Brother:- Thomas Wrenoh, 165 St. Andrew Rd., Glasgow.	Mass.	Brookline	No	Self	300	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	FairBrn.Grey	None
6	Father:- Peter Watson, 28, Welldale Cres., Douglas.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	48	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	FairBrn.Grey	None
7	Father:- James Clarke, 3 Steel's Rows, Broxburn.	N.Y.	Woodmere, L. Island	Yes	Self	35	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	FairFairBlue	None
8	Father:- James Penman, 12, Balgreggie Park, Cardenden.	Ind.	Indiana Harbour	Yes	Self	28	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	FairBlk.Brn.	None
9	Wife:- Mrs Lily Thompson, 182 Gourlay Street, Spring- burn, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	70	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	FairRedBlue	None
10	Wife:- Mrs Lillias Robertson, 36 Townhead St., Stonehouse.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	60	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	FairBrownBlue	None
11	Father:- John Cairns, 25, Westhead Road, Craig- town, Wick.	Pa.	Wayne	No	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	FairBlackGrey	None
12	Wife:- Mrs Sarah McMahon, Smith's Land, Clydesdale St., New Stevenson, Lanarkshire.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	FairBrownBrn.	None
13	Wife:- Mrs Mary Perfect, 31 Cumberland St., Edinburgh.	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	FreshBlk.Brn.	None
14	Mother:- Mrs Bridget McFarlane, 15 Corbush Cott., Mossend, Bellshill.	N.J.	Passaic	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 1	FreshBrn.Grey	None
15	Father:- James O'Kane, 33 Forge St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	FreshBrn.Grey	None
16	Father:- William Fernie, 7 Thistle St. Kirkcaldy.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	PaleBrn.Brn.	None
17	Father:- Donald Smith, 1, Cleasoro, Achmore, Stornoway.	Wash.	Seattle	No	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	PaleFairGrey	None
18	Son:- Hector Brown, Ann Street, Burnbank.	N.J.	North Arlington	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	FairFairBlue	None
19	Brother:- Hector Brown, Ann St., Burnbank.	N.J.	North Arlington	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	FairFairGrey	None
20	Brother:- Hector Brown, Ann St., Burnbank.	N.J.	North Arlington	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 -	FairBrn.Grey	None
21	Father:- James O'Neill, 23 Young St., Wishaw.	Pa.	West Philadelphia	Yes	Sister See 23	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	FairBrn.Brown	None
22	Father:- Hugh MacInnes, 85 Finner St., Greenock.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	70	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	FreshBrn.Grey	None
23	Daughter:- Mrs Margaret White, 54 Logan Drive, Troon.	Conn.	Bridgeport	No	Daughter See 23	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 11	FairFairBlue	None
24	Father:- James Philip, 187 Crow Road, Broomhill, Glasgow.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 11	FairBrownGrey	None
25	Wife:- Mrs Isabella Shedden, 115 Forrest Street, Clarkston, Airdrie.	N.J.	Plainfield	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	FairBlk.Grey	None
26	Father:- David Thompson, 406, Main St., Bellshill.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	FairBrownGrey	None
27	Wife:- Mrs Ann Oonsey, 123, Watsonville, Motherwell.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	FairFairBlue	None
28	Father:- Alexander King, Newmill Croft, Peterculter, by Aberdeen.	Mich.	Flint	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	FreshFairBlue	None
29	Brother:- Hugh Killen, Chemical Cotts., Bathgate.	Ill.	Harvey	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	FreshBrn.Blue	None
30	Father:- William Lyons, 8 Glen Street, Paisley.	Ill.	Harvey	Yes	Self	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	FairBrownBlue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Eddkin, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Eddkin

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Shocking  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, sailing there with do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
BRITISH MEDICAL BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1927  
at NEW YORK

Shor King  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







*List*

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

27 FEB. 1929

**Norm.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful amassing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Baker, Master, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Baker

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Shor King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA".

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

, 16TH FEBRUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

27 FEB. 1929, 1929

103

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAYNES.	HARRY, F.	46		M	M		U. S. COURT. HARTFORD, CONN. 14.12.27.	MRS. BETTY HAYNES. 67 EVER- GREEN AVE. HARTFORD, CONN.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 to 30 are blank

*Spencer*  
Partner.

*Shork King Ins. 3 1/2 PM.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



5

Form 490  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

(Printed in England 14-210)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. 104

27 FEB. 1929

1929

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from BELFAST, 16th FEBRUARY 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KENNY	ROBERT D.	64		M.	S.	P.P. 398476	New York, 1897.	930 Locust Avenue, Ridgefield, New Jersey.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 to 30 are blank

*Spencer*  
Purser.

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

**3**

(Printed in England 14-214)

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"ANDANIA"** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **16TH FEB.**, **1929.**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** **27 FEB.**, **1929.** **105**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NOWOWIEJSKI	JOZEF	21		M	S	ALBANY, N.Y. 25TH OCT, 1906.	TA FA	UNCLE JAN. WISNIEURKI, 277, LIVINGSHAW AVE, ALBANY, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 to 30 are blank

Turner

41

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



J.M.G.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA"

sailing from GREENOCK

, 16th FEBRUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

27 FEB 1929 19

106

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blyth	Robert	52		M	M	P.P. 658163	Philadelphia, Pa., August 1918.	1004, Johnston Street, So. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Fraser	Caroline	31		F	M	P.P. 809941		7932 Westwood Drive, Elmwood Park, Ills.
3	Fraser	Christine	3		F	S	28th June 1925 Chicago Ill		13 Richfield Road, Arlington, N.J.
4	McGowan	Agnes	31		F	S	P.P. 638120	District Court, Boston, Mass., 27th April 1928.	128, Combs Avenue, Woodmere, L.I., New York.
5	Pearsall	Frank	30		M	M		U.S. Passport 654102, 1st Decr. 1928.	1061 North Broadway, Yonkers, New York.
6	Reid	George	48		M	S	P.P. 446583	Supreme Court, Yonkers, New York, 20th April 1928.	Newman Lake, by Moab, Washington.
7	Sutton	Ann	50		F	Wd.	P.P. 650902		
8	Stratton	Flora Macdonald	33		F	M	P.P. 8407		
9	Stratton	Margaret McLeod	6		F	S	P.P. 8407		Hillrose, Col.
10	Churchill	John	26		M	S			
11	Jamieson	William	46		M	M	P.P. 656661	County Court, Worthington, Minn., 25th November 1918.	Worthington, Minnesota.
12							<p>Ext # 10 Short King Insp. 3 15 PM</p> <p>Line 10 Churchill John transferred to Alien sheet 4 Line 2. Lines 12 to 30 are blank.</p> <p><i>Sp. by the</i> Purser. <i>T.P.S.</i></p>		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



B.1

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.1LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "ANDALU" sailing from

B. L. P. A. S. T.

16th FEBRUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 FEB, 1929.  
W. & S. L. A.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MO. VOY	ONE	32	M	S.		U.S.A. Passport No. 635114 - 18/9/29.	516 East 102nd Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
2	YOUNG	GEORGE	32	M	S.	U.S.A. 21st September, 1896.		Brother. Mr. William Young, 41 Robert Street, Bristol, Connecticut.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 3 to 30 are blank

Schuyler

Purser

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



J. M. G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-216)

Number **23**  
108

S. S. "ANDANIA"

sailing from GREENOCK

16th FEBRUARY, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 FEB

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hall	Margaret	42		F	M	P.P. 653870	Through Fargo District Court, Fargo, N.D. September 1927.	1 Atwood Street, Newbury Port, Mass.
2	Euren	Elizabeth	32		F	M	P.P. # 6778. N.D. - Aug 15 - 1928		
3	Euren	Ian	3		M	S	Fargo, N.D. 8th January 1928.		R.R. No. 1, Fargo, North Dakota.
4	Euren	Norman	1		M	S	Fargo, N.D. 4th July 1927.		35, Grassmere Avenue, Fairfield, Conn.
5	Campbell	John	37		M	S		State of Connecticut, Fairfield County, 5th May 1921.	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



..., from

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 110

S. S. ANDANIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived February 27, 1929, , 19 ,

M.,

from

La Jolla

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
	DELIVERED TO ELLIS ISLAND 3/8/29																								

DELIVERED TO ELLIS ISLAND 3/8/29

1 YOUNG George

- - CL USB NO VISA LFC

4:00

ZAHAPET

27 28

*Quota*  
*no time*

49140557 15

3/15 Antonio Tiller 77 7



*Emergency enclosure*Printed and sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORKSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York2nd March 1929 19I, master of the British S. S. "ANDANIA"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 246 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 111 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 111  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 111 Total crew this date 246The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27th February 1929, 19, consigned to  
The Cunard S.S. Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 56 N.R., and is  
expected to sail 2nd March 1929, for Liverpool  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>B. Mc Carthy - Walter</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>12 February Liverpool</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MAR 11 1929



0378

16	JONES	Vincent	930660	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	174	do
17	DARROCH	Hector	1135748	14 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
18	MORGAN	Michael	676513	17 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
19	NEWTON	Sydney	3029	17 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
20	KEELING	Arthur	1118477	4 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
21	CARNY	James	34869	25 yrs	A.B.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
22	LEWIS	Richard	867526	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
23	BURTON	John	810428	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
24	KILFOYLE	Alfred	21138	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
25	CASSIDY	Francis	16153	22 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
26	COCKSHOTT	Albert	998685	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
27	COURTNEY	William	983345	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
28	NICHOLSON	Francis	1079019	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
29	MC KENNA	Patrick	1130441	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.0	220	do
30	CRUE	William	1007240	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	150	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

0000, 11/29, 21/000

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MARITIME MARINE OFFICE  
14 FEB 1929*E. A. Gushing*  
Immigrant Inspector

2/27/29



Form 1-54  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ANDANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Feb 27**, 19**29**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

Sheet No. 1.

112

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
NAME IN FULL		No.	Length	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid		Whether		OR		

Page 2

INDEXING SEAMEN (Continued)

Page 3

Page 2

### SEEKING SEAMEN (Continued.)

Page 3

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[over]

23	BURTON	John	810428	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
24	KILFOYLE	Alfred	28388	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
25	CASSIDY	Francis	16153	22 yrs	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
26	COCKSHOTT	Albert	998685	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
27	COURTNEY	William	983345	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
28	NICHOLSON	Francis	1079019	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
29	MC KENNA	Patrick	1130441	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.0	220	do
30	GREE	William	1007240	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	150	do

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21,300

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in Columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANDANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 27, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EDKIN	Ernest		30 yrs	Master	16.2.29.	Liverpool	No	yes	48	Male	English	British	5.9	190	None.
2	REES	Eric	106234	25 yrs	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
3	MOUGHTIN	Stanley	040171	20 yrs	Snr. 1st Officer	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
4	STEPHENSON	George	005563	18 yrs	Jnr. do.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	180	do
5	MUNRO	James	1007814	12 yrs	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
6	MAC-MILLAN	Donald	965012	15 yrs	Snr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
7	DRAKE	John	1069448	8 yrs	Jnr. do do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
8	KEANE	William	1041034	8 yrs	1st W/Operator	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
9	EDWARDS	GWILYM	R25660	3 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
10	FORREST	Eric	1116014	4 yrs	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
11	RATH	Joseph	1104474	6 yrs	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
12	MORGAN	Francis	591363	15 yrs	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
13	MC-CARTNEY	William	555644	45 yrs	R/Mate	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
14	STEPHENS	Patrick	5862	24 yrs	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
15	CAPENER	George	901301	12 yrs	Qtr. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
16	JONES	Vincent	930660	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	174	do
17	DARROCH	Hector	1135748	14 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
18	MORGAN	Michael	676513	17 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
19	NEWTON	Sydney	3029	17 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
20	KEELING	Arthur	1118477	4 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
21	CARNY	James	34869	25 yrs	A.B.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
22	LEWIS	Richard	867526	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
23	BURTON	John	810428	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
24	KILFOYLE	Alfred	21184	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
25	CASSIDY	Francis	16153	22 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
26	COCKSHOT	Albert	998685	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
27	COURTNEY	William	983345	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
28	NICHOLSON	Francis	1079019	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
29	MC KENNA	Patrick	1130441	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.0	220	do
30	CREE	William	1007240	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	150	do

Time

Owners

Local Agents

FORM 11-23 21/200

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. Edkin, MASTER of the ANDANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. Edkin  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 980) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANDANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

113 A

2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CAVANAGH	Denis	43888	20 yrs	A.B.	16/2/29.	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5.9	200	None.
2	BROWNE	Thomas	21837	27 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
3	HORROCKS	Daniel	54886	18 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
4	WRIGHT	John	411099	36 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
5	BRISTOL	William	1090723	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.1	130	do
6	THORNHILL	Frederick	837057	15 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.0	140	do
7	STONEHOUSE	James	1033433	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
8	JONES	Lloyd	1092567	11 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
9	McDERMOTT	John	1067798	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
10	WILLIS	Henry	920753	11 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	200	do
11	HAMMOND	Alan	1123770	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
12	LANGTON	Albert	1076127	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.0	170	do
13	CAPPER	William	R35513	2 yrs	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.0	90	do
14	GOUGH	George	34617	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3	100	do
15	SHARP	Robert	50380	8 mos.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.2	100	do
16	AINSCOUGH	Christopher	No Book	5 mos.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	100	do
17	GWYTHYR	Stanley	798436	20 yrs	Purser	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	199	do
18	HITCHLOCK	Arthur	R.5479	18 yrs	Snr. Asst. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
19	MADDEN	Kevin	118924	3 1/2 yrs	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	152	do
20	KENNEDY	Scott	No Book	5 yrs	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
21	LAVENDER	Ben	R37490	25 yrs	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
22	HUGHES	Hugh	R35420	18	Hosp. Attend.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
23	HEALEY	Evelyn	R.61654	1 yr.	Nurse	do	do	do	do	40	Female	do	do	5.5	120	do
24	KINVIG	Arthur	1008700	10 yrs	Bagg. Master	do	do	do	do	25	Male	do	do	5.7	160	do
25	DOMKA	Alexander	1043162	12 yrs	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	189	do
26	JONES	Pearce	1069723	6 yrs	Senr. Printer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
27	JONES	William	R34841	1 yr	Printer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
28	LUCAS	Charles	1119082	8 yrs	Inspector	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.11	240	do
29	EDMONDSON	High	113335	4 yrs	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.11	151	do
30	WILSON	Robert	1115092	4 1/2 yrs	do do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.11	172	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

GPO: 11-28: 21/300.

Local Agents  
GPO: 11-28: 21/300.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

E. A. Cushing  
Immigrant Inspector

2/27/29

RECEIVED  
14 FEB 1929

-7)



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. E. Ekin, MASTER of the ANDANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would raise under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANDANIA, arriving at NEWYORK, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOHNSON	Edwin	R2987	3 1/2 yrs	Asst. Inspector	16.2.29.	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5.9	160	None
2	<del>MINIX</del> Price	<del>Baharix</del> Joseph	R.61531	8 Months	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 8.	149	do
3	<del>WALKER</del> Bettley	Cecil	R.61663	20 Mths	Musician	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 5.	155	do
4	Shaw - Cowley	Frederick	No Book	6 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5 6.	139	do
5	BROWNE	Elsie	41045	2 yrs	Conductress	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
6	DUNCAN	Robert	83312	25 yrs	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	190	do
7	WHITE	Owen	751421	26 yrs	Snr 2nd do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	6.0	175	do
8	NICHOLSON	Charles	947715	20 yrs	Int. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
9	<del>DRUMMOND</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>912480</del>	<del>14 yrs</del>	Jnr. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	<del>36</del>	do	do	do	<del>5.10</del>	<del>149</del>	do
10	ANDERSON	William	1016917	10 yrs	Snr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	170	do
11	FAIRHURST	John	1071229	10 yrs	Int. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
12	KIRK	Thomas	R6045	2 yrs	Jnr 3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
13	HAY	George	R21918	2 1/2 yrs	Snr 4th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	145	do
14	DAVIES	Thomas	R23413	3 yrs	Jnr 4th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
15	WALLEY	Alfred	R41006	2 yrs	5th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
16	HOGAN	Eugene	1071556	6 yrs	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
17	MANN	Basil	R14095	3 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
18	ROBERTS	John	1082258	6 yrs	Plumber	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	170	do
19	HUTTON	James	889148	35 yrs	D'man	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
20	WHELAN	Patrick	747449	30 yrs	Engrs. Stores	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
21	KIRKLAND	William	702046	33 yrs	Refrig. Greaser	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	210	do
22	MC.ATTEER	Daniel	902487	33 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
23	ALLAN	Thomas	655778	33 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	200	do
24	HANNAH	David	521458	20 yrs	Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
25	CONNOR	Michael	822939	15 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
26	<del>HORRIGAN</del> Horrigan	Cornelius	926428	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
27	CURRAN	Thomas	725648	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
28	ACHILLES	Christopher	906228	35 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
29	WHITE	Patrick	1084150	6 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
30	BELL	Peter	819576	28 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.2	130	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
2000, 11/28, 21/2009.E. A. Rushing  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. E. Eddin MASTER of the ANDANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANDANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DEVINE	Michael	666293	29 yrs	Fireman	16.2.29.	Liverpool	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5.5	145	None.
2	QUAYLE	William	932379	15 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
3	WHITE	John	1098819	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.2	120	do
4	RYAN	William	R30975	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
5	HALLWOOD	George	31194	19 mos.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
6	LYNCH	Owen	R30930	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
7	LYNCH	John James	40992	2 yrs	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
8	JOYCE	Matthew	892219	17 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
9	GILHULY	Laurence	61646	3 mos.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	170	do
FIRST P.M.O.	MC.NULTY	Thomas	16202	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
First	Hadwin	Robert	No Book	3 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
12	BURNETT	Arthur	792171	23 yrs	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
13	SMITH	Herbert	844088	10 yrs.	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
14	WESTON	William	1104775	3 yrs	Writer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	135	do
15	MURRAY	Thomas	695544	25 yrs	Bar keeper	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
16	WOODCOCK	Frederick	681586	18 yrs	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
17	MERRILES	Charles	743891	10 yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	156	do
18	MERGER	Frederick	803065	15 yrs	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
19	PATTERSON	Walter	1079023	8 yrs	Linen Keeper	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
20	PICKERING	Ernest	675175	17 yrs	Pantry Steward	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
21	KEIG	John T.	516972	15 yrs	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
22	<del>INGERSBY</del>	<del>George</del>	<del>1104367</del>	<del>3 1/2 yrs</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.5</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>do</del>
23	ROOLEY	Herbert	909254	10 yrs	Plate Pantry St.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	125	do
24	COOPER	William	1131304	4 yrs	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
25	WALLACE	Patrick	879879	13 yrs	asst. do do.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.0	126	do
26	VAUGHAN	Charles	762680	20 yrs	Smoke room Std.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
27	PRINGLE	Thomas	837644	14 yrs	Lounge Std.	do	do	do	do	36	yrado	do	do	5.7	180	do
28	BROWN	Harold	865242	15 yrs	Library Std.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	180	do
29	PRICE	Thomas	1078829	8 yrs	Barber	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
30	BROOKS	George	769634	30 yrs	Officer's Std.	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	130	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
8000, 11/28, 21/300.E. A. Rushing  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. Edkin MASTER of the ANDANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have being and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANDANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<del>ANSON</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>925997</del>	<del>12 yrs</del>	<del>1st Steward</del>	16.2.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	6.0	170	None.
2	HARRIS	George	R12314	4 yrs	Eng. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
3	OWAN	Frank	972237	4 yrs	Asst. Eng. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
4	NETTUNFIELD	Thomas	751107	20 yrs	Ch. Bedroom do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	156	do
5	BEAVAN	Robert	No Book	20 yrs	Bedroom do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	125	do
6	ALSOP	Robert	686385	19 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
7	WILLIAM	William	629738	21 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	160	do
8	MC KEAND	John	1005013	22 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
9	TAYLOR	Alfred	897086	27 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	162	do
10	GRINDROD	James	8990022	21 yrd	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
11	HARMER	John	1114713	10 yrs	Boots.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
12	SHELLEY	Charles	839993	23 yrs	Captains Std.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
13	FOWLER	Joseph	995905	10 yrs	Purser's do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
14	TYERS	Frank	26872	2 yrs	Doctor's do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
15	PATTEN	Frederick	380207	21 yrs	Ch. Stwd's do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
16	DODD	Lionel	1080534	6 yrs	Radio Std.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
17	PARSONS	Lee	976808	12 yrs	Asst. Purser Std.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
18	A MBROSE	Henry	1044644	11 yrs	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
19	OVERBURY	Albert	1098801	5 yrs	Silverman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
20	KISSOCK	John	770858	18 yrs	Croceryman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
21	TEARNAN	Albert	402299	20 yrs	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
22	KAYE	Charles	No Book	5 yrs	Galoon Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
23	PIERREPONT	Armand	994183	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
24	DAVIS	Fred	1076337	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
25	FERBER	Joseph	1114902	4 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
26	CLAYTON	Leonard	30513	2 yrs	Gloryhole std.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
27	LOWE	William	109991	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.11	194	do
28	REDMOND	James	609810	40 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	125	do.
29	PRESCOTT	John	856519	4 yrs	Bath Std.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
30	TOWNSEND	Kenneth	22088	2 yrs	Gemie Waiter	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	120	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Genl. 11/29, 21/300.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. Edkin MASTER of the ANDANIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6  
117Vessel ANDANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOHNSON	Stanley	37337	2 yrs	Com's Walter	16.2.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5.4	125	None.
2	CRAIG	Harry	No Book	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	125	do
3	<del>EVASON</del>	<del>Jack</del>	<del>47512</del>	<del>1 yr</del>	<del>Steward's Boy</del>	do	do	do	do	<del>15</del>	do	do	do	<del>5.4</del>	<del>130</del>	do
4	LEYLAND	Norman	No Book	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
5	SKILLING	Augustus	43629	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	100	do
6	LEWIS	Randall	55098	5 mos.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	132	do
7	HARVEY	Albert	865746	40 yrs	Night Stwd.	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
8	WOODEND	Robert	528843	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
9	RICKMAN	Arthur	906125	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
10	SLATE	William	921776	21 yrs	Ch. 3rd Cl. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
11	<del>ROBERTSON</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>1001279</del>	<del>12 yrs</del>	<del>X do</del>	do	do	do	do	<del>27</del>	do	do	do	<del>5.10</del>	<del>175</del>	do
12	SWIFT	William	90164	20 yrs	Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	190	do
13	<del>TURNER</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>920621</del>	<del>28 yrs</del>	<del>not do do</del>	do	do	do	do	<del>49</del>	do	do	do	<del>5.9</del>	<del>110</del>	do
14	EVANS	James	50543	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
15	BROWNE	Barnard	1096439	15 yrs	Public Rm Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
16	ROGER	Joseph	54981	1 yr.	3rd Cl. Walter	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
17	<del>ROGER</del> RIMMER	William	27709	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
18	BUZZARD	Leonard	1629652	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	125	do
19	COULTHARD	George	974292	11 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
20	STUART	Charles	1096141	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
21	BURNS	Michael	94407	11 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
22	BOLLARD	William	30726	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
23	LAWLER	Thomas	993838	15 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
24	GRACE	Robert	967545	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	125	do
25	RELEY	Herbert	1104345	4 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
26	RIDGOUT	Phillip	71211	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
27	MACADAM	Ernest	3040	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
28	<del>JAMES</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>29517</del>	<del>12 yrs</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.10</del>	<del>150</del>	<del>do</del>
29	<del>PARRY</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>769574</del>	<del>16 yrs</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>do</del>
30	WILLIAM	Frank	845566	19 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.1	120	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
6000, 11/23, 21/300.E. A. Cushing  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. E. Ekin MASTER of the ANDANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. E. Ekin MASTER of the ANDANIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel ANDANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WHATMORE	Florence	R31184	2 yrs	Bath Attend.	16.2.29.	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	Female	English	British	5.7	140	None
2	JONES	Catherine	30193	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.6	125	do
3	WILLIAMS	Nellie	25679	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	125	do
4	BIELLA	Giovanni	539648	20 yrs.	Chef	do	do	do	do	48	Male	Italian	Italian	5.1	130	do
5	WILKINSON	Thomas	106264	10 yrs.	X do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.7	145	do
6	SMITH	Frederick	906055	27 yrs	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	200	do
7	BROMLY	Percy	981476	12 yrs	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	180	do
8	Ayre	William	846364	20 yrs	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	170	do
9	HANLON	Joseph	897597	12 yrs	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
10	HAYES	Thomas	930242	12 yrs	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
11	BAGULEY	Stanley	986162	11 yrs	Soup do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
12	FLYNN	William	582239	15 yrs	X 2nd do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
13	CULLEN	John	947441	12 yrs	1st Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	160	do.
14	GORE	Robert	1126932	6 yrs	2nd Asst. do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160	do.
15	DUNN	James	833859	14 yrs	1st do do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145	do.
16	MC.VEY	Francis	681687	12 yrs	1st do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	150	do.
17	STEPHENS	George	611794	38 yrs	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	197	do.
18	ROSENTHAL	Israel	26828	4 yrs	Jew Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	160	do.
19	MENNIE	George	50758	1 yr.	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	150	do.
20	MORRIS	James	55227	10 yrs.	do.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.
21	HANCOX	Robert	1131241	3 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	136	do
22	NORRIS	William	812597	20 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.
23	WOODWARD	George	47782	1 yr.	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	134	do
24	DAVIES	Richard	160266	15 yr.	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
25	JOHNSON	William	30928	2 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
26	SWANSON	John	1095333	5 yrs.	X 2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	180	do
27	WILLIAMS	William	1090572	5 yrs	3rd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	160	do
First P. E28	JONES	Leonard	R 27832	4 yrs	Asst. Engrs.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
First	WOODS	David	No Book	Nil	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	132	do
First P. E30	THOMPSON	John	R 61658	3 weeks	do	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.2	130	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
JAN. 11/25, 21/200.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. Edkin, of the ANDANIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANDANIA

, arriving at

FEB 27 1929

,

19

, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Muir	Alexander	No Book	NIL	Bell Boy	16.2.29	L' POOL	No	Yes	14	Male	English	British	5.0	128	None
First P.E. 2	Henry	Charles	R 26610	1 Year	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	162	do
First P.E. 3	Griffiths	James	R 23462	2 yrs.	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
First P.E. 4	Armstrong	Patrick	R 21498	1 1/2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
First P.E. 5	Conroy	Bestram	1126816	3 1/2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
First P.E. 6	McKevitt	Anthony	1114375	1 1/2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	162	do
First P.E. 7	Oakes	Percy	1001418	17 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	169	do
First 8	Currin	Herbert	1097085	5 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
First P.E. 9	Wright	Walter	811222	1 1/2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	162	do
10	Wood	Roderick	R 22595	2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
First P.E. 11	West	Robert	751096	15 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	162	do
First P.E. 12	Taylor	Henry	1092579	6 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
First P.E. 13	Walker	Edward	967521	12 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
First P.E. 14	McDonald	Roderick	R 27809	1 1/2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	164	do
15	Bell	William J.	1114959	5 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	166	do
First P.E. 16	Bassett	Oliver G.	761945	13 yrs.	1st Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
17	Eng	Fred	947340	30 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
18	Shacklady	Bodgar	1001839	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	169	do
First P.E. 19	O'Brien	Joseph	R 13106	14 mths.	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	142	do
20	Hurst	Gilbert	607987	9 yrs.	3rd Butcher	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
First P.E. 21	Richardson	Arthur E.	1092590	3 1/2 mths.	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	162	do
First P.E. 22	Aspinall	George	928283	10 yrs.	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
First P.E. 23	Osten	Jan Van	549323	16 yrs.	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	38	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	168	do
First P.E. 24	Gibbons	William	1076504	6 yrs.	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.8	163	do
25	King	Leonard	918699	16 Yrs	Assist B'keeper	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 8.	169.	do
First P.E. 26	Pitt	John	603702	23 Yrs	Night Steward	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5 9.	168	do
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
Form 11-28 21-300.E. D. Quisting  
Immigrant Inspector

2/27/29

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure.



*Emergency Enactment*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. Edkin MASTER of the ANDANIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Emergency engagem.*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bell	David	34256	1 yr.	Confectioner	16.2.29.	Liverpool	No.	Yes.	40	Male	English	British	5.10.	165	None.
2	Richards	Norman	750825	16 yrs.	Ch. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	do.
3	Bird	Joseph	627662	16 yrs.	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	180	do.
4	<hr/>															
5	American Consulate, No. 298															
6	Liverpool, England (City) (Country)															
7	For the journey to the United States, Belfast & Halifax															
8	Date February 15, 1929															
9	The validity of this visa expires															
10	and is subject to the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended.															
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND															
12	269 names															
13	See stamp #200 (8/4)															
14	attached to original thereof															
15	E. A. Cushing 2/27/29															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.  
They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*Anthonyam*  
*Sybil*

*E. A. Cushing* MASTER

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Eskin MASTER, of the ANDANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

ANDANIA

ANDANIA

ANDANIA

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1924

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



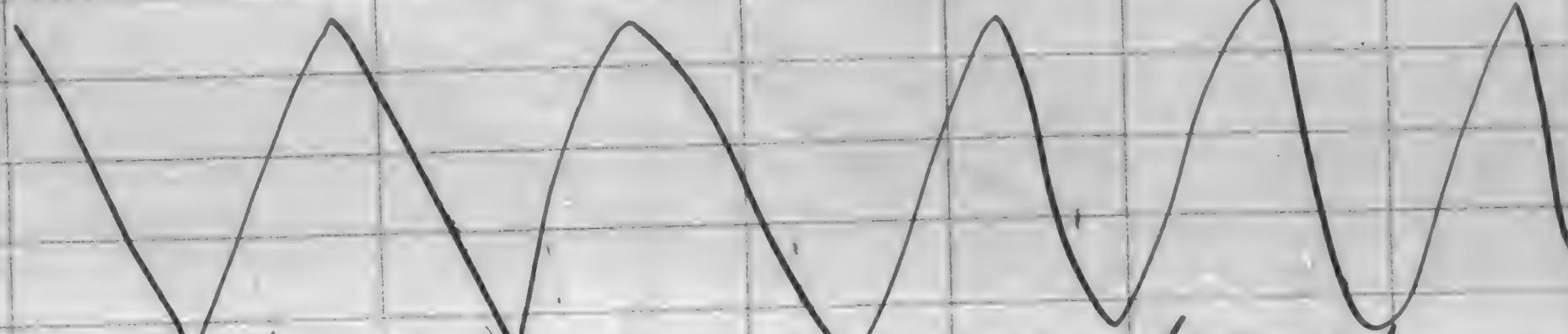
# Emergency engagement of seamen

Sheet No. 11  
122

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1st P.E. 1	CHAPMAN	JOHN	809568	18 Yrs	Srb3rd Officer	15/2/29	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5.5	140	None	
1st 2	WOODS	THOMAS	856491	15 Yrs	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.7	141	None	
1st P.E. 3	OSBORNE	MATHEW	No book	7 Yrs	Int 3rd Engr	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.8	157	None	
1st P.E. 4	AIREY	CHARLES	No book	Nil	Stwds Boy	do	do	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5.6	138	None	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	<p>John Chapman signs in lieu of D.H. Macmillan Sr 3rd Officer Line No 6 Sheet No 1          Thomas Woods do do do A. Brewster A.B. Line No 5 Sheet No 2          Mathew Osborne signs in lieu of T.H. Drummond Jr 3rd Engr Line No 9 Sheet No 3          Charles Airey do do do J. Eversen Stwds Boy Line No 3 Sheet No 6</p>																
10	<p>American Consulate, No. 298          at Liverpool, England          (City) (Country)          SEEN          For the journey to the United States,          at Belfast + Halifax          (Consul)          Date February 15, 1929          The validity of this signature          shall be the same as the original          and the original shall be retained          for the full period.</p>																
11	<p>Edwin MASTER</p>																
12	<p>2/27/29</p>																
13	<p>Immigrant Inspector.</p>																
14	<p>Local Agents 14-100</p>																
15	<p>Line</p>																
16	<p>Owners</p>																
17	<p>Local Agents 14-100</p>																
18	<p>Line</p>																
19	<p>Owners</p>																
20	<p>Local Agents 14-100</p>																
21	<p>Line</p>																
22	<p>Owners</p>																
23	<p>Local Agents 14-100</p>																
24	<p>Line</p>																
25	<p>Owners</p>																
26	<p>Local Agents 14-100</p>																
27	<p>Line</p>																
28	<p>Owners</p>																
29	<p>Local Agents 14-100</p>																
30	<p>Line</p>																

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the naturalization stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.  
They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Edwin MASTER

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-77-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin MASTER, of the ANDANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1929  
Thompson  
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. Edkin  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

123

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Cor 2-28-29

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon is with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon is with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9790

Manifest

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S/S Peer



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Department of Homeland Security, as to their status, and the results of such classification shall be reported on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Peer Gynt. Passengers sailing from Pocotuma, Cuba, Feb 22/3, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

February 28, 1929

124

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?	Whether alien landed in business or pleasure?
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Montauk Point, N.Y.	For pleasure	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	57	Light	Blue	Scar right arm	Norway Bergen
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 126

PORT OF NEW YORK

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1618

**Master.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the date, with reference to his arrival, of his departure from the vessel; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each such failure or neglect; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master has not located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

No. 2252

(City) (Country)

SEEN

5 - Consulate in the United States

Kingston

Ray Baker

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

FEB 12 1929

Brew 18 all alive

14-200

we Immigrant Inspector. 7/27/29

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

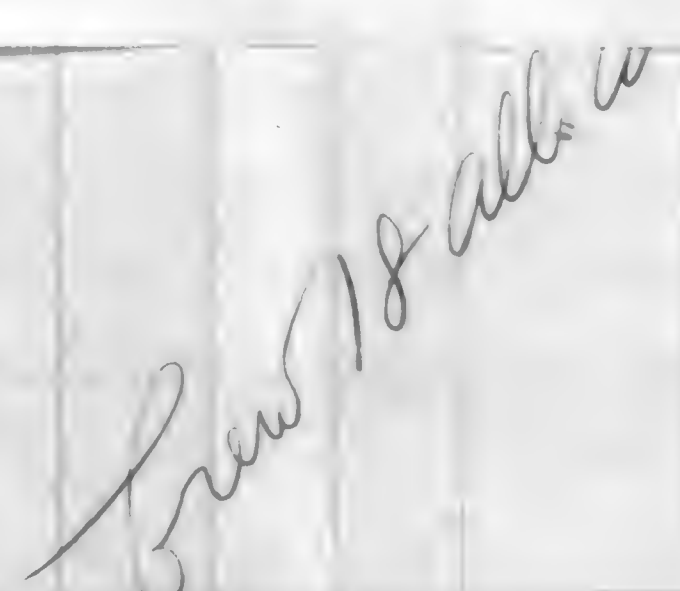


**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



all writing & notations in red ink made by me. H. J. Burger, AS<sup>2</sup> Inspector 7/27/29.

Michael Dwyer  
US Immigrant Inspector. 7/27/29

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Required under

*(Norwegian)*  
**THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

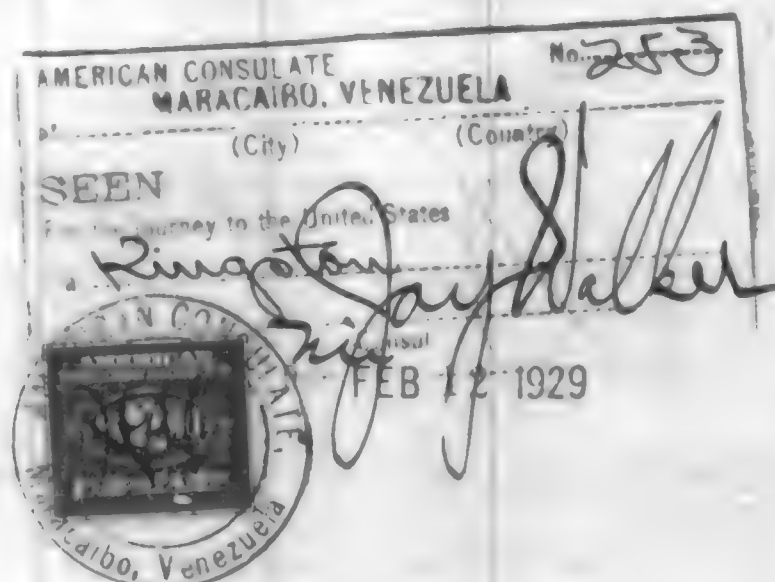
Sheet No. *ONE*

126

Vessel *Peer Gynt*, arriving at *New York*, *February 28<sup>th</sup>*, 19*29*, from the port of *Maracaibo Ven. Feb. 13/1929*

PEER GYNT  
FEB 27 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lundoe Tandrup			Master	1/19 28 Baltimore	NO	yes	53	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Tedersen Petter			Mate	" " " "	NO	"	61	"	"	"			
3	Tedersen Soren		15	2 <sup>nd</sup> " "	1/16 29 New York	NO	"	41	"	"	"			
4	Kellingsen Henry			Engineer	1/19 28 Baltimore	NO	"	38	"	"	"			
5	Olsen Otto			2 <sup>nd</sup> " "	1/4 29 Norway	NO	"	57	"	"	"			
6	Tannes Hans			3 <sup>rd</sup> " "	1/19 28 Baltimore	NO	"	20	"	"	"			
7	Lunnes Alfred		12	Fireman	" " " "	YES	"	27	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
8	Tettersen Sigurd		15	"	" " " "	YES	"	31	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
9	X Hauvin Arnt				ordered detained on board and deport 1/23 N. York	YES	"	25	"	"	"			(He stated he stayed ashore over 3 1/2 months.)
10	Bernes Edward		14	Trimmer	1/19 29 " "	YES	"	31	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
11	Kide Torkel		26	Steward	1/19 28 Baltimore	NO	"	40	"	"	"			
12	Torgersen John		35	Cook	1/17 29 N. York	NO	"	55	"	"	"			
13	Olufsen Einar		6	Sailor	1/16 " " "	YES	"	25	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
14	X Rogde Karl				ordered to Ellis Island registry division for inspection with proper ship manifest & alien states to be abandoned calling	YES	"	"	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
15	Lauv Odmund		3	"	" " " "	YES	"	23	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
16	Olafsen Martin		2	"	" " " "	YES	"	19	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
17	Skarhaug Gerhard		9	"	1/23 Baltimore	YES	"	27	"	"	"			To Reship Foreign
18	Carlson John		4	"	1/16 N. York	YES	"	22	"	"	Swedish			To Reship Foreign
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



*Crew 18 all alien*

*all writing & notations in red ink made by me. M. J. Dyer U.S. Inspector 2/27/29.*

Line  
Owners *Columbus Line*  
Local Agents *Columbus Line*

*Michael J. Dyer*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 2/27/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Lindoe Master of the SS Peer Gynt, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

T. Lindoe

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929

Michael Murphy  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Maracaibo 2/2/29  
Kingston Jc. 2/16/29  
Guantanamo 2/20/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

127

DATE OF ARRIVAL

156947

BILLED MAR 5 1929

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_ each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards Removed \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards Checked \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens  
1st Cabin 1  
2nd Cabin 1  
3rd Cabin 1  
4th Cabin 1  
5th Cabin 1  
6th Cabin 1  
7th Cabin 1  
8th Cabin 1  
9th Cabin 1  
10th Cabin 1

1-0



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Albany, N.Y., Feb. 28, 1929

128

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or detention, or under sentence of death, or under sentence of imprisonment for more than one year, or under sentence of deportation, or under sentence of removal from the United States?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self \$50 + 7/10	1/10	Y	Yes	New York City, 350 W. 55 St. Business of W. B. Heaney	Y	1-wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	1	Br.	Br.		04-50	Can.	Ottawa
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the NC 8028, from St. Hubert, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James V. Peyton  
Pilot Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1929  
at Albany, NY

R. Devlin  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 129

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MC 8028

Sailing from St. Hubert 2nd, Feb. 28, 1929, Arriving at Port of Albany, N.Y. Feb. 28, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	SARSTEDT	GORDON	35		M	Cleveland, O. Dec. 1893		3041 Toppington Rd Cleveland Ohio
2	"	VICTORIA D	32		F	Syracuse 5/1897		"
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TC 8028, arriving at Albany N.Y., Feb. 28, 1929, from the port of St. Hubert Que Feb. 28, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PEYTON	JAMES N	✓ T. 3381	1 1/2 yrs	Pilot	2/23/29	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	22	M	U.S.C.		6'1 1/2"	155	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the N.C. 8028, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28 day of Feb. 1929

R. Deulin

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made in the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and, then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



131

I, DR/ L.C.F. NUNES, Surgeon of the ISLAND, ARUBA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DUTCH GOVERNMENT,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 29.

at ST. NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				CREDIT FOR HEAD TAX				TOTAL
	S. I.	U. S. CITIES	Temp. Duty	In Transit	U. S. CITIES	TEMP.	TRANS. DUTY	TOTAL	
100 IN	1				3				4
TOTAL	1				3				4

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "P.H. WICKETT" Passengers sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, FEBRUARY 20TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	NEAL	KATHLEEN	45		F	WIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	West Dublin					Venezuela, Maracaibo
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY

28

1929.

132

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Visit	Work	Study	Other								
1	<i>Home</i> MR. H. NEAL VENEZUELA APART. 173 MARACAIBO.	<i>Venezuela</i> NEW YORK	<i>Maracaibo</i> NEW YORK	Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	1908	Boston	Mrs. R.H. Hayward	2 months	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5 3	Dark Dark Brown	None.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C. Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of 1(one) name is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 20th February 1929.



NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. "F.H. WICKETT"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, FEBRUARY 20TH 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 28, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CONNELLY	JESSE G	34		M	M	HALLANDSBURG IND. MAY 26TH, 1894	DOB # 624784	111 E ST. SO PORTE IND.
2	LIND	HENRY	35		M	M	ALTON ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 4TH, 1893	DOB # 3130	645 EAST 5 ALTON ILLINOIS
3	OLSEN	OLAV	39		M	M	NORWAY FEBRUARY 26TH 1890	DOB # 621878	762 48 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4								SUPREME COURT AUGUST 10TH 1911 ST. GEORGE STA. ISLAND.	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C. Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of 3(three) names is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 20th February 1929.



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

, 19

*M.*

, from

134

9



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York, N. Y.  
March 4th, 1929

Total crew at time of arrival.....	45	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	8	Total crew this date.....	45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 28th, 1929, consigned to Huasteca Petroleum Co.; is now lying at New York, N. Y., and is expected to sail March 4th, 1929, for Rio de Janerio & Santos via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, in such positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, together with any information likely to lead to apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were employed thereon but were discharged and of those, if any, who have been granted conditional entry into the United States; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to be charged with the duty of reporting to such immigration officer the names of all persons arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance to depart until the full amount of such fine is paid, or the liability to pay such fine is secured by bond, and the fine shall be paid or the bond secured while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Dias	Julio	" 4	G. Worker	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Argentine	Argentin	5.5	145
19	Fox	Chas	" 20	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	U. S. A	5.6	185
20	Proctor	George	" 14	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5.8	160
21	Craig	Kennith	" 8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	155
22	Keller	Myles	" 6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	150
23	Spicer	Robert	" 10	Jr Eng.	"	Providence	"	"	"	27	"	N. Scotia	Canada	5.	175
24	Rodger	John	" 3	1st Pumpman	"	N. Y.	"	"	"	29	"	Scot	Scotland	5.8	155
25	Theodores	Harry	" 15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Greek	Greece	5.6	200
26	Parker	William	" 7	St Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U. S. A	5.9	155
27	Thornstrom	Ben	" 6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	150
28	Johnson	Matt	" 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavi	Sweden	5.9	155
29	Sieira	Jose	" 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	Spain	5.6	150
30	Anderson	Alf	" 10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scandinavi	Norway	5.6	165

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.,  
 Owners " " " " "  
 Local Agents Mexican Petroleum

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. H. Hayward of the S. S. Y. H. Whitcomb, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb., 1937  
Amos M. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's complement, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying such information paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

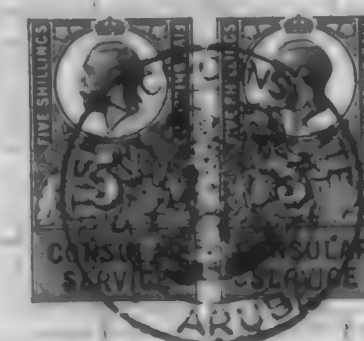
137

Vessel F. H. Wickett, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gonzales	Julis		Yrs 10	Fireman	2/8/29	N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes	26	M.	Spain	Spain	5.6	150	
2	Giosoles	Mike		" 15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greece	5.6	150	
3	Canning	George		" 20	Wiper	2/11/29	Prov	"	"	45	"	American	U. S. A	5.6	155	
4	Austen	Henry		" 5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	
5	Scott	George		" 10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	150	
6	Russell	Thomas		" 10	Steward	2/8/29	N. Y.	"	"	39	"	Scot	"	5.7	145	
7	Davison	George		" 27	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	N. Scotia	"	5.8	185	
8	Brantsag	Lorenz		" 15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	"	5.11	165	
9	Smislaerd	Leonard		" 5	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	155	
10	Smith	William		" 3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scot	Scotland	5.7	145	
11	Dias	Henry		" 20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	U. S. A	5.6	140	
12	Medeiros	John		" 2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5.9	145	
13	Andrade	Ben		" 20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	B. W. I.	5.6	140	
14	Laurenta	John		" 10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portugal	Port	5.6	145	
15	Hayward	Mildred		"	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	U. S. A	5.6	150	
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C. Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheet, bears the names of 45 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 20th February 1929.



Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.,

Owners " " " " "

Local Agents " " " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. H. Hayward of the S.S. H. H. Wickett do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of Feb., 1929

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. H. Hayward  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**Owners -**  
**Local Agents**  
1-8-1240

ONE STANLEY CORPORATION NEW YORK.  
ONE STANLEY CORPORATION 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nikol Ekke	34	Estonia	Jacof Emanuel	42	British
Eustaf Michel	23	Germany	Burnett Brown	22	"
Thaddeus Nielsen	46	Norway			
Andreas Salomon	31	"			
Andreas Thapen	19	"			
Christian Will	25	Germany			
Lerman Larsen	24	Norway			
Christian Larsen	24	"			
Knut Larsen	24	"			
Anton Nielsen	23	"			
Henrik Gisdan	23	Germany			
Johannes Andersen	22	"			
Mathias Solberg	20	Norway			
Antonia Martinez	38	Spain			
Ernest Johnson	44	Norway			
Roy Geldert	32	Canada			
Samiraga Rucan	35	Spain			
Epilou Duran	24	Guadalupe			
Gerardo Salina	32	Italy			
Lucas Gammis	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. Anderson* Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer a true and correct statement of the names of all such aliens who have been landed on such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as herein required; and in the event such fine is so levied, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall be liable for the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

84-1635

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. Voyage 18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Feb 28<sup>th</sup>....., 1929.

I, master of the American S. S. Santall  
from port of Dagupan (Nationality) Philippine, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted           

Number of seamen discharged.....37..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 37 Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>, March, 1929, consigned to Ore Steamship Corporation, now lying at Lawson St. N.J., and is expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 1929, for \_\_\_\_\_ via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 133

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1021

922, from the port of DAUGHTY CUBA.

Oct. 21/24

133

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
38	"	RAF.	U. S. A.	5.8	178		
36	"	AMERICAN.	U. S. A.	5.9	170		
40	"	"	U. S. A.	5.6	170		
31	"	"	U. S. A.	5.5	150		
43	"	"	U. S. A.	5.7	150		
34	"	ESTONIAN.	ESTONIA.	5.7	150		
22	"	GERMAN.	GERMANY.	5.8	158		
19	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY.	5.7	160		
46	"	"	NORWAY.	5.7	148		
31	"	"	NORWAY.	5.10	150		
25	"	GERMAN.	GERMANY.	5.6	150		
24	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY.	5.9	160		
24	"	"	NORWAY.	5.4	150		
24	"	"	NORWAY.	5.11	168		
23	"	"	NORWAY.	5.10	160		
25	"	GERMAN.	GERMANY.	5.5	150		
20	"	SCANDINAVIAN.	NORWAY.	6.0	160		
24	"	AMERICAN.	U. S. A.	5.9	168		
32	"	"	U. S. A.	5.11	150		
32	"	"	U. S. A.	5.7	158		
30	"	RAF.	U. S. A.	6.0	165		
35	"	AMERICAN.	U. S. A.	5.6	150		
36	"	SPANISH.	SPAIN.	5.6	150		
44	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN.	5.7	160		
32	"	CANADIAN.	CANADA.	5.11	160		
35	"	SPANISH.	SPAIN.	5.5	165		
24	"	ECUADOR.	ECUADOR.	5.5	180		
29	"	AMERICAN.	U. S. A.	6.5	200		
32	"	ITALIAN.	ITALY.	5.6	140		
21	"	"	GERMAN.	5.5	130		



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Department of Labor at New York, N. Y., on or before the date of arrival of the vessel.

Vessel **S. S. SAVORY**, arriving at **NEW YORK**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	SE
	Family name	Given name			
1	ANDERSON	JOHN	MASTER		
2	FORRER	STEPHEN	ST. MATE		
3	MC DONALD	DAVID	2 ND		
4	LEMMICK	ALBERT	3 ND		
5	FOY	OSCAR	RADIO		
6	KEL	WILL	DR. ENG.		
7	STUTZEL	GEORGE	BOATSWAIN		
8	FRANKE	ANDREAS	QUARTERMASTER		
9	HILSH	LAUREN			
10	SALAMONSON	ANDER			
11	WILL	CHRISTIAN	A. B.		
12	LARSEN	ERMAN			
13	LARSEN	CHRISTIAN			
14	LARSEN	KUT			
15	HILSH	ANTON			
16	GERELMAN	RENDI	O. S.		
17	MATIL	KOLSTER			
18	GILL	ALBERT			
19	KEPT	PAUL	CL. ENG.		
20	MATZIG	ERNEST	1 ST ASST		
21	LINDBERG	BOB	2 ND		
22	CHAMBERG	HILLIS	3 ND		
23	MATTING	ANTONIO	CHIEF		
24	JOHNSON	ERNEST			
25	ROY	GELBERT			
26	RIVERA	DOMINGO	FIREMAN		
27	DURAN	2 ND			
28	PORTO	BERNARD			
29	GALDO	OSBERT			
30	GOIMAT	EUGENE			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Mikel Ekke	34	Ethonia	Feb 14th Baltimore Md.
Gustaf Stutzel	22	Germany	" 14 " " "
Anders Thorsen	19	Norway	" 14 " " "
Asbjorn Nilsson	49	"	" 14 " " "
Anders Salamonsen	49	"	" 14 " " "
Christian Wille	35	Germany	" 14 " " "
Therman Larsen	24	Norway	" 14 " " "
Christign Larsen	24	"	" 14 " " "
Trist Larsen	24	"	" 14 " " "
Anton Nilsson	23	"	" 14 " " "
Hensick Geselman	30	Germany	" 14 " " "
Martin Kolster	30	Norway	" 14 " " "
Antonio Martinez	38	Spanish	" 14 " " "
Ernest Johnson	44	Swedish	" 14 " " "
Roy Golder	22	Canadian	" 14 " " "
Domingo Rivera	35	Spanish	" 14 " " "
Zaida Duran	24	Guadalor	" 14 " " "
Bessere Galina	20	Italy	" 14 " " "
Eugene Timmi	21	"	" 14 " " "
Josef Semanuel	42	British	" 14 " " "
Burkett Brown	22	"	" 14 " " "

16-1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

19-1813

ONE STRAMSHIP CORPORATION.  
ONE STRAMSHIP CORPORATION NEW YORK.  
ONE STRAMSHIP CORPORATION 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK.

Line **ONE STRAMSHIP CORPORATION**  
Owners **ONE STRAMSHIP CORPORATION**  
Local Agents **ONE STRAMSHIP CORPORATION NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1a

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SANTORE, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28 TH, 1929, from the port of DATOUINI GURA Feb 21/29

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	ANDERSON.	JOHN.	MASTER.		FEB 14 TH	BALTIMORE.	PAID OFF.	YES.	38	MALE.	NAT.	U. S. A.	5.8	175		
2	KORNER.	STEPHENS.	CH. MATE.		" 14 "	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN.	U. S. A.	5.9	170		
3	MC DONALD.	DAVID.	2 ND "		" 14 "	"	"	"	40	"	"	U. S. A.	5.8	170		
4	LEIMBACK.	ALBERT.	3 RD "		" 14 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	U. S. A.	5.5	130		
5	FOY.	OSCAR.	RADIO.		" 14 "	"	"	"	43	"	"	U. S. A.	5.7	130		
6	KKE.	MIKE.	DE. ENG.		" 14 "	"	"	"	34	"	ESTHONIA.	ESTHONIA.	5.7	130		
7	STUTZEL.	GUSTAF.	BOATSWAIN.		" 14 "	"	"	"	22	"	GERMANY.	GERMANY.	5.8	135		
8	KRAVLEN.	ANDREAS.	QUARTERMASTER.		" 14 "	"	"	"	19	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY.	5.7	160		
9	NILSEN.	ERIK.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	46	"	"	NORWAY.	5.7	145		
10	SALANDERSEN.	ANDERS.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	NORWAY.	5.10	160		
11	WILL.	CHRISTIAN.	A. B.		" 14 "	"	"	"	28	"	GERMANY.	GERMANY.	5.6	150		
12	LARSEN.	BERNARD.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	24	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY.	5.9	160		
13	LARSEN.	CHRISTIAN.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	NORWAY.	5.4	130		
14	LARSEN.	KNUT.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	NORWAY.	5.11	165		
15	NILSEN.	ANTON.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	NORWAY.	5.10	160		
16	GIBELMAN.	HENRIK.	O. S.		" 14 "	"	"	"	25	"	GERMANY.	GERMANY.	5.8	180		
17	MARTIN.	KOLSTER.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	20	"	SCANDINAVIAN.	NORWAY.	5.0	160		
18	GILL.	ALBERT.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN.	U. S. A.	5.9	165		
19	KENT.	PAUL.	CH. ENG.		" 14 "	"	"	"	32	"	"	U. S. A.	5.11	160		
20	MATZIG.	ERNEST.	1 ST ASST		" 14 "	"	"	"	32	"	"	U. S. A.	5.7	155		
21	LINDBERG.	ENOR.	2 ND "		" 14 "	"	"	"	30	"	NAT.	U. S. A.	5.0	165		
22	CHAMBERS.	WILLIS.	3 RD "		" 14 "	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN.	U. S. A.	5.8	160		
23	MARTINEZ.	ANTONIO.	OILER.		" 14 "	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH.	SPAIN.	5.6	160		
24	JOHNSON.	ERNEST.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	44	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN.	5.7	160		
25	ROY.	GELBERT.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	32	"	CANADIAN.	CANADA.	5.11	180		
26	RIVERA.	DOMINGO.	FINERMAN.		" 14 "	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH.	SPAIN.	5.5	165		
27	DURAN.	JOHIO.	"		" 14 "	"	"	"	24	"	EQUADOR.	EQUADOR.	5.5	130		
28	MORTON.	BERNARD.	"		" 15 "	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN.	U. S. A.	6.3	200		
29	QALINO.	CESSERE.	WIPER.		" 14 "	"	"	"	32	"	ITALIAN.	ITALY.	5.8	140		
30	COIME.	EUGENE.	"		" 15 "	"	"	"	21	"	ITALY.	ITALY.	5.8	130		

ONE STEAMSHIP CORPORATION.

Owners ONE STEAMSHIP CORPORATION NEW YORK.

Local Agents ONE STEAMSHIP CORPORATION 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK.

*Henry M. Luck*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN ANDERSON, MASTER, of the S. S. SANTONE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1929

Henry M. Lusk.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board, and to state the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by the regulations of the Department of Commerce, and to deliver to the principal immigration officer, as agent, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of said vessel, if any alien is discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally consigned, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, as agent, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, all cases in which any such alien has landed or is about to land, a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, a sum not exceeding the amount of the fine above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the full amount of such fine has been paid, or the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien, until the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is detained the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs, and the sum of \$500 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs, in addition to the amount of any fine the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall <sup>be reimbursed</sup> such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14-1240

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTONE, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28 TH, 1922, from the port of DAQUIN, CHINA. Feb. 24/29 140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	ALLEN.	WILLIAM.		CHIEF STEWARD.	FEB 14 TH	BALTIMORE.	PAID OFF.	YES.	52	MALE.	AFRICAN BLACK	U. S. A.	5.10	170		
2	MR. INTOSH.	WOL.		CH. COOK.	" 14 "	"	"	"	32	"	"	U. S. A.	5.6	136		
3	WILSON.	STANLEY.		2 ND "	" 14 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	U. S. A.	5.6	136		
4	HENRY.	OLIVE.		MESSMAN.	" 14 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	U. S. A.	5.9	145		
5	EMANUEL.	JOSEF.		"	" 14 "	"	"	"	42	"	"	BRITISH.	5.7	155		
6	ROSE.	WILLIAM.		MESSMAN.	" 14 "	"	"	"	40	"	"	U. S. A.	5.6	145		
7	BROWN.	BURNETT.		"	" 14 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	BRITISH.	5.4	145		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Henry M. Luck  
Capt.*

Line ONE STEAMSHIP CORPORATION.  
Owners ONE STEAMSHIP CORPORATION.  
Local Agents ONE STEAMSHIP CORPORATION, NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-29

2

Printed and Sold by McClure

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN ANDERSON MASTER, of the S. S. SANTORE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of Feb., 1929

Sam M. Lusk

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Anderson  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29



## Form 650

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Mar. 7, 1929  
 S.S. Shanghai

I, master of the USS S. S. Shagheem, 1929  
from port of Labuan, (Nationality) Cebu, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 17 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 192 9, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at berg 2, and is expected to sail Mar. 7, 1929, for Panama Canal via United States port of Manzanillo. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

141

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Bernard E. Jones

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

19	Tumalfor	Olav	✓	T. H. H. H.	10/10 1928	"	"	✓	39	"	"	"
20	Tabakken	Evland	✓	Foreman	15/10 1928	"	"	✓	19	"	"	"
21	Johnsen	Einar	✓	"	15/10 1928	"	"	✓	33	"	"	"
22	Johansen	Kils	✓	"	15/10 1928	"	"	✓	27	"	"	"
23	Telle	Jesper	✓	"	15/10 1928	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"
24	Pedersen	Edvard	✓	"	15/10 1928	"	"	✓	19	"	"	"
25	Williamson	Monrad	✓	"	16/10 1928	"	"	✓	25	"	"	"
26	Gable	Heider	✓	Foreman	16/10 1928	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"
27	Swertsen	Valdov	✓	"	16/10 1928	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"
28												
29												
30												

American Consulate, No. 1012  
 at Antilla (City) Cuba (Country)  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to the United States  
 via Direct  
Henry  
 Date February 21, 1928  
 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)  
 Seal and Fee Stamp  
 \*See list of rates on back hereof.  
 Name - Eric

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S/S Skogheim*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 28*, 1929, from the port of *Boston*

SKOGHEIM

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<i>Evnes</i>	<i>Bernst</i>	✓		<i>Captain</i>	<i>15/12 1928</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>84</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
2	<i>Jansen</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	✓		<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
3	<i>Wohlschlag</i>	<i>Hegvald</i>	✓		<i>2d Mate</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
4	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Steinert</i>	✓		<i>3d Mate</i>	<i>10/12 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
5	<i>Samuelson</i>	<i>Olav</i>	✓		<i>Boatman</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
6	<i>Evnes</i>	<i>Walter</i>	✓		<i>Sailor</i>	<i>5/6 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
7	<i>Josefson</i>	<i>Hans</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
8	<i>Stromsbo</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
9	<i>Stensland</i>	<i>Karl</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
10	<i>Staste</i>	<i>Asbjorn</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
11	<i>Jakobsen</i>	<i>Jakob</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
12	<i>Husvik</i>	<i>Alsel</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
13	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Lauretta</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>	<i>5/6 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
14	<i>Egge</i>	<i>Ingvald</i>	✓		<i>Cook</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
15	<i>Helgesen</i>	<i>Karpeleius</i>	✓		<i>Dress boy</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
16	<i>Jansen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	✓		<i>1st Steward</i>	<i>5/6 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
17	<i>Nilson</i>	<i>Gustav</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>	<i>5/6 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
18	<i>Lima</i>	<i>Simon</i>	✓		<i>Stk</i>	<i>2/7 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
19	<i>Sundfor</i>	<i>Olav</i>	✓		<i>1st Steward</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
20	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>Evland</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
21	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Winar</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
22	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Nils</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
23	<i>Selle</i>	<i>Jesper</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
24	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Reidar</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>15/10 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
25	<i>Willand</i>	<i>Monrad</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>16/11 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
26	<i>Gable</i>	<i>Reidar</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>	<i>16/11 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
27	<i>Sivertsen</i>	<i>Halvor</i>	✓		<i>"</i>	<i>16/11 1928</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			

American Consulate, No.

at *Antilla Cuba* (City)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via *Direct*

Date *February 28, 1929*

(The validity of this visa expires

twelve months from this date, pro-

vided the passport itself continues

to be valid for that period.

Immigrant Inspector.

Seal and Fee Stamp



*Closed with 27 members of crew.*  
*Fee \$ 2.00* *Wm. Turner Insp*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Nils Krogeraas*  
*United Fruit Company*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Bernat Jones Master of the S/S M. Kozkeim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of Feb

1929

Wm. J. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

Bernat Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



STATE OF NEW YORK

FILE NO. 180957 FILED MAR 5 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Macdonald, Surgeon of the SS Rosalind, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US medicine act

143

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 26 day of Feb, 1929

at Hartford CT

W. J. [Signature]  
6/10/29

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED				EXEMPT PAYMENTS				TOTAL PAID & FORW.
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	La	U. S. DIPLO.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. PATS.	U. S. B. I.	
1st Cabin	3			✓				1		6
2nd Cabin	✓							✓		✓
3rd Cabin								3		10
TOTAL	✓			✓						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	6
1st Cabin		✓
2nd Cabin		✓
Steerage		10
		10

*Handwritten:* S/S Rosalind  
3/11/29  
2/12/29  
1/10/29  
[Signature]

*Handwritten:* 2-28-29



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROSALIND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., FEBRUARY 26th, 1929

Total passengers . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEBRUARY 28th.

19 29

144

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reginald Kean, of the S.S. "Hoselind", from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kean

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1929  
at New York.

Joseph J. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind", Employed By Owners Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Great Britain and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

*Cluny Macpherson, M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 28  
at St. John's, Nfld.

*J. J. McLaughlin*

*Notary Public*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROSALIND" Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., FEBRUARY 23rd, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	01	Marshall	Cynthia.	21		F	Insurance Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's			Nfld.	St. John's		
2		MacGregor	Evelyn B.	19		F	Student. Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	NQ 1149	St. John's	Nfld.	Feb. 9/29	Nfld.	St. John's
3		Emerson	George M.	34		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	NQ 1160	St. John's	Nfld.	Feb. 20/29	Nfld.	St. John's
4	03	Cramm	Richard A.	39		M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Small Point.			Nfld.	St. John's		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 28th., 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (1) The I. O. O. F. (2) The F. O. C. (3) The A. O. U. W. (4) The M. W. A. (5) The P. O. S. (6) The L. O. J. (7) The K. P. (8) The S. O. S. (9) The G. O. P. (10) The U. S. A. (11) The N. Y. S. (12) The N. J. S. (13) The N. C. S. (14) The S. C. S. (15) The T. S. S. (16) The I. S. S. (17) The O. S. S. (18) The A. S. S. (19) The P. S. S. (20) The L. S. S. (21) The K. S. S. (22) The G. S. S. (23) The U. S. S. (24) The N. S. S. (25) The N. J. S. (26) The N. C. S. (27) The S. C. S. (28) The T. S. S. (29) The I. S. S. (30) The O. S. S. (31) The A. S. S. (32) The P. S. S. (33) The L. S. S. (34) The K. S. S. (35) The G. S. S. (36) The U. S. S. (37) The N. S. S. (38) The N. J. S. (39) The N. C. S. (40) The S. C. S. (41) The T. S. S. (42) The I. S. S. (43) The O. S. S. (44) The A. S. S. (45) The P. S. S. (46) The L. S. S. (47) The K. S. S. (48) The G. S. S. (49) The U. S. S. (50) The N. S. S. (51) The N. J. S. (52) The N. C. S. (53) The S. C. S. (54) The T. S. S. (55) The I. S. S. (56) The O. S. S. (57) The A. S. S. (58) The P. S. S. (59) The L. S. S. (60) The K. S. S. (61) The G. S. S. (62) The U. S. S. (63) The N. S. S. (64) The N. J. S. (65) The N. C. S. (66) The S. C. S. (67) The T. S. S. (68) The I. S. S. (69) The O. S. S. (70) The A. S. S. (71) The P. S. S. (72) The L. S. S. (73) The K. S. S. (74) The G. S. S. (75) The U. S. S. (76) The N. S. S. (77) The N. J. S. (78) The N. C. S. (79) The S. C. S. (80) The T. S. S. (81) The I. S. S. (82) The O. S. S. (83) The A. S. S. (84) The P. S. S. (85) The L. S. S. (86) The K. S. S. (87) The G. S. S. (88) The U. S. S. (89) The N. S. S. (90) The N. J. S. (91) The N. C. S. (92) The S. C. S. (93) The T. S. S. (94) The I. S. S. (95) The O. S. S. (96) The A. S. S. (97) The P. S. S. (98) The L. S. S. (99) The K. S. S. (100) The G. S. S. (101) The U. S. S. (102) The N. S. S. (103) The N. J. S. (104) The N. C. S. (105) The S. C. S. (106) The T. S. S. (107) The I. S. S. (108) The O. S. S. (109) The A. S. S. (110) The P. S. S. (111) The L. S. S. (112) The K. S. S. (113) The G. S. S. (114) The U. S. S. (115) The N. S. S. (116) The N. J. S. (117) The N. C. S. (118) The S. C. S. (119) The T. S. S. (120) The I. S. S. (121) The O. S. S. (122) The A. S. S. (123) The P. S. S. (124) The L. S. S. (125) The K. S. S. (126) The G. S. S. (127) The U. S. S. (128) The N. S. S. (129) The N. J. S. (130) The N. C. S. (131) The S. C. S. (132) The T. S. S. (133) The I. S. S. (134) The O. S. S. (135) The A. S. S. (136) The P. S. S. (137) The L. S. S. (138) The K. S. S. (139) The G. S. S. (140) The U. S. S. (141) The N. S. S. (142) The N. J. S. (143) The N. C. S. (144) The S. C. S. (145) The T. S. S. (146) The I. S. S. (147) The O. S. S. (148) The A. S. S. (149) The P. S. S. (150) The L. S. S. (151) The K. S. S. (152) The G. S. S. (153) The U. S. S. (154) The N. S. S. (155) The N. J. S. (156) The N. C. S. (157) The S. C. S. (158) The T. S. S. (159) The I. S. S. (160) The O. S. S. (161) The A. S. S. (162) The P. S. S. (163) The L. S. S. (164) The K. S. S. (165) The G. S. S. (166) The U. S. S. (167) The N. S. S. (168) The N. J. S. (169) The N. C. S. (170) The S. C. S. (171) The T. S. S. (172) The I. S. S. (173) The O. S. S. (174) The A. S. S. (175) The P. S. S. (176) The L. S. S. (177) The K. S. S. (178) The G. S. S. (179) The U. S. S. (180) The N. S. S. (181) The N. J. S. (182) The N. C. S. (183) The S. C. S. (184) The T. S. S. (185) The I. S. S. (186) The O. S. S. (187) The A. S. S. (188) The P. S. S. (189) The L. S. S. (190) The K. S. S. (191) The G. S. S. (192) The U. S. S. (193) The N. S. S. (194) The N. J. S. (195) The N. C. S. (196) The S. C. S. (197) The T. S. S. (198) The I. S. S. (199) The O. S. S. (200) The A. S. S. (201) The P. S. S. (202) The L. S. S. (203) The K. S. S. (204) The G. S. S. (205) The U. S. S. (206) The N. S. S. (207) The N. J. S. (208) The N. C. S. (209) The S. C. S. (210) The T. S. S. (211) The I. S. S. (212) The O. S. S. (213) The A. S. S. (214) The P. S. S. (215) The L. S. S. (216) The K. S. S. (217) The G. S. S. (218) The U. S. S. (219) The N. S. S. (220) The N. J. S. (221) The N. C. S. (222) The S. C. S. (223) The T. S. S. (224) The I. S. S. (225) The O. S. S. (226) The A. S. S. (227) The P. S. S. (228) The L. S. S. (229) The K. S. S. (230) The G. S. S. (231) The U. S. S. (232) The N. S. S. (233) The N. J. S. (234) The N. C. S. (235) The S. C. S. (236) The T. S. S. (237) The I. S. S. (238) The O. S. S. (239) The A. S. S. (240) The P. S. S. (241) The L. S. S. (242) The K. S. S. (243) The G. S. S. (244) The U. S. S. (245) The N. S. S. (246) The N. J. S. (247) The N. C. S. (248) The S. C. S. (249) The T. S. S. (250) The I. S. S. (251) The O. S. S. (252) The A. S. S. (253) The P. S. S. (254) The L. S. S. (255) The K. S. S. (256) The G. S. S. (257) The U. S. S. (258) The N. S. S. (259) The N. J. S. (260) The N. C. S. (261) The S. C. S. (262) The T. S. S. (263) The I. S. S. (264) The O. S. S. (265) The A. S. S. (266) The P. S. S. (267) The L. S. S. (268) The K. S. S. (269) The G. S. S. (270) The U. S. S. (271) The N. S. S. (272) The N. J. S. (273) The N. C. S. (274) The S. C. S. (275) The T. S. S. (276) The I. S. S. (277) The O. S. S. (278) The A. S. S. (279) The P. S. S. (280) The L. S. S. (281) The K. S. S. (282) The G. S. S. (283) The U. S. S. (284) The N. S. S. (285) The N. J. S. (286) The N. C. S. (287) The S. C. S. (288) The T. S. S. (289) The I. S. S. (290) The O. S. S. (291) The A. S. S. (292) The P. S. S. (293) The L. S. S. (294) The K. S. S. (295) The G. S. S. (296) The U. S. S. (297) The N. S. S. (298) The N. J. S. (299) The N. C. S. (300) The S. C. S. (301) The T. S. S. (302) The I. S. S. (303) The O. S. S. (304) The A. S. S. (305) The P. S. S. (306) The L. S. S. (307) The K. S. S. (308) The G. S. S. (309) The U. S. S. (310) The N. S. S. (311) The N. J. S. (312) The N. C. S. (313) The S. C. S. (314) The T. S. S. (315) The I. S. S. (316) The O. S. S. (317) The A. S. S. (318) The P. S. S. (319) The L. S. S. (320) The K. S. S. (321) The G. S. S. (322) The U. S. S. (323) The N. S. S. (324) The N. J. S. (325) The N. C. S. (326) The S. C. S. (327) The T. S. S. (328) The I. S. S. (329) The O. S. S. (330) The A. S. S. (331) The P. S. S. (332) The L. S. S. (333) The K. S. S. (334) The G. S. S. (335) The U. S. S. (336) The N. S. S. (337) The N. J. S. (338) The N. C. S. (339) The S. C. S. (340) The T. S. S. (341) The I. S. S. (342) The O. S. S. (343) The A. S. S. (344) The P. S. S. (345) The L. S. S. (346) The K. S. S. (347) The G. S. S. (348) The U. S. S. (349) The N. S. S. (350) The N. J. S. (351) The N. C. S. (352) The S. C. S. (353) The T. S. S. (354) The I. S. S. (355) The O. S. S. (356) The A. S. S. (357) The P. S. S. (358) The L. S. S. (359) The K. S. S. (360) The G. S. S. (361) The U. S. S. (362) The N. S. S. (363) The N. J. S. (364) The N. C. S. (365) The S. C. S. (366) The T. S. S. (367) The I. S. S. (368) The O. S. S. (369) The A. S. S. (370) The P. S. S. (371) The L. S. S. (372) The K. S. S. (373) The G. S. S. (374) The U. S. S. (375) The N. S. S. (376) The N. J. S. (377) The N. C. S. (378) The S. C. S. (379) The T. S. S. (380) The I. S. S. (381) The O. S. S. (382) The A. S. S. (383) The P. S. S. (384) The L. S. S. (385) The K. S. S. (386) The G. S. S. (387) The U. S. S. (388) The N. S. S. (389) The N. J. S. (390) The N. C. S. (391) The S. C. S. (392) The T. S. S. (393) The I. S. S. (394) The O. S. S. (395) The A. S. S. (396) The P. S. S. (397) The L. S. S. (398) The K. S. S. (399) The G. S. S. (400) The U. S. S. (401) The N. S. S. (402) The N. J. S. (403) The N. C. S. (404) The S. C. S. (405) The T. S. S. (406) The I. S. S. (407) The O. S. S. (408) The A. S. S. (409) The P. S. S. (410) The L. S. S. (411) The K. S. S. (412) The G. S. S. (413) The U. S. S. (414) The N. S. S. (415) The N. J. S. (416) The N. C. S. (417) The S. C. S. (418) The T. S. S. (419) The I. S. S. (420) The O. S. S. (421) The A. S. S. (422) The P. S. S. (423) The L. S. S. (424) The K. S. S. (425) The G. S. S. (426) The U. S. S. (427) The N. S. S. (428) The N. J. S. (429) The N. C. S. (430) The S. C. S. (431) The T. S. S. (432) The I. S. S. (433) The O. S. S. (434) The A. S. S. (435) The P. S. S. (436) The L. S. S. (437) The K. S. S. (438) The G. S. S. (439) The U. S. S. (440) The N. S. S. (441) The N. J. S. (442) The N. C. S. (443) The S. C. S. (444) The T. S. S. (445) The I. S. S. (446) The O. S. S. (447) The A. S. S. (448) The P. S. S. (449) The L. S. S. (450) The K. S. S. (451) The G. S. S. (452) The U. S. S. (453) The N. S. S. (454) The N. J. S. (455) The N. C. S. (456) The S. C. S. (457) The T. S. S. (458) The I. S. S. (459) The O. S. S. (460) The A. S. S. (461) The P. S. S. (462) The L. S. S. (463) The K. S. S. (464) The G. S. S. (465) The U. S. S. (466) The N. S. S. (467) The N. J. S. (468) The N. C. S. (469) The S. C. S. (470) The T. S. S. (471) The I. S. S. (472) The O. S. S. (473) The A. S. S. (474) The P. S. S. (475) The L. S. S. (476) The K. S. S. (477) The G. S. S. (478) The U. S. S. (479) The N. S. S. (480) The N. J. S. (481) The N. C. S. (482) The S. C. S. (483) The T. S. S. (484) The I. S. S. (485) The O. S. S. (486) The A. S. S. (487) The P. S. S. (488) The L. S. S. (489) The K. S. S. (490) The G. S. S. (491) The U. S. S. (492) The N. S. S. (493) The N. J. S. (494) The N. C. S. (495) The S. C. S. (496) The T. S. S. (497) The I. S. S. (498) The O. S. S. (499) The A. S. S. (500) The P. S. S. (501) The L. S. S. (502) The K. S. S. (503) The G. S. S. (504) The U. S. S. (505) The N. S. S. (506) The N. J. S. (507) The N. C. S. (508) The S. C. S. (509) The T. S. S. (510) The I. S. S. (511) The O. S. S. (512) The A. S. S. (513) The P. S. S. (514) The L. S. S. (515) The K. S. S. (516) The G. S. S. (517) The U. S. S. (518) The N. S. S. (519) The N. J. S. (520) The N. C. S. (521) The S. C. S. (522) The T. S. S. (523) The I. S. S. (524) The O. S. S. (525) The A. S. S. (526) The P. S. S. (527) The L. S. S. (528) The K. S. S. (529) The G. S. S. (530) The U. S. S. (531) The N. S. S. (532) The N. J. S. (533) The N. C. S. (534) The S. C. S. (535) The T. S. S. (536) The I. S. S. (537) The O. S. S. (538) The A. S. S. (539) The P. S. S. (540) The L. S. S. (541) The K. S. S. (542) The G. S. S. (543) The U. S. S. (544) The N. S. S. (545) The N. J. S. (546) The N. C. S. (547) The S. C. S. (548) The T. S. S. (549) The I. S. S. (550) The O. S. S. (551) The A. S. S. (552) The P. S. S. (553) The L. S. S. (554) The K. S. S. (555) The G. S. S. (556) The U. S. S. (557) The N. S. S. (558) The N. J. S. (559) The N. C. S. (560) The S. C. S. (561) The T. S. S. (562) The I. S. S. (563) The O. S. S. (564) The A. S. S. (565) The P. S. S. (566) The L. S. S. (567) The K. S. S. (568) The G. S. S. (569) The U. S. S. (570) The N. S. S. (571) The N. J. S. (572) The N. C. S. (573) The S. C. S. (574) The T. S. S. (575) The I. S. S. (576) The O. S. S. (577) The A. S. S. (578) The P. S. S. (579) The L. S. S. (580) The K. S. S. (581) The G. S. S. (582) The U. S. S. (583) The N. S. S. (584) The N. J. S. (585) The N. C. S. (586) The S. C. S. (587) The T. S. S. (588) The I. S. S. (589) The O. S. S. (590) The A. S. S. (591) The P. S. S. (592) The L. S. S. (593) The K. S. S. (594) The G. S. S. (595) The U. S. S. (596) The N. S. S. (597) The N. J. S. (598) The N. C. S. (599) The S. C. S. (600) The T. S. S. (601) The I. S. S. (602) The O. S. S. (603) The A. S. S. (604) The P. S. S. (605) The L. S. S. (606) The K. S. S. (607) The G. S. S. (608) The U. S. S. (609) The N. S. S. (610) The N. J. S. (611) The N. C. S. (612) The S. C. S. (613) The T. S. S. (614) The I. S. S. (615) The O. S. S. (616) The A. S. S. (617) The P. S. S. (618) The L. S. S. (619) The K. S. S. (620) The G. S. S. (621) The U. S. S. (622) The N. S. S. (623) The N. J. S. (624) The N. C. S. (625) The S. C. S. (626) The T. S. S. (627) The I. S. S. (628) The O. S. S. (629) The A. S. S. (630) The P. S. S. (631) The L. S. S. (632) The K. S. S. (633) The G. S. S. (634) The U. S. S. (635) The N. S. S. (636) The N. J. S. (637) The N. C. S. (638) The S. C. S. (639) The T. S. S. (640) The I. S. S. (641) The O. S. S. (642) The A. S. S. (643) The P. S. S. (644) The L. S. S. (645) The K. S. S. (646) The G. S. S. (647) The U. S. S. (648) The N. S. S. (649) The N. J. S. (650) The N. C. S. (651) The S. C. S. (652) The T. S. S. (653) The I. S. S. (654) The O. S. S. (655) The A. S. S. (656) The P. S. S. (657) The L. S. S. (658) The K. S. S. (659) The G. S. S. (660) The U. S. S. (661) The N. S. S. (662) The N. J. S. (663) The N. C. S. (664) The S. C. S. (665) The T. S. S. (666) The I. S. S. (667) The O. S. S. (668) The A. S. S. (669) The P. S. S. (670) The L. S. S. (671) The K. S. S. (672) The G. S. S. (673) The U. S. S. (674) The N. S. S. (675) The N. J. S. (676) The N. C. S. (677) The S. C. S. (678) The T. S. S. (679) The I. S. S. (680) The O. S. S. (681) The A. S. S. (682) The P. S. S. (683) The L. S. S. (684) The K. S. S. (685) The G. S. S. (686) The U. S. S. (687) The N. S. S. (688) The N. J. S. (689) The N. C. S. (690) The S. C. S. (691) The T. S. S. (692) The I. S. S. (693) The O. S. S. (694) The A. S. S. (695) The P. S. S. (696) The L. S. S. (697) The K. S. S. (698) The G. S. S. (699) The U. S. S. (700) The N. S. S. (701) The N. J. S. (702) The N. C. S. (703) The S. C. S. (704) The T. S. S. (705) The I. S. S. (706) The O. S. S. (707) The A. S. S. (708) The P. S. S. (709) The L. S. S. (710) The K. S. S. (711) The G. S. S. (712) The U. S. S. (713) The N. S. S. (714) The N. J. S. (715) The N. C. S. (716) The S. C. S. (717) The T. S. S. (718) The I. S. S. (719) The O. S. S. (720) The A. S. S. (721) The P. S. S. (722) The L. S. S. (723) The K. S. S. (724) The G. S. S. (725) The U. S. S. (726) The N. S. S. (727) The N. J. S. (728) The N. C. S. (729) The S. C. S. (730) The T. S. S. (731) The I. S. S. (732) The O. S. S. (733) The A. S. S. (734) The P. S. S. (735) The L. S. S. (736) The K. S. S. (737) The G. S. S. (738) The U. S. S. (739) The N. S. S. (740) The N. J. S. (741) The N. C. S. (742) The S. C. S. (743) The T. S. S. (744) The I. S. S. (745) The O. S. S. (746) The A. S. S. (747) The P. S. S. (748) The L. S. S. (749) The K. S. S. (750) The G. S. S. (751) The U. S. S. (752) The N. S. S. (753) The N. J. S. (754) The N. C. S. (755) The S. C. S. (756) The T. S. S. (757) The I. S. S. (758) The O. S. S. (759) The A. S. S. (760) The P. S. S. (761) The L. S. S. (762) The K. S. S. (763) The G. S. S. (764) The U. S. S. (765) The N. S. S. (766) The N. J. S. (767) The N. C. S. (768) The S. C. S. (769) The T. S. S. (770) The I. S. S. (771) The O. S. S. (772) The A. S. S. (773) The P. S. S. (774) The L. S. S. (775) The K. S. S. (776) The G. S. S. (777) The U. S. S. (778) The N. S. S. (779) The N. J. S. (780) The N. C. S. (781) The S. C. S. (782) The T. S. S. (783) The I. S. S. (784) The O. S. S. (785) The A. S. S. (786) The P. S. S. (787) The L. S. S. (788) The K. S. S. (789) The G. S. S. (790) The U. S. S. (791) The N. S. S. (792) The N. J. S. (793) The N. C. S. (794) The S. C. S. (795) The T. S. S. (796) The I. S. S. (797) The O. S. S. (798) The A. S. S. (799) The P. S. S. (800) The L. S. S. (801) The K. S. S. (802) The G. S. S. (803) The U. S. S. (804) The N. S. S. (805) The N. J. S. (806) The N. C. S. (807) The S. C. S. (808) The T. S. S. (809) The I. S. S. (810) The O. S. S. (811) The A. S. S. (812) The P. S. S. (813) The L. S. S. (814) The K. S. S. (815) The G. S. S. (816) The U. S. S. (817) The N. S. S. (818) The N. J. S. (819) The N. C. S. (820) The S. C. S. (821) The T. S. S. (822) The I. S. S. (823) The O. S. S. (824) The A. S. S. (825) The P. S. S. (826) The L. S. S. (827) The K. S. S. (828) The G. S. S. (829) The U. S. S. (830) The N. S. S. (831) The N. J. S. (832) The N. C. S. (833) The S. C. S. (834) The T. S. S. (835) The I. S. S. (836) The O. S. S. (837) The A. S. S. (838) The P. S. S. (839) The L. S. S. (840) The K. S. S. (841) The G. S. S. (842) The U. S. S. (843) The N. S. S. (844) The N. J. S. (845) The N. C. S. (846) The S. C. S. (847) The T. S. S. (848) The I. S. S. (849) The O. S. S. (850) The A. S. S. (851) The P. S. S. (852) The L. S. S. (853) The K. S. S. (854) The G. S. S. (855) The U. S. S. (856) The N. S. S. (857) The N. J. S. (858) The N. C. S. (859) The S. C. S. (860) The T. S. S. (861) The I. S. S. (862) The O. S. S. (863) The A. S. S. (864) The P. S. S. (865) The L. S. S. (866) The K. S. S. (867) The G. S. S. (868) The U. S. S. (869) The N. S. S. (870) The N. J. S. (871) The N. C. S. (872) The S. C. S. (873) The T. S. S. (874) The I. S. S. (875) The O. S. S. (876) The A. S. S. (877) The P. S. S. (878) The L. S. S. (879) The K. S. S. (880) The G. S. S. (881) The U. S. S. (882) The N. S. S. (883) The N. J. S. (884) The N. C. S. (885) The S. C. S. (886) The T. S. S. (887) The I. S. S. (888) The O. S. S. (889) The A. S. S. (890) The P. S. S. (891) The L. S. S. (892) The K. S. S. (893) The G. S. S. (894) The U. S. S. (895) The N. S. S. (896) The N. J. S. (897) The N. C. S. (898) The S. C. S. (899) The T. S. S. (900) The I. S. S. (901) The O. S. S. (902) The A. S. S. (903) The P. S. S. (904) The L. S. S. (905) The K. S. S. (906) The G. S. S. (907) The U. S. S. (908) The N. S. S. (909) The N. J. S. (910) The N. C. S. (911) The S. C. S. (912) The T. S. S. (913) The I. S. S. (914) The O. S. S. (915) The A. S. S. (916) The P. S. S. (917) The L. S. S. (918) The K. S. S. (919) The G. S. S. (920) The U. S. S. (921) The N. S. S. (922) The N. J. S. (923) The N. C. S. (924) The S. C. S. (925) The T. S. S. (926) The I. S. S. (927) The O. S. S. (928) The A. S. S. (929) The P. S. S. (930) The L. S. S. (931) The K. S. S. (932) The G. S. S. (933) The U. S. S. (934) The N. S. S. (935) The N. J. S. (936) The N. C. S. (937) The S. C. S. (938) The T. S. S. (939) The I. S. S. (940) The O. S. S. (941) The A. S. S. (942) The P. S. S. (943) The L. S. S. (944) The K. S. S. (945) The G. S. S. (946) The U. S. S. (947) The N. S. S. (948) The N. J. S. (949) The N. C. S. (950) The S. C. S. (951) The T. S. S. (952) The I. S. S. (953) The O. S. S. (954) The A. S. S. (955) The P. S. S. (956) The L. S. S. (957) The K. S. S. (958) The G. S. S. (959) The U. S. S. (960) The N. S. S. (961) The N. J. S. (962) The N. C. S. (963) The S. C. S. (964) The T. S. S. (965) The I. S. S. (966) The O. S. S. (967) The A. S. S. (968) The P. S. S. (969) The L. S. S. (970) The K. S. S. (971) The G. S. S. (972) The U. S. S. (973) The N. S. S. (974) The N. J. S. (975) The N. C. S. (								



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reginald Kean, Master, of the S S. "Rosalind", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of February, 1929  
at New York, N.Y.

P. Kean  
Master Officer.

Joseph J. Gorman  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the S.S. Rosalia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NS Medicine Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19 27  
at Halifax NS

[Signature]  
b.p.O.

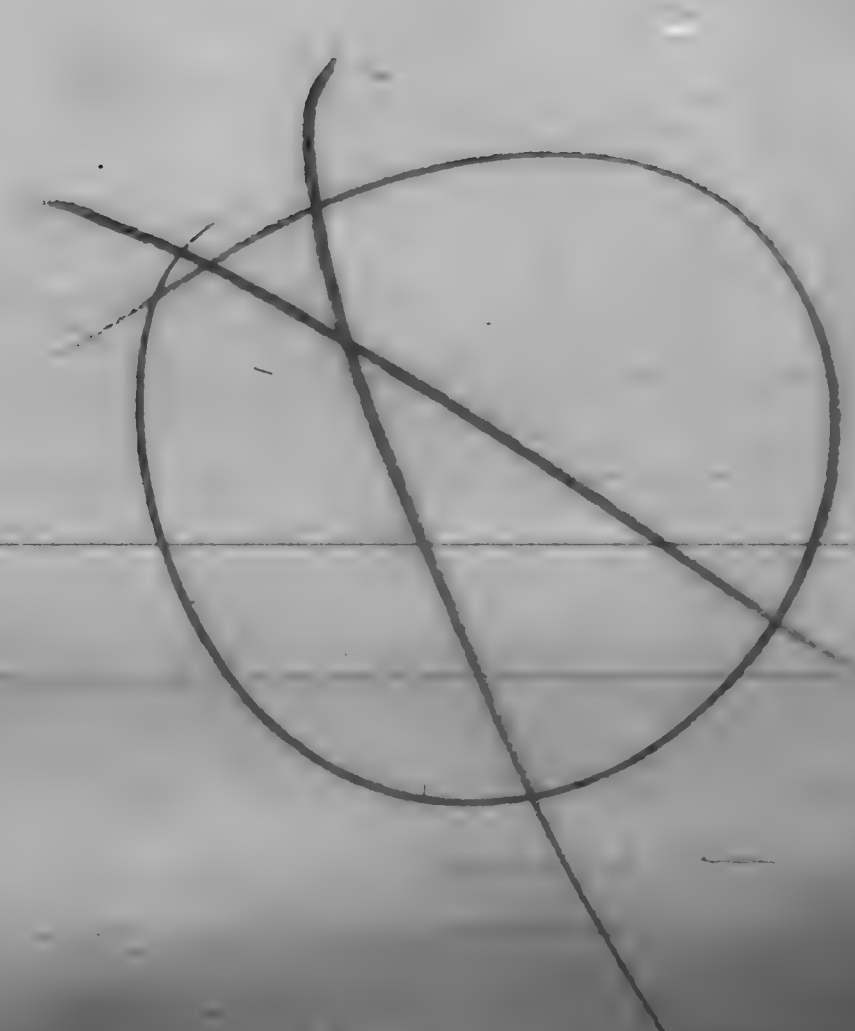
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROSALIND

Passengers sailing from

HALIFAX, N.S.

FEBRUARY 26th

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. REF.	Robischaud ✓	Thomas.	30	✓	M	M	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax.	Ex-Order	(none)		99	U.S.A. Brln, N.Y.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

148

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reginald Kean, Master, of the S.S. "Rosalind", from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kean  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1929  
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph D. Hargrave  
Immigration Officer.

14-428

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind", Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyseven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Gt. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

*Cluny Macpherson M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 2

at St. John's, Nfld.

*John T. Manning*

*Mosley P. Sullivan*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this yellow sheet.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROSEALIND"

## Passengers sailing from

ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

FEBRUARY 23rd.

1929

H<sup>an</sup> J. Scanning Corp

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1994



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "ROSALIND"

## Passengers sailing from

ST. JOHN'S. Nfld.

FEBRUARY 23rd.

19<sub>29</sub>

11<sup>th</sup> Scamper Trip

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 28th., 1929

150

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AT THE Reginald Kean Master of the S.S. "Rosalia", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kean  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1929  
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. Gamm  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. Table with columns: Name, Age, Nationality. Includes entries for Richardson Frank, Smith Cyril, etc.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Hean Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917. Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

See list of names on back hereof. Note.-Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Table with 15 columns: (1) Name, (2) Age, (3) Sex, (4) Race, (5) Nationality, (6) Height, (7) Weight, (8) Physical marks, (9) to be paid, (10) to be released, (11) to be deported, (12) to be expelled, (13) to be deported, (14) to be expelled, (15) to be deported. Includes entries for various crew members.

28 Rosalind

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

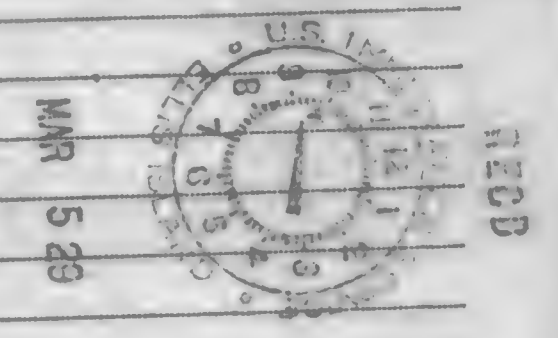
Port of New York, N.Y. March 2nd, 1929

I, master of the British S.S. "Rosalind" from port of Halifax, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: Total crew at time of arrival 51 Number of seamen deserted None Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 28th, 1929, consigned to Furness-Red Cross Line; is now lying at Pier 74, West 34th St. and N.Y. expected to sail March 2nd, 1929, for Halifax, N.S. via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: DESERTING SEAMEN.

Table with 4 columns: Name, Age, Nationality, When and where signed on. Includes entries for various crew members.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1929, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ROSEALINE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 28th., 1929, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

152

Name	(2)		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	NAME IN FULL															
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Kean	Reginald	✓		Master	12/2/29	Hlfx.	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'8"	190	
	Carter	S. Leslie	✓		1st. Officer	1/2/29	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"	170	
	Spurrell	Hezekiah	✓		2nd. do	8/2/29	St. Jns.	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
	Jones	James E.	✓		3rd. do	1/2/29	N.Y.	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
	Molloy	William	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
	Burry	Robert	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"	175	
	Murphy	Denis	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
	Murphy	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	176	
	Keefe	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
	Doyle	Patrick	✓		O." S.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	165	
1	Osmond	Arthur	✓		A. B.	22/2/29	St. Jns.	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'9"	180	
2	Kerivan	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
3	Dyke	Chesley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
4	Barefoot	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
5	Primm	Matthew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9"	180	
6	Horrocks	Hector	✓		Ch/W/opr.	1/2/29	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	170	
7	Bogle	William L.	✓		Asst/W/opr.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	160	
8	Nelson	William	✓		1st. Engineer	1/2/29	N.Y.	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
9	Reader	John A.	✓		2nd. do	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	170	
10	Ledingham	Robert	✓		3rd. do	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
11	Coussons	Norman	✓		4th. do	16/2/29	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
12	Sheeham	James	✓		Oiler	1/2/29	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9"	180	
13	Cranford	George	✓		do	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
14	Farcey	George	✓		do	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
15	Tilley	Edward	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
16	Ronnell	George	✓		do	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
17	Power	Patrick	✓		do	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'9"	180	
18	Snow	Earnest	✓		do	23/2/29	St. Jns.	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	170	
19	Snow	Arthur	✓		do	1/2/29	N.Y.	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	169	
20	Mahar	William	✓		do	9/2/29	St. Jns.	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	170	

Furness-Red Cross Line.

Furness-Withy &amp; Co. New York.

Furness-Withy &amp; Co. Halifax, N.S.

Local Agents  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Reginald Kean Master, of the S.S. "Roselind", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Kean  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 29

**Immigrant Inspector.**

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been deported from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further description of all such alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, the principal immigration officer may require the payment of a fine of not more than the sum of \$10 for each such alien whose name is not on the list, and the principal immigration officer may require the payment of a fine of not more than the sum of \$10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The collector, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving from a foreign port shall, upon the arrival of such vessel, detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until a medical inspection officer in charge at the port of arrival has failed to find such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall be made by the medical examiners) or who fails to do so, shall detain such seaman on board after such inspection of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear before an immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he first was arrived, and such vessel shall so such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he first arrived to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor. If such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor, the vessel on which he first arrived shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor. If the vessel on which he first arrived is not granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor, the vessel on which he first arrived shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and crew, until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in effect as if it had been amended so that it reads: "The master or commanding officer of every ship or vessel arriving from a foreign port at a port of call in the United States shall report to the nearest immigration officer the names and addresses of all passengers, crew members, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act."

16-1280

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ROSALIND", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 28th., 1929, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Collins	Bernard	✓		Fireman	9/2/29	St. Jns.	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5'8"	170	
2	Cowell	Percy	✓		Ch. Steward	1/2/29	N.Y.	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	170	
3	Kennedy	Alex.	✓		2nd. do	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	170	
4	Squires	Gordon S.	✓		Purser.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6'	170	
5	O'Brien	Helen	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5'7"	150	
6	Dwyer	Patrick	✓		Ch. Cook.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	190	
7	Gush	James	✓		2nd. do	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'11"	170	
8	Courtney	Edgar	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
9	Pires	Carlos	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
10	Crane	Michael	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	180	
11	Whitehead	John	✓		Pantryman	15/2/29	"	"	"	32	M	American	American	5'9"	170	
12	Hanlon	Edward	✓		B.O. - man	9/2/29	St. Jns.	"	"	17	M	English	British	5'6"	140	
13	Martin	Edward	✓		Eng. do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
14	Fitzgerald	Maurice	✓		2nd. Cabin Std.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
15	Flynn	William E.	✓		Waiter	1/2/29	N.Y.	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9"	165	
16	Gladney	John	✓		do	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10"	180	
17	Jones	William	✓		do	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
18	Clerk	George	✓		do	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9"	180	
19	Bugden	Gordon	✓		do	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
20	Richardson	John	✓		do	8/2/29	St. Jns.	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
21	Raynes	Philip	✓		Night Watchman	1/2/29	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'9"	165	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness-Red Cross Line.  
Owners Furness-Withy & Co. New York.  
Local Agents Furness-Withy & Co. Halifax, N.S.

*Immigrant Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2-28-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reginald Kian, Master, of the S.S. "Hosalind", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Kian  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 29

Joseph D. Hannon  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 489) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## Form 689

## 155

54

I, master of the British S. S. Princess May  
(Nationality)

Total crew at time of arrival Thirty-three Number of seamen deserted Three  
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Three Total crew this date Thirty-four

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14--1613

R. Thompson

Master

Sac. 86. That upon arrival any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as may be required by the said officer; and, if the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the date of departure from which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to submit to the said immigration officer a list of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, together with the date of their departure, whether paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of those who have deserted or landed, he shall be liable to a fine of \$100, payable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each such case of failure to comply with the foregoing requirements; and if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced except as provided. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover the same.

Uns & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
42576

Line.

### Owners

## Local Agents

11-120

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel *Princess-May*, arriving at *New York*, *28th February*, 1929, from the port of *Port Baracoa, Cuba*.

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thompson	Robert	✓		Master	12.4.27	N.Y.	No	Yes	39	m	Irish	Br.	5.10	148	
2	Davison	Albert	✓		1st. Mate	12.12.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	160	
3	Faulkner	Alexander	✓		2nd. "	14.12.28	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	6.0	162	
4	Silveira	George	✓		Carpenter	12.1.29	Kingston	"	"	33	"	A.B.	"	5.9	170	
5	Higgs	Joseph	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	200	
6	James	John	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	168	
7	Gomez	Lawrence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	140	
8	Grant	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	160	
9	McLean	Edwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	148	
10	Jeffries	Reynold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	153	
11	Lewis	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	130	
12	Lyon	Rupert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	150	
13	Smith	Robert	✓		Ch. Eng.	17.5.28	N.Y.	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5.8	160	
14	MacLean	Colin	✓		2nd. "	12.12.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	168	
15	Glenday	Alexander	✓		3rd. "	4.2.29	Baracoa	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	124	
16	Strachan	Lucie	✓		Stoker	12.1.29	Kingston	"	"	27	"	A.B.	"	5.6	160	
17	Styllon	Joseph	✓		Painter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	190	
18	Lazarus	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	170	
19	Cohen	Clayton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	130	
20	Henry	Clarence	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	155	
21	Miller	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	160	
22	Henry	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	153	
23	Russell	Helma	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	
24	Late	Ernest	✓		"	14.1.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	157	
25	Mossom	Percival	✓		"	12.1.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	165	
26	Violini	Mario	✓		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italian	5.8	140	
27	Gunn	Clifford	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	A.B.	Br.	5.8	165	
28	Lewis	Christopher	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	145	
29	Thompson	Harold	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	130	
30	Goodin	Louis	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	153	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Mr. George  
Hunt Corp*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*33  
32 aliens*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robert Thompson of the S.S. Princess May, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. Thompson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1919  
W. Drake  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel *Princess Mary*, arriving at *New York*, *28th February*, 1929, from the port of *Port Baracoa, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Melton</i>	<i>Louis</i>			<i>Waiter</i>	<i>12.1.28</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Cauc</i>	<i>Cauc</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>130</i>	
2	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Mortimer</i>			<i>Pontymer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>Br.</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>112</i>	
3	<i>Rowe</i>	<i>Alfred</i>			<i>Radio</i>	<i>20.10.28</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>168</i>	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Ed. rake  
Snip*

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

12-128

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-29

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Thompson of the Steamship Princess Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

Feb

1929

T. Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

R. Thompson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Wachtduyk* "VEHCTDIJK", arriving at *New York, Feb 28*, 19*29*, from the port of *Rotterdam, Feb. 12/29*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)										
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race	Height	Weight	Color of eyes	Color of hair										
SEAMEN LEFT IN U.S.A.																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Nationality</th> <th>When and where signed on</th> <th>Sickness</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="5"><i>Nil</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>															Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness	<i>Nil</i>				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness																				
<i>Nil</i>																								
DISCHARGED SEAMEN																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Nationality</th> <th>When and where signed on</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"><i>Nil</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>															Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	<i>Nil</i>					
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on																					
<i>Nil</i>																								

14-1018

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1018

24	Heyster	Johannes W.-	16	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-
25	Kleinendörst	Hendrik	9½	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-
26	Blom	Johannes P.	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-
27	Simonis	Jan	9½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-
28	Bornkamp	Jacob	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-
29	Heyermans	Johannes	13	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-
30	Hekking	Jenannes	19	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

STANDARD T. 5000, 5-28, 65119.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Vechedijk* "VECHTDIJK", arriving at *New York, Feb 28*, 19*29*, from the port of *Rotterdam, Feb. 12/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
F. PE 1	Stamperius	Jacob M.		26	Master	8-2-29	R'dam	No	yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	95.	
F. PE 2	v.Brakel	Adriaan C.		16	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	80.	
F. PE 3	v.Beelen	Pieter		10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	100.	
F. PE 4	de Graaf	Cornelis J.		9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	80.	
F. PE 5	Nathans	Johan		1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	90.	
F. PE 6	Kroeze	Guirinus J.		14 1/2	Maroonist	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	86.	
F. PE 7	Dam	Simon		29	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	64.	
F. PE 8	Visser	Pieter		7	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
F. PE 9	v.Vliet	Gerrit		29	Sailor	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	63.	
F. PE 10	Visser	Ysbrand		15	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
F. PE 11	Hongerwerf	Pieter		12 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	78.	
F. PE 12	Bos	Nelis		6 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
F. PE 13	Hoekstra	Jan		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	80.	
F. PE 14	v.d.Ree	Adam A.		14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	76.	
F. PE 15	Zorgdrager	Dirk		4 m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	68.	
F. PE 16	Wieringa	Onno		2 1/2	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	45.	
F. PE 17	v.Dis	Anthonie		16	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
F. PE 18	Lennings	Alexander J.M.		11 1/2	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	91.	
F. PE 19	de Jong	Klaas		7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	90.	
F. PE 20	Oosthuizen	Gerrit		4	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	85.	
F. PE 21	v.Leersum	Jacobus A.		4 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	76.	
F. PE 22	Mahn	Gregorius		23 1/2	Foreman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	85.	
F. PE 23	v.Bilsen	Pieter W.		16	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
F. PE 24	Heyster	Johannes W.		16	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
F. PE 25	Kleinenderdt	Hendrik		9 1/2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	71.	
F. PE 26	Blom	Johannes P.		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
F. PE 27	Simonis	Jan		9 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
F. PE 28	Bornkamp	Jacob		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	76.	
F. PE 29	Heyermans	Johannes		13	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
F. PE 30	Hekking	Jenannes		10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8728 T. - 2000 9-28-28 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VECHTDIJK"**, arriving at **New York**, **Feb 11**, 19**29**, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
F. PE 1	Munnik	Hermanus		15	Fireman	8-2-29	R'dam	No	yes	49	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
F. PE 2	Rosman	Pieter J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
F. PE 3	de Ruiter	Jacobus D.		10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
F. PE 4	Rikkengaa	Lodewijk D.J.		4	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F. PE 5	v.d.Velden	Wilhelmus C.		7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
F. PE 6	v.d.Elshout	Bernardus G.		7 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	
F. PE 7	v.d.Slot	Johanpes J.		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
F. PE 8	Loman	Christiaan J.C.		0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
F. PE 9	Lievaart	Martinus		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
F. PE 10	Mahn	Christiaan		7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	70.-	
F. PE 11	Reyngoud	Baltes		3	Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
F. PE 12	v.Stuyvenberg	Dirk J.		26	Chief-Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
F. PE 13	Magite	William F.		9	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
F. PE 14	v.Merkestejn	Jan F.		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
F. PE 15	Roobel	Christiaan		20	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F. PE 16	Carnas	Ernst		4	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
F. PE 17	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men standing by will be signed on before departure.															
F. PE 18	v. Winkelhof	Adrianus C.		8	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	87.-	
F. PE 19	v.d.Hof	Gijbertus		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	56.-	
F. PE 20	Woudenberg	Hermanus G.		30	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43 1/2	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
F. PE 21	Hell	Heinrich		16 1/2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	60.-	
F. PE 22	v.Antwerpen	Pieter		0	Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-	
F. PE 23																
F. PE 24																
F. PE 25																
F. PE 26																
F. PE 27																
F. PE 28																
F. PE 29																
F. PE 30																

AMERICAN Consulate  
ROTTERDAM.  
SEEN Febr. 11. 1929.  
for the journey to the  
United States via direct  
1046  
AMERICAN VISA CONSUL.  
46 / forty six names.  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ROTTERDAM

ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 11th, 1929.  
HOLLAND-AMERICA LIJN  
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3728 T. - 2400. 3-28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Master, of the S.S. Scheldt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb., 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Harry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien-employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provide*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 188961 0221 9 HVM  
 BOAT NO. BILLED

I, W. Wallace, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Zaca, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

W. Wallace  
 Doctor

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 29.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U. S. CT	HEAD	DEPT	EXHIBIT	FEED	HEAD	TAX	TOTAL
	U. S. CT	HEAD	DEPT	EXHIBIT	FEED	HEAD	TAX	TOTAL
1st CABIN	✓							60
2nd CABIN								
STEERAGE								
TOTAL	✓							60

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total  
 1st Cabin 18 42 60  
 2nd Cabin  
 Steerage

18 42 60

20 Cruise Ship  
 (1 alien) not counted

1 City Councilman and

S/S

Zaca

United Fruit Co

Cards punched 3/11/39  
 Cards removed 3/11/39  
 Cards checked 3/11/39



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Zacapa. Passengers sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone, Feb. 21st, 19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 28th, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	To reside							Permtly	Yes			No	Feet	Inches
1	Bro. Adolfo Oliva Lima Peru.	NY.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1926 1929 N.Y.	Fr. Edward Unda 42 W 17th St, New York	No	To reside	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close <sup>Master</sup> of the Am S/S Zaopa from Cristobal CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 29  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Wallace, Surgeon of the Am.S/S/ Zacapa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

W. Wallace  
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 29  
at New York

W. Wallace  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Z A C A P A"

Passengers sailing from As ports listed below (Kingston , February 23rd , 19 20

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., February 28th, 1929

List 4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

163

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?															
1	Residence, Sudbury, Ont. Canada	Canada	Sudbury	No	Self	Yes Yes 1928 N.Y.	Intensit to Canada	Intransit	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr.	Br. Br.	None
2																					
3																					
4	Father, President Republic Panama	Panama	Panama City	No	Self	Yes Yes 1928 N.J.	Uncle Ch.M.Duncan Freehold N.J.	Temp Visit	Yes	1 Mth.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk.	Bk. Bk.	None
5	-do- -do-	Panama	Panama City	No	Self	Yes Yes 1928 N.J.	-do- -do-	Temp.Visit	Yes	1 Mth.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk.	Bk. Bk.	None
6	Fr.W.Sealey Bridgetown Barbados BWI Business, c/o Andian National Corpn. Cartagena Col.	New York	Bklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1928 N.Y.	Mrs.M.C.O'Hearn (Friend) 164 Argyle Bklyn.NY.	Permanently	No	10 days	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Bk.	Bk. Br.	Colored
7		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1929 N.Y.	Visit. Father in law, Mr. S.E. Bokals, 52 W. Pomfret St. Carlisle Pa.	Visit	Yes	4 Mth.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Dk.	Bk. Gr.	None
8																					
9																					
10	Cousin Miss.F.Bovill Polygon Hotel.Southampton	England	Southampton	Yes	Self	Yes No Never	Intransit to England (Southampton Eng.)	Intransit	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Bk.	Br. Br.	None
11	Same as line #10 & 17	Eng.	Southampton	Yes	Husband	Yes No Never	With Husband same as above.	Intransit	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr.	Dk. Hz.	None
12	Cousin Mrs.E.Rodney 4 Snip Pen Rd.Kingson Ja.	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes Yes Dec.1928	Residence, 751 Shawmut Ave. Boston. Boston Mass.	To reside	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk.	Bk. Bk.	Colored
13	Fr.E.Warneford Bank Nova Scotia.Pt.Antonio	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes No Never	In Transit to Canada	Intransit	Yes	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr.	Br. Br.	None
14	None. (Leslyn Ont. Canada)	Canada	Leslyn	Yes	Employer	Yes Yes 1928 NY	In Transit to Canada	Intransit	Yes	10 dys.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr.	Br. Bl.	None
15	Wife. Mrs. Hubar Wassenaad Holland.	Holland	Wassenaad	No	Self	Yes Yes 1929 NY	Hotel Vanderbilt New York City.	Intransit	Yes	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk.	Br. Br.	None
16	Residence, Leslyn Ont.Canada	Canada	Leslyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1928 NY	Intransit to Canada.	Intransit	Yes	10 dys	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Fr. Bl.	None
17	Same as above Line 16	Canada	Leslyn	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes 1928 NY	With Husband. Intransit to Canada.	Intransit	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Gr. Bl.	None
18	With Employer, Line # 16. Mr.Leslie	Canada	Leslyn	Yes	Employer	Yes Yes 1928 NY	With Employer, Intransit to Canada.	Intransit	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Br.	Bk. Br.	None
19																					
20																					
21	Fr. S. Chang. Barry St.Kingston Ja.	China	Hongkong	Yes	Self	Yes No Never	Intransit to Hongkong China	Intransit	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Yl.	Bk. Bk.	None
22	Fr. S.Chang Barry St.Kingston Ja.	China	Hongkong	Yes	Self	Yes No Never	Intransit to China.	Intransit	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Yl.	Bk. Bk.	None
23	Fr. F.Chong 56 Princess St.Kingston Ja.	China	Hongkong	Yes	Self	Yes No Never	Intransit to China	Intransit	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Yl.	B. Bk.	None
24	Fr. F.Chong 56 Princess St.Kingston J.	China	Hongkong	Yes	Self	Yes No Never	Intransit to China	Intransit	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Br.	Bk. Bk.	None
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close Master, of the Am. S/S Zaopa, from Kingston Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 29  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



DATE OF  
BILL No.

Form 229  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SACAPA

Sailing from Kingston Ja.

Feb. 23rd

1929, Arriving at Port of New York NY.

Feb. 28th

1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
			(Cabin Passengers from Santa Marta Col. to New York - Sailed Feb. 19th 1929.)							
1	Herndon	Alma	28		F	M	June 3rd 1900 - Richmond Va.		2510 M.St. Richmond Va.	
2	Herndon	Ida K.	8	6	F	S	Sept. 17th 1920 - -do-		-do- -do-	
3	Herndon	June M.	-	7	F	S	August. 4th 1923 - -do-		-do- -do-	
4	Herndon	Robert	1	8	M	S	May 27th 1927 - Detroit Mich.		-do- -do-	
5	Peterson	Embert	26		M	S	Sept. 28th 1902 - Brookton, Mass.		25 Hillberg Ave. Brookton Mass.	
6										
7			(Cabin Passengers from Cristobal CZ. 2nd Call to New York - Sailed Feb. 21st 1929.)							
8	Hummel	Charles	27		M	S	Aug. 31st 1901 - New York City NY.		26-16 113th Pl. Forest Hill NY.	
9	Klintman	Mary	27		F	M		Reg. at U.S. Consulate Siam. Sept. 13th 1901 - (Am. Parents)	52 West Pomfrat St. Carlisle Pa.	
10	Picardi	Carlo	33		M	S	Aug. 5th 1895 - Boston, Mass.		227 Fleet St. Boston Mass.	
11	Stiles	M. Donald	31		M	S	Sept. 14th 1897 - Athens Pa.		56 Pine St. New York City. NY.	
12	Sermolino	Maria	30		F	S	Sept. 17th 1898 - New York City NY.		107 W. 11th St. New York NY.	
13	Waldschmidt	Isabelle	31		F	M	July 12th 1897 - Lynn, Mass.		37 Rock Ave. Lynn Mass.	
14										
15			(Cabin Passengers from Kingston Jamaica to New York - Sailed Feb. 23rd 1929.)							
16	Ahrens	William	31		M	S	Aug. 14th 1897 - Brooklyn NY.		274 Lenox Ave. New York NY.	
17	Adams	Raleigh	57		M	M	Jan. 7th 1872 - Boston Mass.		40 Chester St. Newton Hts. Mass.	
18	Adams	Margaret	54		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen ( 1904)	-do- -do-	
19	Bonitto	Karl	43		M	M		Kings Co. Ct. Brooklyn NY. Feb. 1913.	949-82 St. Bklyn, NY.	
20	Bonitto	Elizabeth	43		F	M	Sept. 20th 1885 - Jersey City, NJ.	Idem	-do-	
21	Bohrer	Abie	46		M	M		Nat. by Fathers Papers (1896)	534 Crown St. Bklyn, NY.	
22	Bohrer	Sarah	42		F	M	March 26th 1886 - New York City NY.		-do-	
23	Chavannes	Frank	53		M	M		Criminal Ct. Baltimore Md. Sept. 1896	4214 GreenWay Baltimore. Md.	
24	Chavannes	Alma	51		F	M	May, 15th 1877 - Baltimore Md.	56	-do-	
25	Chase	Lino	38		F	M	Jan. 15th 1896 - -do-		Charles St. Ave. Baltimore Md.	
26	Eaton	Blanche	36		F	S	Aug. 14th 1892 - Portland Maine.		30 Everett Ave. Winchester Mass.	
27	Fawcett	Walter	47		M	M	April 11th 1881- Sellersville Pa.		2865 Coventry Rd. Cleveland O.	
28	Fawcett	Willa	37		F	M	Oct. 25th 1891- Pittsburgh Pa.		-do-	
29	Gilchrist	Charles	50		M	M	July 10th 1878 - Rollensford N.H.		514 Weld St. West Roxbury Mass.	
30	Gilchrist	Martha	51		F	M	June 1st 1877 - Providence R.I.		-do-	
			James Hughes, Insp- 2-28-29.							27th

*James J. Hughes, Insp. - 2-28-29.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF  
BILL No.

Form 520  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ZACAPA" Sailing from Kingston Ja., Feb. 23rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 28th, 1929. 165

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Irving	Arthur	52		M	M	Aug. 28th 1876 - Chelsea Mass.		Winchester Mass.
2	Irving	Martha	35		F	M	Oct. 30th 1893 - -do-		-do-
3	Johnstone	John	36		M	M	Jan. 19th 1893 - Newark N.J.		38 Brookside Drive Greenwich Conn.
4	Johnstone	Jessie	23		F	M	June 15th 1905 - St. Louis Mo.		-do-
5	Marston	John	55		M	W	Oct. 28th 1873 - Stoneham Mass.		Everett Ave. Winchester Mass.
6	Mason	Samuel	69		M	M	Oct. 15th 1859 - Philadelphia Pa.		754 Locust Ave. Phila. Pa.
7	Mason	Katherine	62		F	M	Oct. 14th 1866 - -do-		-do-
8	Mason	Evelyn	32		F	S	April 26th 1896 - -do-		-do-
9	Sackett	Harry	65		M	M	Sept. 13th 1863 - Galitern Pa.		90 Chestnut St. E. orange NJ.
10	Sackett	Roberta	60		F	M	Oct. 27th 1868 - New York City NY.		-do-
11	Thornton	Robert	70		M	M	Aug. 12th 1859 - Halifax Conn.		1819 Mounment Ave. Richmond Va.
12	Thornton	Camella	60		F	M	Mar. 15th 1869 - Nottaway Va.		-do-
13	Waddey	Everett	60		F	M	July 24th 1868 - Richmond Va.		-do-
14							James Haynes, Insap. 2-28-29 3:15 pm -		
15									
16							( Consular Passenger from Cristobal Canal Zone to New York- Sailed Feb. 21st 1929)		
17	Edwards	Richard	19		M	S		Thro Father's Papers (	1226 Esther Long Beach California.
18							James Haynes, Insap. 2-28-29. 3:15 pm		
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF  
BILL No

Form 629  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

166

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ZACAPA"

Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA

FEBRUARY 23, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 28, 1929

1929

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
(Cruise Passengers, Sailed from New York February 6, 1929)										
1	ELLSWORTH	JAMES	65	M	M	Milford, Mass.,	October 14, 1863			46 Aven Road, Bronxville, N.Y.
2	ONEHM	EMIL	39	11	M	M	New York, N.Y.,	March 22, 1890		West Hampton Beach, L. I.
3	GNEHM	OLIVE	31	4	F	M	New York, N.Y.,	October 31, 1897		" " " " "
4	HUBER	MARGARET	56		F	M	Brecklyn, N.Y.,	September 28, 1872		Mineola, Long Island
5	HUBER	MARGARET	23		F	S	Mineola, L.I.,	October 15, 1905		" " " " "
6	HUNT	OMAR	43		M	M	Pleasant Hills, Ohio,	February 23, 1886		420 Buckingham Drive, Ind., Ind
7	HUNT	LOUISE	43		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio,	December 5, 1886		" " " " "
8	HUNT	ANNE	16		F	S	Indianapolis, Ind.	December 5, 1913		" " " " "
9	INGHAM	EDWARD	32	7	M	M	Irvington, N.Y.	July 2, 1896		2128 Montclair Ave., Detroit, Mich.
10	INGHAM	EFFIE	32	9	F	M	Bridgeton, N.J.	April 3, 1896		" " " " "
11	INGHAM	RAYMOND	10	2	M	S	Phila, Pa.,	December 11, 1918		" " " " "
12	LUFKIN	JOSEPH	60		M	M	Gleicester, Mass.	Dec. 27th 1868		15 A Jason St., Arlington Mass.
13	LUFKIN	AMANDA	58		F	M	-do-	March 17th 1870		-do- -do-
14	LEWIS	ELIZABETH	30		F	S	Worcester, Mass.	Sept. 17th 1898		Hadween Lang Worcester Mass.
15	McALLISTER	FLORENCE	43		F	M	Cin. O.	July 19th 1885.		619 Croften Ave. Highland Pk. Ill
16	PREBLE	GERTRUDE	40		F	S	Hanger Main.	Jan. 3rd 1888		15 Elm St. Bangor Me.
17	RIDDELL	MARGUERITE	28		F	M	Franklin Pa.	June 14th 1900		Sudbury Ont. Canada.
18	WALTER	CHARLES	64		M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	Sept. 7th 1864		2923 No Camac St. Phila. Pa.
19	WHITMAN	M. Ruth	60		F	M	Wd Reckport Mass.	March 2nd 1868		25 Peterboro St. Boston. Mass.
20	WINTER	CHRISTIAN	34		M	M	Brecklyn NY	Jan. 10th 1895.		Mineola, Long Island NY.
21	WINTER	VIOLA	31		F	M	Manhasset L.I.	July 23rd 1898		-do- -do-
22	WINTER	HARRY	6	3	M	S	Mineola LI.	Nov. 20th 1922.	Supreme Ct. Pittsburg Pa. April 1923.	-do- -do-
23	ZENTLER	ELIZABETH	44		F	S				Jenkins Arcade Pittsburg Pa.
24										
25										
(Cabin Passengers from Cristobal, C.Z. 1st Call to New York - Sailed Feb. 14th 1929)										
26	GUTERL	JACOB	65		M	M	Jersey City.	Sept. 9th 1863		2780 Boulevard J.C. NJ.
27	GUTERL	PETER	61		M	M	-do-	Aug. 25th 1867		401 Prespect St. E. Orange N.J.
28										
29										
30										
James Hughes. Insp. 2-27-29 3:15pm										
Let										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			Feb. 6th New York
Robert Thorsen	30	American	Feb. 14th Cristobal GZ

NO.	NAME	SECRET			
	<u>DECK DEPARTMENT</u>				
1.	William	Close	Master	45	American
2.	Victor	Aslaksen	Chf. Officer	35	"
3.	George	Service	2nd. "	37	"
4.	Spencer	Pardoe	3rd. "	26	"
5.	Isaac	Scott	Sergeant	31	British
6.	Giuseppe	Ferrera	Boatswain	41	Italian
7.	Thomas	Jackson	Quartermaster	19	British
8.	Julius	Svendson	"	29	Danish
9.	John	Amos	"	26	Norwegian
10.	Giovanni	Guarrieri	A. B. Seaman	34	Italian
11.	Carmelo	Fluchinetta	"	36	"
12.	Giorgio	DiGregorio	"	43	"
13.	Frutos	Ferre Cartilla	"	38	Spanish
14.	Frank	Scolle	"	46	Italian
15.	John	Sciollote	"	19	"
16.	Rosario	Catana	Ord. Seaman	19	"
17.	John	Di Giacomo	"	18	"
18.	Michael	Jacoupelle	"	36	"

## PURSERS DEPARTMENT

19. Alexander McCallum	Purser	31	British
20. Malcolm West	Asst. Purser	24	American

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

21.	Wesley Wallace	Doctor	59	American
-----	----------------	--------	----	----------

## RADIO DEPARTMENT

22.	Malvin Ellison	Sr. Radio	28	American
23.	Raymond Brown	Jr. Radio	20	"

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1. William	Sutherland	Chf. Engineer	56	American
2. Ralph	Blake	1st. Asst. Eng.	31	"
3. Tracey	Bump	2nd. " "	31	"
4. Joseph	Kennelty	3rd. " "	20	"
5. William	Irving	Jr. Engineer	30	"
6. Francisco	Perez	Storekeeper	22	Spanish
7. Jose	Casal	Donkeyman	34	"
8. John	Gantes	Oiler	39	"
9. Jose	Fernandez	"	28	"
10. Andres	Gonzalez	"	33	"
11. Juan	Golan	Fireman	36	"
12. Mariano	Torrente	"	39	"
13. Jose	Serrantes	"	39	"
14. Antonio	Lagares	Wiper	31	"
15. Manuel	Almela	"	42	"
16. John	Chipchase	Ch. Refg. Engr.	27	British
17. James	Stewart	2nd. " "	26	"
18. Robert	Black	3rd. " "	27	"
19. Jose	Pena	Oiler	35	Spanish
20. Joaquin	Suarez	"	23	"
21. Edward	Perez	"	26	"

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.			

Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.

Deck Department			Master		
1	William	Clegg 330.	49	American	
2	Victor	Asiakson 163.	36	"	
3	George	Service 140.	37	"	
4	Spencer	Pardoe 126.	26	"	
5	Eric	Birge 80.	31	Swedish	
6	Guisepppe	Ferrera 65.	41	Italian	
7	Julius	Svendson 60.	29	Danish	
8	John	Amos 60.	25	Norwegian	
9	Thomas	Jackson 60.	19	British	
10	Carmelo	Plychinotta 55.	36	Italian	
11	Giorgio	DiGregorio 55.	43	"	
12	Prutos	Ferre 58.	38	Spanish	
13	John	Seiclette 55.	19	Italian	
14	Juan	Lazaro 55.	54	"	
15	Antonio	Colori 55.	34	"	
16	Giovanni	Guerrieri 40.	34	"	
17	Rosario	Catala 40.	19	"	
18	Niesnor	Barragan 40.	21	American	

## Fursers Department

12.	Alexander McCallum	80	Purser	41	British
13.	Malcolm West	90	1st Purser	42	American

## Medical Department

Wesley Wallace	15C.	Doster	59	American
----------------	------	--------	----	----------

## Radio Department

James	Holland	130	Chief	Radio	30	Amey
Robert	Thorsen	90	2nd	Radio	30	"

Public Department

William	Engleland	183.	Chf. Engineer	38	American
Walter	Blake	184.	1st. Asst.	39	"
Walter	Wump	150.	2nd. "	40	"
Joseph	Emmally	181.	3rd. "	41	"
George	Smith	90	Jr. Engineer	42	"
Francisco	Peres	68.	Storekeeper	43	Spaniard
Jose	Casal	65.	Donkeyman	34	"
Juan	Gantes	63.	Oiler	29	"
Jose	Fernandez	65.	"	28	"
Amos	Gonzalez	63.	"	33	"
Juan	Golan	60.	Fireman	38	"
Mariano	Torrente	60.	"	39	"
Jose	Serrantes	60.	"	39	"
Antonio	Lagares	50.	Wiper	31	"
Thomas	Esquerre	50.	"	20	Colombian
John	Chippase	157.50	Chf. Refr. Eng.	27	British
James	Stewart	130.	2nd. "	26	"
Robert	Black	90.	3rd. "	27	"
Jose	Fenn	65.	Refr. Oiler	25	Spanish
Joaquin	Suarez	65.	"	23	"
Edward	Perez	65.	"	26	"



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			Feb. 4th New York
Robert Thorson	30	American	Feb. 14th Cristobal CZ

NO.	NAME	DEPARTMENT	AGE	NATIONALITY
<b>DECK DEPARTMENT</b>				
1.	William Close	Master	48	American
2.	Victor Aslakson	Chf. Officer	35	"
3.	George Service	2nd. "	37	"
4.	Spencer Pardoe	3rd. "	26	"
5.	Ivan Scott	Sergeant	31	British
6.	Guiseppo Ferrera	Boatswain	41	Italian
7.	Thomas Jackson	Quartermaster	19	British
8.	Julius Svendsen	"	29	Danish
9.	John Amos	"	26	Norwegian
10.	Giovanni Guerrieri	A. B. Seaman	34	Italian
11.	Carmelo Fluchinetta	"	36	"
12.	Giorgio DiGregorio	"	43	"
13.	Frutos Ferro Cartill	"	38	Spanish
14.	Frank Scelle	"	46	Italian
15.	John Sciellote	"	19	"
16.	Rosario Catana	Ord. Seaman	19	"
17.	John Di Giacomo	"	18	"
18.	Michael Jacupello	"	36	"

## PURSERS DEPARTMENT

19.	Alexander McCallum	Purser	31	British
20.	Malcolm West	Asst. Purser	24	American

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

21.	Wesley Wallace	Doctor	59	American
-----	----------------	--------	----	----------

## RADIO DEPARTMENT

22.	Walter Ellison	Jr. Radio	28	American
23.	Reginald Brown	Jr. Radio	20	"

## ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	William Sutherland	Chf. Engineer	56	American
2.	Ralph Blake	1st. Asst. Eng.	31	"
3.	Tracey Bump	2nd. "	31	"
4.	Joseph Kennelty	3rd. "	20	"
5.	William Irving	Jr. Engineer	30	"
6.	Francisco Perez	Storekeeper	22	Spanish
7.	Jose Casal	Donkeyman	34	"
8.	John Gantes	Oiler	29	"
9.	Jose Fernandez	"	28	"
10.	Andres Gonzalez	"	33	"
11.	Juan Golan	Fireman	38	"
12.	Mariano Torrente	"	39	"
13.	Jose Serrantes	"	39	"
14.	Antonio Lagares	Wiper	31	"
15.	Manuel Almela	Ch. Refg. Engr.	42	"
16.	John Chipchase	2nd. "	27	British
17.	James Stewart	3rd. "	26	"
18.	Robert Black	Oiler	27	"
19.	Jose Pena	"	26	Spanish
20.	Joaquin Suarez	"	23	"
21.	Edward Perez	"	25	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.			
1.	Charles Martinez	153.	Chief Steward
2.	Robert Churchill	90.	2nd. "
3.	Blanche Brown	42.	Stewardess
4.	George Ide	78.	Barman
5.	Andrew Corallo	140.	Chief Cook
6.	Leon Aberasturi	95.	2nd. "
7.	Joseph Masenga	82.	3rd. "
8.	Leotis Audraud	75.	Larder "
9.	Cyriane Oyertide	78.	Ship's "
10.	John Fradua	55.	Vegt. "
11.	Hector Manturosa	40.	Cooks Mate
12.	Mammel Almela	40.	"
13.	Richard Ross	40.	"
14.	Oliver Buchanan	115.	Chf. Baker
15.	Fred Cavanagh	80.	2nd. "
16.	John Palmer	85.	Butcher
17.	John Commisso	60.	Pentryman
18.	Richard Mathews	60.	Storekeeper
19.	Charles Oliva	50.	Massman
20.	James Rodry	70.	Printer
21.	Squire Walker	100.	Likenkeeper
22.	Arthur Aiken	45.	Deck Steward
23.	Emil Jaramillo	60.	Saloonman
24.	Archie Whiteford	45.	Asst. Steward
25.	Arturo Jaramillo	45.	"
26.	Leonard Vargas	45.	"
27.	Hugh Ferguson	45.	"
28.	George McKay	45.	"
29.	Ernest Woodcock	45.	"
30.	Rufy Somersich	45.	"
31.	Issac Serrano	45.	"
32.	Samuel Savage	45.	"
33.	Jose Gonzalez	45.	"
34.	Joseph Gorman	45.	"
35.	Carlos Gonzalez	45.	"
36.	Arthur Cowley	45.	"
37.	George Ripley	45.	"
38.	Emil Gorlero	45.	"
39.	Casado Segunde	45.	"
40.	Joseph Montsurat	45.	"
41.	Robert Temple	40.	Enman
42.	Ignacio Conde	35.	Firemans Mess
43.	Harry Kaiser	.01	Barber
44.	Jerome Pollack	35.	Heliboy

#17 J. Commisso Fry Cook from Mar. 1, to Mar. 5



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N o n e		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			Feb. 6th New York
Robert Thorson	30	American	Feb. 14th Cristobal CZ

NO.	NAME	DEPARTMENT	AGE	NATIONALITY
<b>DECK DEPARTMENT</b>				
1.	William Close	Master	45	American
2.	Victor Aslaksen	Chr. Officer	35	"
3.	George Service	2nd. "	37	"
4.	Spencer Pardee	3rd. "	26	"
5.	Ivan Scott	Carpenter	31	British
6.	Giuseppe Ferrera	Boatswain	41	Italian
7.	Thomas Jackson	Quartermaster	19	British
8.	Julius Svendsen	"	29	Danish
9.	John Amos	"	26	Norwegian
10.	Giovanni Guerrieri	A. B. Seaman	34	Italian
11.	Carmelo Pluchinotta	"	36	"
12.	Giorgio DiGregorio	"	43	"
13.	Frutos Ferrer Cartilla	"	38	Spanish
14.	Frank Scelle	"	46	Italian
15.	John Sciellato	"	19	"
16.	Rosario Catana	Ord. Seaman	19	"
17.	John Di Giacomo	"	18	"
18.	Michael Jacupello	"	36	"
<b>PURSER'S DEPARTMENT</b>				
19.	Alexander McCallum	Purser	31	British
20.	Malcolm West	Asst. Purser	24	American
<b>MEDICAL DEPARTMENT</b>				
21.	Wesley Wallace	Doctor	59	American
<b>RADIO DEPARTMENT</b>				
22.	Malvin Ellison	Sr. Radio	32	American
23.	Reginald Brown	Jr. Radio	20	"
<b>ENGINE DEPARTMENT</b>				
1.	William Sutherland	Chf. Engineer	56	American
2.	Ralph Blake	1st. Asst. Eng.	31	"
3.	Tracey Bump	2nd. "	31	"
4.	Joseph Kennelty	3rd. "	20	"
5.	William Irving	Jr. Engineer	30	"
6.	Francisco Perez	Storekeeper	22	Spanish
7.	Jose Casal	Donkeyman	34	"
8.	John Gantes	Oiler	29	"
9.	Jose Fernandez	"	28	"
10.	Andres Gonzalez	"	33	"
11.	Juan Golan	Fireman	38	"
12.	Mariano Torrente	"	39	"
13.	Jose Serrantes	"	39	"
14.	Antonio Lagares	Wiper	31	"
15.	Manuel Almela	"	42	"
16.	John Chipohase	Ch. Refg. Engr.	27	British
17.	James Stewart	2nd. "	26	"
18.	Robert Black	3rd. "	27	"
19.	Jose Pena	Oiler	25	Spanish
20.	Joaquin Suarez	"	23	"
21.	Edward Perez	"	25	"

PAGE.]

10-1012



NO.	NAME		STEWARDS DEPARTMENT		
1.	Charles	Martinez	Chf. Steward	59	American
2.	Robert	Churchill	2nd. "	45	"
3.	Blanche	Brown	Stewardess	41	"
4.	Spencer	Boyton	Barman	25	"
5.	Andrew	Carello	Chief Cook	49	"
6.	Leon	Aberasturi	2nd. "	22	Spanish
7.	John	Comisso	Fry "	26	Italian
8.	Louis	Andreud	Larder "	27	French
9.	Cyrilano	Oyarbide	Ships "	22	Spanish
10.	John	Palmer	Vegt. "	26	Cuban
11.	Segunda	Loor	Cooks Mate	25	Ecuador
12.	Amelo	Gorlero	" "	28	American
13.	Hector	Manturea	" "	22	Guatemalan
14.	Oliver	Buchanan	Chf. Baker	30	American
15.	Fred	Cavanaugh	2nd. "	26	British
16.	Albert	Swanson	Butcher	47	"
17.	Fred	Paine	Pantryman	30	"
18.	Edward	Price	Storekeeper	26	"
19.	Charles	Oliva	Messman	27	Peruvian
20.	James	Rodry	Printer	22	Mexican
21.	Richard	Mathews	Linenkeeper	45	American
22.	Arthur	Aiken	Deck Steward	36	"
23.	Emilio	Jaramillo	Saloonman	28	Colombian
24.	Segunda	Calcedo	Asst. Steward	20	Ecuador
25.	Archie	Whiteford	"	29	British
26.	Arturo	Jaramillo	"	29	Colombian
27.	James	Canney	"	22	American
28.	Arthur	Cowley	"	27	British
29.	Ernest	Woodcock	"	21	"
30.	George	McKay	"	26	"
31.	Marce	Pena	"	25	Panama
32.	Rudy	Soomerslat	"	26	Italian
33.	Squire	Walker	"	28	British
34.	James	Ingles	"	27	American
35.	Jose	Gonzalez	"	27	"
36.	Leonard	Vargas	"	23	Costa Rican
37.	George	Ripley	"	25	British
38.	Charles	Robinson	"	43	American
39.	Carlos	Gonzalez	"	34	Peruvian
40.	Hugh	Perguson	"	30	British
41.	William	Mobius	Endman	34	German
42.	Ignacio	Conde	Firemans Mate	24	Spanish
43.	Harry	Kaiser	Barber	23	American
44.	Antonio	Martin	Bellboy	22	Cuban



[illegible]



LIST OR MANIFEST

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be sworn before the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "ZACAPA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 28, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	CLOSE	WILLIAM		MASTER	1929 FEB. 2	NEW YORK		YES	45	MALE	U. S. C.		5'7	165	NONE	
2	ASLASIKEN	VICTOR		CH.F. OFFICER	" 2	" "	YES	"	36	"	U. S. C.		5'8	150	"	
3	SERVICE	GEORGE		2ND. "	" 2	" "	"	"	27	"	U. S. C.		5'6	170	"	
4	PARDOE	SPENCER	FIRST	3RD. "	" 3	" "	"	"	26	"	U. S. C.		5'8	165	"	
5	SCOTT	IVAN		CARPENTER	" 2	" "	"	"	31	"	African	British	5'10	160	"	Discharged at Kingston Feb. 25, 1929
6	FERRERA	GUISEPPE		BOATSWAIN	" 2	" "	"	"	42	"	Italian	Italian	5'5	145	"	
7	JACKSON	THOMAS		Q'MASTER	" 2	" "	"	"	19	"	Scotch	British	5'6	150	"	
8	AMOS	JOHN		"	" 2	" "	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Norway	5'8	160	"	
9	SVENDSON	JULIUS		"	" 2	" "	"	"	30	"	"	Denmark	5'8	155	"	
10	GUERRIERI	GIOVANNI		A.B. SEAMAN	" 2	" "	"	"	35	"	Italian	Italian	5'2	135	"	
11	PLUCHINOTTA	CARMELO		"	" 2	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5	140	"	
12	DE GREGORIO	GIORGIO		"	" 2	" "	"	NO	44	"	"	"	5'4	140	"	
13	FERRO	FRUTOS		"	" 2	" "	"	YES	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	155	"	
14	SCOLLO	FRANCISCO	FIRST	"	" 2	" "	"	"	46	"	Italian	Italian	5'5	140	"	
15	SCIOLLETE	JOHN		"	" 2	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	135	"	
16	CATANA	ROSARIO		ORD. SEAMAN	" 2	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	"	
17	DI GIACOMO	JOHN		"	" 2	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	140	"	
18	JACUPELLO	MICHAEL		"	" 2	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'2	125	"	
19	McCALLUM	ALEXANDER		PURSER	" 2	" "	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5'8	145	"	
20	WEST	MALCOLM	FIRST	ASST. PURSER	" 5	" "	"	"	24	"	U. S. C.		5'9	160	"	
21	WALLACE	WESLEY		DOCTOR	" 2	" "	"	"	59	"	U. S. C.		5'9	185	"	
22	HILSON	MELVIN		SENIOR RADIO	" 4	" "	"	"	22	"	U. S. C.		5'2	160	"	Dis. at Cristobal 2/13/29
23	BROWN	RAYMOND	FIRST	JUNIOR RADIO	" 4	" "	"	"	20	"	U. S. C.		5'2	130	"	
24	SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM		CH.F. ENGINEER	" 2	" "	"	"	55	"	U. S. C.		5'9	190	"	
25	BLAKE	RALPH		1ST ASST. ENG.	" 2	" "	"	"	31	"	U. S. C.		5'9	155	"	
26	BUMP	TRACEY		2ND " "	" 2	" "	"	"	31	"	U. S. C.		5'9	160	"	
27	KENNELTY	JOSEPH		3RD " "	" 2	" "	"	"	20	"	U. S. C.		5'7	145	"	
28	IRVING	WILLIAM	FIRST	JR. ENGINEER	" 5	" "	"	"	30	"	U. S. C.		5'7	145	"	
29	PEREZ	FRANCISCO		STOREKEEPER	" 2	" "	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	135	"	
30	CASAL	JOSE		DONKEYMAN	" 2	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	150	"	

Line United Fruit Steamship Corporation  
Owners United Fruit Company  
Local Agents United Fruit Company  
14-1500

James J. Hayes Insp  
Immigrant Inspector.  
2-28-29

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "ZACAPA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 28, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	GANTES	JOHN		OILER	FEB. 2	New York	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	None	
2	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		"	" 2	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	150	"	
3	GONZALEZ	ANDRES	FIRST	"	" 2	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5	150	"	
4	GOLAN	JUAN		FIREMAN	" 2	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5	140	"	
5	TORRENTE	MARIANO		"	" 2	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5	140	"	
6	SERANTES	JOSE		"	" 2	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	145	"	
7	LAGARES	ANTONIO		WIPER	" 2	" "	"	"	33v	"	"	"	5'5	145	"	
8	ALMELA	MANUEL		"	" 2	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5	140	"	
9	CHIPCHASE	JOHN		CHIEF REFR. ENG.	" 2	" "	"	"	28	"	English	British	5'6	155	"	
10	STEWART	JAMES		2ND. " "	" 2	" "	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'5	150	"	
11	BLACK	ROBERT		3RD " "	" 2	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	165	"	
12	PENA	JOSE		REFR OILER	" 2	" "	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	140	"	
13	SUAREZ	JOAQUIN		" "	" 2	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	140	"	
14	PEREZ	EDUARDO		" "	" 2	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	140	"	
15	MARTINEZ	CHARLES		CHIEF STEWARD	" 2	" "	"	"	59	"	U. S. C.	/	5'6	145	"	
16	CURCHILL	ROBERT		2ND. " "	" 2	" "	"	"	45	"	U. S. C.	/	5'6	150	"	
17	BROWN	BLANCHE		STEWARDESS	" 2	" "	"	"	41	F	U. S. C.	/	5'6	135	"	
18	BOYNTON	SPENCER		BARMAN	" 4	" "	"	"	25	Male	U. S. C.	/	5'10	160	"	
19	GARELLO	ANDREW		CHIEF COOK	" 2	" "	"	"	40	"	U. S. C.	/	5'5	140	"	
20	ABERASTURI	LEON		2ND. COOK	" 2	" "	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	165	"	
21	COMISSO	JOHN		FRY "	" 2	" "	"	"	34	"	Italian	Italian	5'7	150	"	
22	ANDRAUD	LOUIS		HARDER "	" 2	" "	"	"	28	"	French	French	5'7	155	"	
23	CYARBIDE	CYRIANO		SHIPS "	" 2	" "	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	145	"	
24	PALMER	JOHN	FIRST	VEGT. "	" 4	" "	"	"	26	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'6	145	"	
25	MANTUROSA	HECTOR	FIRST	COOKS MATE	" 5	" "	"	"	22	"	Sp. Am.	Guatemala	5'5	140	"	
26	LOOR	SEGUNDA		" "	" 2	" "	"	"	25	"	"	Ecuador	5'6	145	"	
27	GOLERO	EMIL	FIRST	" "	" 2	" "	"	"	24	"	"	Colombia	5'6	140	"	
28	BUCHANAN	OLIVER		CHIEF BAKER	" 2	" "	"	"	20	"	U. S. C.	/	5'7	150	"	
29	CAVANAUGH	FRED		2ND "	" 2	" "	"	"	26	"	Welsh	British	5'6	150	"	
30	SWANSON	ALBERT		BUTCHER	" 2	" "	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5'7	170	"	

Line United Fruit Steamship Corporation

Owners United Fruit Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

*James E. Harris* 2-27-29  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 35 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1285

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STEAMSHIP "ZACAPA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **FEBRUARY 28**, 1922, from the port of **KINGSTON, JAMAICA**

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
61 1	PAINE	FRED	/	PANTRYMAN	FEB. 2	New York	To be Paid off and discharged Yes	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'7	160	None	
62 2	PRICE	EDWARD	/	STOREKEEPER	" 2	"	"	"	26	"	Welsh	"	5'6	155	"	
63 3	OLIVA <i>Guerra</i>	CHARLES	/	MESSMAN	" 2	"	"	"	27	"	Sp. Am.	Peruvian	5'6	150	"	<i>Manifested as Passenger Sheet #5 - 1. Mon. 9. Visa #14. manifest Colon.</i>
64 4	RODRY	JAMES	/	PRINTER	" 2	"	"	"	26	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'8	160	"	
65 5	MATHEWS	RICHARD	/	LINENKEEPER	" 2	"	"	"	45	"	U. S. C.	"	5'7	155	"	
66 6	AIKEN	ARTHUR	/	DECK STEWARD	" 2	"	"	"	37	"	U. S. C.	"	5'8	160	"	
67 7	JARAMILLO	EMILIO	/	SALOONMAN	" 2	"	"	"	30	"	Sp. Am.	Colombia	5'6	150	"	
68 8	CAICEDO	SEGUNDA	/	ASST. STEWARD	" 2	"	"	"	20	"	"	Ecuador	5'5	140	"	
69 9	WHITEFORD	ARCHIE	/	"	" 2	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5'5	140	"	
70 10	JARAMILLO	ARTURO	/	"	" 2	"	"	"	39	"	Sp. Am.	Colombia	5'5	140	"	
71 11	CANNEY	JAMES	/	"	" 2	"	"	"	32	"	U. S. C.	"	5'7	160	"	
72 12	COWLEY	ARTHUR	/	"	" 2	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5'8	165	"	
73 13	WOODCOCK	ERNEST	/	"	" 5	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	
74 14	McKAY	GEORGE	/	"	" 5	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'6	155	"	
75 15	PENA	MARGO	/	"	" 5	"	"	"	38	"	Sp. Am.	Panama	5'5	145	"	
76 16	SCHOMERSICH	RUDY	/	FIRST	" 5	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	Italian	5'6	150	"	
77 17	WALKER	SQUIRE	/	FIRST	" 5	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5'5	140	"	
78 18	INGLIS	JAMES	/	FIRST	" 5	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.C.	"	5'10	165	"	
79 19	GONZALEZ	JOSE	/	"	" 2	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.C.	"	5'6	155	"	
80 20	VARGAS	LEONARD	/	FIRST	" 4	"	"	"	23	"	Sp. Am.	Costa Rica	5'6	150	"	
81 21	RIPLEY	GEORGE	/	"	" 4	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5'8	160	"	
82 22	ROBINSON	CHARLES	/	"	" 2	"	"	"	43	"	U. S. C.	"	5'11	170	"	
83 23	GONZALEZ	CARLOS	/	"	" 2	"	"	"	34	"	Sp. Am.	Peruvian	5'5	150	"	
84 24	FERGUSON	HUGH	/	FIRST	" 5	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	British	5'8	160	"	
85 25	MOBVIS	WILEY	/	FIRST	" 5	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'5	145	"	
86 26	CONDE	IGNACIO	/	FMS MESSBOY	" 2	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	"	
87 27	KAISER	HARRY	/	BARBER	" 2	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.C.	"	5'8	165	"	
88 28	MARTIN	ANTONIO	/	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'6	135	"	
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. *188*  
at *Kingston, Jamaica*  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN *11*  
For the journey to the United States,

Line **United Fruit Steamship Corporation**  
Owners **United Fruit Company**  
Local Agents **United Fruit Company**



FEB 11 1922  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

*James Mayne*  
Immigrant Inspector

2-28-22

See list of races on back hereof.  
Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close MASTER, of the American Steamship "Zacapa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. J. Close  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 539) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel ZACAPA, arriving at New York, 1929, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Thorson	Robert	First	Chf. Radio	2/14/29	Cristobal	To be paid off & discharged	Yes	30	M	U. S. C.		5'7	150	None	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

Date

SEEN

*M. May*  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

CLOSED AT No. *88*

*4 sheets*

*Closed with 87 men at tall  
at Kingston J. R. W. I.  
J. R. W. I.  
J. R. W. I.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1540

*James J. Hayes*  
Immigrant Inspector

2-28-29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-49

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close Master of the Am. S. S. Zacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 29

New York

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
March 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1929

I, master of the American S.S. Arthur J. Ryan  
from port of Manila <sup>(Nationality)</sup> Philippines, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 38 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date. 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 28, 1929 consigned to Side Water Oil Co; is now lying at Bayonne N. J. and is expected to sail March 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1929 for Amay, Venezuela via United States port of Bayonne N. J. First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1611

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robt. A. Smith  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board, stating their positions they respectively hold in the ship's lists, containing the names of those who were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel, giving a description of the vessel, is allowed to depart, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who have since departed therefrom, and also the names of those, if any, who have since been re-engaged on board, and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and it shall be the duty of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all such information likely to lead to his apprehension, as cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee; or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been so reported, and who has not been reported to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master be granted clearance pending the determination of the immigration officer whether or not such alien is liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event the fine is not paid, it shall be the duty of the immigration officer to require the owner, agent, consignee, or master to be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

[illegible]

Line Guide Water Oil Co.

Owners 1 2 3 4

Local Agents 1 2 3

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



177

(1)	Name	No. on list
1	...	...
2	...	...
3	...	...
4	...	...
5	...	...
6	...	...
7	...	...
8	...	...
9	...	...
10	...	...
11	...	...
12	...	...
13	...	...
14	...	...
15	...	...
16	...	...
17	...	...
18	...	...
19	...	...
20	...	...
21	...	...
22	...	...
23	...	...
24	...	...
25	...	...
26	...	...
27	...	...
28	...	...
29	...	...
30	...	...
31	...	...
32	...	...
33	...	...
34	...	...
35	...	...
36	...	...
37	...	...
38	...	...
39	...	...
40	...	...
41	...	...
42	...	...
43	...	...
44	...	...
45	...	...
46	...	...
47	...	...
48	...	...
49	...	...
50	...	...
51	...	...
52	...	...
53	...	...
54	...	...
55	...	...
56	...	...
57	...	...
58	...	...
59	...	...
60	...	...
61	...	...
62	...	...
63	...	...
64	...	...
65	...	...
66	...	...
67	...	...
68	...	...
69	...	...
70	...	...
71	...	...
72	...	...
73	...	...
74	...	...
75	...	...
76	...	...
77	...	...
78	...	...
79	...	...
80	...	...
81	...	...
82	...	...
83	...	...
84	...	...
85	...	...
86	...	...
87	...	...
88	...	...
89	...	...
90	...	...
91	...	...
92	...	...
93	...	...
94	...	...
95	...	...
96	...	...
97	...	...
98	...	...
99	...	...
100	...	...

14-1613

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



TIDE WATER OIL CO.  
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel: *St. Astell J. Byles*, arriving at *New York*, Feb. 28, 1929, from the port of *Amurray, Venezuela*, Feb 21, 1929

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Matthews	Stanley	✓	26	1st Mate	2.10.29	New York	yes	yes	38	male	Eng.	Am.	5-8	190	
2	Mc Nab	Andrew M.	✓	39	2nd "	"	"	"	"	55	"	Scotch	"	5-5	150	
3	Cronin	Julius	✓	17	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Am	"	5-10	150	
4	Heggins	Gerald	✓	2	Radio op.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135	
5	Hedin	Charles E.	✓	13	Boat.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Swed	"	5-11	162	
6	Pold	Fred	✓	16	Ats	"	"	"	"	35	"	Fin	"	5-8	148	anchors tattoo right hand
7	Hilsson	Kristian	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Swed	5-9	140	
8	Toll	Julius	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Esth	Esth	5-11	160	
9	Johnson	Emil	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand	Swed	5-7	146	
10	Laack	Otto	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Ger	Ger	5-10	186	
11	Eners	Andrew J.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Am	Am	5-7	156	
12	Swendsen	Knut	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand	Dane	5-8	173	Left. L. Loran
13	Starkey	Harry	✓	2	OS	"	"	"	"	18	"	Am	Am	5-7	118	
14	Binkman	Fred.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Ger	Ger	5-6	150	
15	Kleinert	Jonny	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	
16	Mc Mannis	Raymond	✓	20	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	Am	Am	5-8	200	
17	Stewart	Alexander E.	✓	10	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5-10	178	mole on L. thigh
18	Pollock	John H.	✓	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Am	"	5-8	160	
19	Perris	Angus A.	✓	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	
20	Fricke	William	✓	8	machinist	"	"	"	"	27	"	Ger	Ger	5-6	138	
21	Mutick	John	✓	25	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Am	Am	5-10	175	Left. R. arm.
22	McLeod	James G.	✓	5	Boiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	165	
23	Johanson	Hall	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Fin	Fin	5-6	145	
24	Simwat	Frank	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Ger	Am	5-9	195	Left. R. hand
25	Mc Mannis	Maurice	✓	5	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	Am	Am	6-1	170	
26	Olafsen	Olaf	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand	Nor	5-4	170	
27	Wiberg	Albert	✓	39	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	Am	5-8	175	
28	White	Horace	✓	1/2 mo	Helper	"	"	"	"	18	"	Am	Am	5-7	135	
29	Rosen	Hendrick	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Swed	5-8	156	
30	Link	Heuman	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Ger	Ger	5-7	150	

Line *Tide Water Oil Co.*  
Owners " " " "  
Local Agents " " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robt. A. Smith Master, of the s/s "Anstett J. Byles", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
T. H. Drake  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Artell J. Byles"*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 28*, 19*29*, from the port of *Amway, Venezuela*, *Feb 21, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Chapman	Dick	✓	10	Steward	2-10-29	New York	yes	yes	38	male	Eng.	Brit.	5-8	160	Tatt. both arms
2	Rein	John	✓	15	cook	2-9-29	"	"	"	37	"	Lin.	Am.	5-6	138	
3	Svendsen	Olaf K.	✓	28	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	2-10-29	"	"	"	45	"	Nor.	Am.	5-6	134	
4	Svendsen	Paul	✓	3	mess.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-6	140	
5	Polonis	Charles	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Latvia	Russ.	5-7	150	
6	Wittick	Rudolf	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-8	140	
7	Roy	Fred	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Am.	Am.	5-7	155	Tatt. P. arm.
8	Smith	Robert A.	✓	29	Master	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scottish	"	5-7	194	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

172 rake  
21/2/29No U.S. Consular officer at Amway, Venezuela  
Robt. A. Smith  
MasterLine *Tide Water Oil Co.*  
Owners " " " "  
Local Agents " " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. A. Smith, Master, of the St. Astell J. Byle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
J. W. Rake  
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 186803 BILLED MAR 5 1920

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John C. Bradner, Surgeon of the S.S. "Munargo", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 19 20

at New York  
John C. Bradner  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2-28-29

	PORT TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		U. S. I.	U. S. Temp. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAIS.	U. S. I. MAIS.	U. S. I. MAIS.	U. S. I. MAIS.	U. S. I. MAIS.	
ALIENS	3					1	66					70
HEADIN	1	1				1	1					4
ALIENS												
TOTAL	4	1				2	67					74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 4	66	70
2nd Cabin 3	1	4
Storage		
Total	7	74

2-0 4-4  
2-0 0  
4-0

*5/5 Munargo*



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNANGO VOYAGE 195 HB. Passengers sailing from NASSAU BAHAMAS., FEBRUARY 25TH, 19 29.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Armstrong	Alice	44		F	S	Maid	Yes	English		Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Leesburg	Income Tax Receipt New York City	Jan. 23, 1929	U.S.A.	New York City
2		Alger	Daniel	44		M	M	Executor	"	"		"	Canada	"	Canada	Brougham			Canada	Toronto
3		Linckh	Melita	20		F	S	Nurse	"	"		"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Income Tax Receipt New York City	Jan. 28, 1929	U.S.A.	New York City
4		Feinberg	Max	31		M	S	Merchant	"	"		"	Poland	Polsk	Poland	Kleok	Income Tax Receipt New York City	Nov. 9, 1928	U.S.A.	Jersey City
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List # 4*

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

180

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. V. Clark, of the S.S. "Munargo", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 19 29  
at New York

Sherrington  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 30 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 33 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 35, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 36 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 41, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 42 to 44.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 44, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 45 to 47.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 47, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 48 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 50, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 51 to 53.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 53, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 56, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 57 to 59.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 59, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 60 to 62.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 62, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 63 to 65.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 65, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 66 to 68.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 68, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 69 to 71.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 71, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 72 to 74.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 74, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 75 to 77.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 77, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 78 to 80.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 80, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. "NUMERO" Voyage 195

Sailing from

Nassau, Bahamas

February 25th., 1929

Arriving at Port of

February 28th., 1929

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bunt	Wilson E.	48		M		Boston, Mass. December 15th. 1880		332 Pleasant St. Malden, Mass.
2	Lawrence	J. Wilmet	54		M		Dunfries, New Brunswick, June 21st. 1875	1st. Court, Boston, September 1916	25, Washington St. Malden, Mass.
3	O'Leary	Solomon F.	50		M		Philadelphia, Pa., November 22nd. 1878		Haddonfield, N.J.
4	Glenn	Ella E.	48		F		" " July 20th. 1880		" " "
5	Kennedy	Daniel C.	46		M		New York City, December 25th. 1882		60, Sherman Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Kennedy	Florence	45		F		" " February 15th. 1883		" " " "
7	Davis	Lorena B.	55		F		Washington, D.C. June 4th. 1873		Ardalayan, Edison, N. Y.
8	Battin	John D.	60		M		Newark, N.J. September 9th. 1869		317 Madison Ave., N.Y. City
9	Battin	Jennie C.	59		F		" " August 15th. 1870 (1870)		" " " "
10	Peterson	Johathan	61		M		South River, N. J. May 29th 1867		9495 - 5th. Ave., N.Y. City
11	Peterson	Kenneth	61		F		Spotswood, N.Y., August 15th. 1867		" " " "
12	Philly	Marion F.	52		F		New York City, July 7th. 1896		225, E. 72 nd. N.Y.C.
13	Philly	Ruth	5		M		Brooklyn, N. Y. April 11th. 1923		" " " "
14	Chapman	Dorothy	39		M		Lowmester Pa. December 1889		148 North St., Buffalo, N.Y.
15	Chapman	Margaret	16		F		Allen Town, Pa., February 2nd. 1912		" " " "
16	Chapman	Laurence	7		M		Boston, Mass., September 10th. 1921		" " " "
17	Gregor	David R.	55		M		Park City, Utah, April 28th. 1893		482, Thrasher Ave., Water Town, N. Y.
18	Gregor	Elizabeth	52		F		Water Town, N.Y., April 10th. 1907		" " " "
19	Brown	John T.	71		M		Boston, Mass. July 8th. 1857		14, Marlboro St. Boston.
20	Brown	James W.	47		M		" " September 5th. 1881		" " " "
21	Haigh	George C.	51		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. May 10th. 1877	60	25- 5th. Ave., N.Y. City
22	Haigh	Hollie D.	51		F		" " June 26th. 1877		" " " "
23	Knight	William	60		M		New York City, July 14th. 1868		23 - 3. 64th. St. New York City.
24	Knight	Florence	47		F		" " March 29th. 1881		" " " "
25	Elliman	Lawrence B.	51		M		" " September 11th. 1876		122 E. 64th. N.Y. City
26	Elliman	Edith C.	50		F		New York City April 10th. 1878		" " " "
27	Elliman	Edith C.	22		F		" " May 28th. 1906		" " " "
28	McMahon	Florence	27		F		" " May 11th. 1901		170, East 78th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Weill	Lloyd	28		M		" " January 10th. 1901		11, West 69th. St. N.Y. City
30	Weill	Ruth	25		F		Chicago, Ill. July 13th. 1903		" " " "

Sheet #1 Line 17 David R. Gregor - Did not embark  
Line 18 Edith Gregor -

*Handwritten signature: F. B. Chester*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number # 2

182

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. — MUNARCO VOYAGE 196

Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

FEBRUARY 25TH, 1929

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 26TH, 1929.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hutton	M. James	60		M		Cincinnati, Ohio. February 21, 1869		Ohio.
2	Hutton	Sarah	50		F		Mount Sterling, Ky. April 8, 1879		2342 Grandin Road, Cincinnati.
3	Hutton	Elizabeth	24		F		Cincinnati, Ohio. May 23, 1904		Do Do
4	Yerkes	George B.	41		M		Plainfield, N.J. February 23, 1888		Do Do
5	Kavanaugh	Charles F.	28		M		Jersey City, N.J. 1900		Central Ave. Plainfield, N.J.
6	Biddle	Temple	20		F		Roslyn, L.I. July 30, 1908		Fairview Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
7	Lapsley	Katherine	28		F		New York City. July 5, 1906		530 East 96th St. New York City.
8	Collins	Blanche	45		F		Norwood, N.Y. January 30, 1884		Bedford, N.Y.
9	Bird	Natalie	24		F		Abaco, Bahamas April 10, 1904	Court of New York State, Sept. 29th 1928	1242 West 1st St. Elmira, N.Y.
10	Bird	Evelyn	2		F		Miami, Fla. December 13, 1926		134A Quitman St. New Jersey, N.J.
11	Noyes	Charles F.	50		M		Norwich Conn. July 19, 1878		Do Do Do
12	Noyes	Jessie C.	43		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. September 16, 1885		225 Broadway, New York City.
13	Smith	Edith	13		F		Do August 5, 1915		Do Do
14	Bancroft	Paul	24		M		San Francisco, Cal. June 22, 1904		Do Do
15	Bancroft	Rita	21		F		New York City. September 22, 1907		60 East 96th St. New York City.
16	White	George W.	33		M		Do December 20, 1895		Do Do
17	White	Marion	29		F		Portland, Conn. January 3, 1900		Mystic, Conn.
18	Le Clair	William	45		M		Acton, Canada. June 13, 1884	(Providence) August 15, 1916. Superior Court of Rhode Island.	Do Do
19	Le Clair	Ema	42		F		Bristol, R.I. October 16, 1883		610 Hope St. Bristol, R.I.
20	Hewett	Roy	38		M		Boston, Mass. February 22, 1891		Do Do
21	Hewett	Katherine J.	50		F		Elgin County, NED. July 30, 1878		Newton Centre, Mass.
22	Sherwood	Rosamond	29		F		New York City. May 10, 1899		Do Do
23	Scranton	Sereno S.	30		M		Trenton, N.J. January 12, 1899		142 East 71st St. New York City.
24	Scranton	Helene W.	30		F		New York City. March 30, 1899		1075 Park Ave. New York City.
25	Van Courtland	Katherine	32		F		Do November 14, 1897		Do Do
26	Smith	Priscilla	32		F		Weston, Mass. August 7, 1896		Mount Kisco, N.Y.
27	Roche	Ann	26		F		New York City. September 24, 1902		48 Garden St. Cambridge, Mass.
28	Smith	Velma	20		F		Atlanta, Ga. November 1, 1898		25 Prospect Place, New York City.
29	Cunningham	Bertha W.	40		F		Summerville, Mass. January 16, 1889		Do Do
30	Walker	Helene	28		F		Mount Kisco, N.Y. March 2, 1900		129 Irving Ave. Providence, R.I. Mount Kisco, N.Y.

- 30
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number #3

183

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNAGO VOYAGE 195 NB. Sailing from NASSAU BAHIA MAS FEBRUARY 25TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 26TH, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Worrell	Lois	23		F	S	New York City. January 12, 1906		150 East 73rd St. New York City.
2	Thurlow	Dorothy	27		F	M	Malden, Mass. February 3, 1902		Brookline, Mass.
3	Warren	Sarah	33		F	M	Greensburg, Pa. September 12, 1895		Newton, Mass.
4	Keiser	Edwin M.	42		M	M	New York City. September 2, 1886		365 4th Avenue, New York City.
5	Keiser	Louise S.	39		F	M	Do September 21, 1889		Do Do
6	Gulins	Adam	58		M	S	London, England. 1870	New York 1926.	138 East 136th St. New York City.
7	Huszagh	Frances	30		F	M	Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Nov. 12th 1898		Stamford, Conn.
8	Huszagh	Jane	8		F	S	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 6th. 1921		Do Do
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John C. Bradner, Surgeon of the S.S. "Munargo", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 19 29

at New York

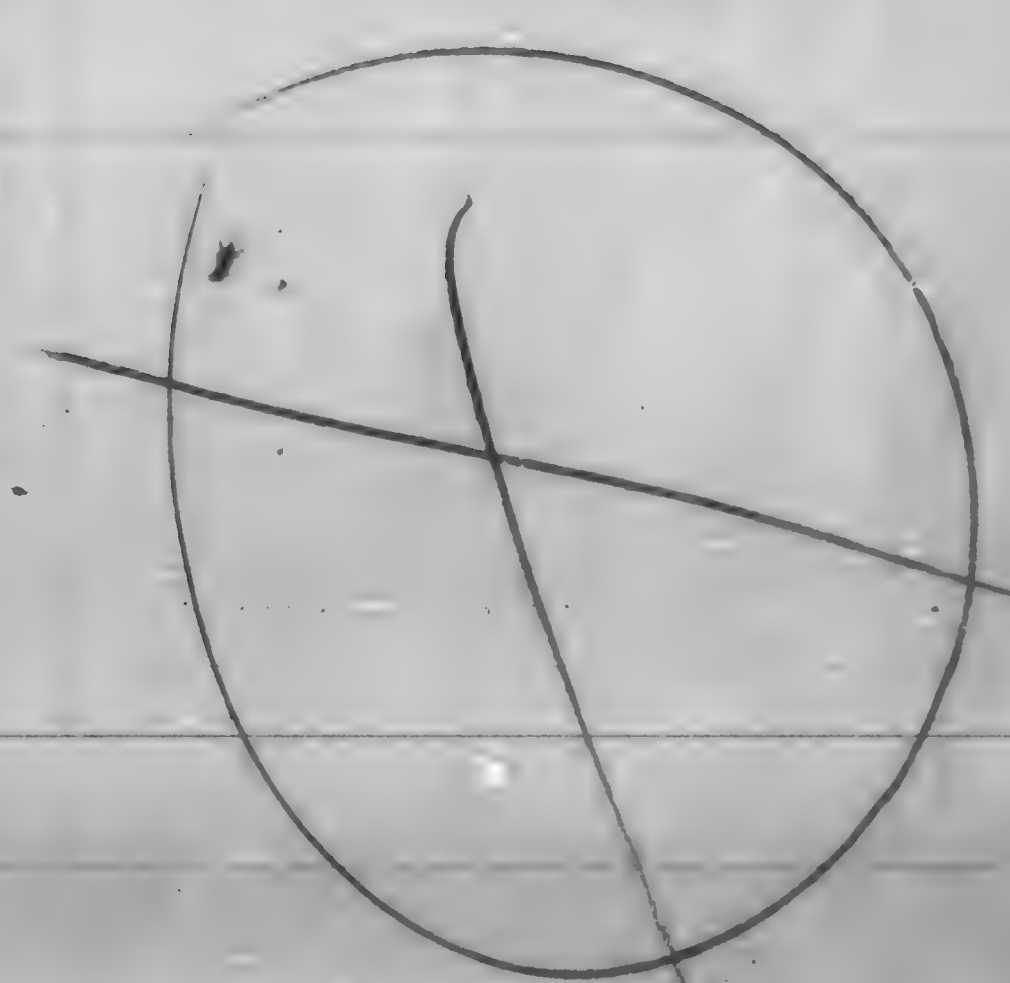
John C. Bradner  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNARGO VOYAGE 195 NB. Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, FEBRUARY 25TH, 19 29.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Allert ✓	Marion	40		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	446750	Washington, D.C.	Jan. 7, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. City.
2		Sounders ✓	Ellen	20		F	M	Wife		5-160				Andros Is.	861078		Do	Apr. 17, 1928	Do	Do
3	TRANSIT	Martenborough ✓	Michael E.	27		M	M	Orderly						Nassau					Bahamas	Nassau
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List # 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 26TH, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States					
1	Miss C. Burnside, Nassau.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	1929	N.Y.	4-18 Wyona St. Brooklyn, NY/ Husband Arnold Allert.	Perma-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brn. Blk. Bro.	None
2	Mrs. Mary Dowson, Nassau.	N.Y.	Do		Husband	\$20	Yes	1917- 1929	N.Y.	442 Clement Ave. Brooklyn, NY. Husband Harrington Saunders	Yes												
3	Dr. A. H. R. Pearce, Nassau.	Nah.	Nassau		Hotel	\$20	No	-	-	In transit	Yes	2 days	No										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V.V. Clark, of the S.S. "Munargo", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, One 1138 1138 and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1929  
at New York

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number # 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-27

S. S. MUNARCO VOYAGE 195 RD. sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS FEBRUARY 26TH 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 26TH 19 29. 186

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McInnery	William	53			M M Beacon Hill, Mass. August 14, 1875		1531 Center St. W. Roxbury, Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Thor P King Insd - 9 30*

64

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

March. 1st

1929

I, master of the American S. S. "Unargo"  
(Nationality) New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	128	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	16	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	16	Total crew this date	128

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 28th, 1929, consigned to Munson S/S Line; is now lying at Pier 3 Hoboken, and is expected to sail March 1st, 1929, for Nassau, N. P. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

188

[illegible]

14-1611

Discharge	Serial	Name	Rank	Grade	Branch	Service	Age	Sex	Religion	Country
18	✓	Vallejo	Emilio			Feb. 22	22	M	Mexican	Mexico
19	✓	Rodriguez	Candido			Jan. 24	36	M	Spanish	Spain
20	✓	Lopez	Francisco			"	35	M	"	"
21	✓	Diaz	Albert			Feb. 8	30	M	Spanish	Chile
22	✓	Aguilar	Julio			"	22	M	Mexican	Mexico
23	✓	Fernandez	Pedro			Jan. 24	29	M	Spanish	Spain
24	✓	Lopez	Manuel			"	25	M	"	"
25	✓	Lopez	Jose			"	33	M	"	"
26	✓	Coccia	Floyd	O S		Feb. 8	19	M		U S C
27	✓	Flores	Frank			Jan. 24	23	M	Spanish	Spain
28	✓	Viquez	Jose			"	26	M	"	"
29	✓	Weissman	Arthur	Radio Opr.		"	30	M		U S C
30	✓	Dean	A Russell			"	25	M		U S C

Ex # 10, 11 — 9th Rec. In. Insp. Barge Office 7/28/27 1:30 PM

Line

Owens

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel S.S. "HAWAII", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 26, 1949, from the port of NAI-SAN, HAWAII

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners W. H. Harrison  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No.

189

Vessel S.S. "MUNARCO"

arriving at NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 24, 1929

from the port of HABANA, CUBA

MUNARCO FEB 28 1929

DISCHARGE

EN-CO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When shipped	Where									
1	Clark	William	✓		Master	Jan. 24	New York	Paid off	Yes	47	M		U S C			
2	Sundmacher	Albert	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	42	M		U S C			
3	de Boer	Archibald	✓		1st.	"	"	"	"	26	M		U S C			
4	Kalen	James	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C			
5	Preble	Donald	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	"	21	M		U S C			
6	Pasteriza	Francisco	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain			
7	Justo	Manuel	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	M		"			
8	Casti	John	✓		" Mate	Feb. 22	"	"	"	32	M		"			
9	Boyle	Benjamin	✓		" M	Feb. 1	"	"	"	19	M		U S C			
10	Crane	Francis	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	21	M		U S C			
11	Stuart	Frank	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	39	M		U S C			
12	Fisher	Bertram	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	M		U S C			
13	Atella	Emilio	✓		Portman	Feb. 1	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain			
14	Dimitrious	Kuonas	✓		A B	Jan. 24	"	"	"	31	M	Greek	Greece			
15	Bambrano	Pedro	✓		"	Feb. 1	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Chile			
16	Casal	Emilio	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain			
17	Papanikes	Nicolas	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	31	M	Greek	Greece			
18	Ballardo	Emilio	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	22	M	Mexican	Mexico			
19	Rodriguez	Ramiro	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain			
20	Lopez	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"			
21	Diaz	Albert	✓		"	Feb. 8	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Chile			
22	Aguilar	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Mexican	Mexico			
23	Fernandez	Pedro	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain			
24	Lopez	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
25	Lopez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
26	Coccia	Floyd	✓		O S	Feb. 8	"	"	"	19	M		U S C			
27	Flores	Frank	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain			
28	Viguer	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
29	Weissman	Arthur	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	30	M		U S C			
30	Dean	A Russell	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U S C			

Ex # 10, 11 — In Pass, In Insp Barge Office 7/28/29 1:30 PM

Line Munarc  
Owners Munarc  
Local Agents 16-1240

Thorpe  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived at the time of her departure, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MUNARGO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28, 1929, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Chiochester	Royal	✓		Purser	Jan. 24	New York	Paid off	Yes	42	M		U S C			
2	Wolfe	William	✓		2- "	"	"	"	"	21	M		U S C			
3	Bradner	John	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	47	M		U S C			
4	Buckingham	George	✓		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	M		U S C			
5	Tanger	William	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	46	M		U S C			
6	Haynes	Wallace	✓		Jr. "	Feb. 15	"	"	"	31	M		U S C			
7	Johnson	Folke	✓		2nd. "	Jan. 24	"	"	"	24	M		U S C			
8	Moen	August	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M		U S C			
9	Johnson	Henry	✓		Yeoman	"	"	"	"	24	M		U S C			
10	Denme	John	✓		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Russian	Latvia			
11	Kurist	Neal	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	35	M		Estonia			
12	Jackson	Steve	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C			
13	Yglesias	Manuel	✓		Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain			
14	Fain	Paul	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	M	Porto Rico	U S C			
15	Bahnel	Oskar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Russian	Estonia			
16	Lopez	Andres	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain			
17	Newbert	Karle	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	29	M		U S C			
18	Blanco	Pedro	✓		"	Feb. 15	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain			
19	Athanalakis	Costos	✓		W T	Feb. 22	"	"	"	32	M	Greek	Greece			
20	Arredondo	Salvador	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain			
21	Sukedorff	Rudolf	✓		"	Feb. 8	"	"	"	28	M	Russian	Estonia			
22	Cariamo	John	✓		Fireman	Jan. 24	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Chile			
23	Conte	Joe	✓		"	Feb. 15	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain			
24	Picaldo	Juan	✓		"	Feb. 8	"	"	"	43	M	"	"			
25	Fernandez	Constantino	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	41	M	"	"			
26	Barros	Albert	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	32	M	Portuguese	Brazil			
27	Perez	Aquilino	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain			
28	Martinez	Jose	✓		Alper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
29	Martinez	Manuel	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
30	Ferreiro	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			

First PE

\$ 30 by William T. ...  
2/28/29  
J. J. ...  
Shoppert  
Immigrant Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1928

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MUNARGO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28, 1929, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1929	Where									
1	Fenty	Clarence	✓		Chief Steward	Jan. 24	New York	Paid off	Yes	39	M		U S C			
2	Johnston	Charles	✓		2- "	"	"	"	"	31	M		U S C			
3	Nilo	Manuel	✓		2nd. Cabin Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M		U S C			
4	Aberasturi	Pedro	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain			
5	Orbe	Luis	✓		2- "	"	"	"	"	27	M		U S C			
6	Muniosguren	Manuel	✓		Veg. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain			
7	Havaren	Juan	✓		Crew "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
8	Ottersen	Alfred	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	Germany			
9	Miller	Erich	✓		2- "	Feb. 15	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
10	Aderasturi	Benito	✓		Butcher	Jan. 24	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain			
11	Arquata	Pablo	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			
12	Iona	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
13	Ania	Casildo	✓		Jantryman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
14	Marquez	Philip	✓		2- "	Feb. 1	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
15	Sondra	Martin	✓		3- "	Jan. 24	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
16	Altanaga	Eulogio	✓		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
17	Garrreta	Gerardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
18	Senra	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
19	Vega	Anthony	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
20	Frances	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"			
21	Sactua	Antonio	✓		Boysboy	"	"	"	"	10	M	"	"			
22	Arias	Manuel	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
23	Bovere	Romano	✓		Barman	Jan. 24	"	"	"	38	M		U S C			
24	Wlynoske	William	✓		Fitter	"	"	"	"	52	M		U S C			
25	Ioschke	Robert	✓		Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	40	M		U S C			
26	Kavanagh	Charles	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	Newfoundland			
27	Christiansen	Fred	✓		Linewkr.	Feb. 1	"	"	"	55	M		U S C			
28	Vasilaky	Peter	✓		Deck steward	Jan. 24	"	"	"	28	M		U S C			
29	Monette	Gilles	✓		2- "	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C			
30	Wills	Ernest	✓		Stk Room Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	Great Britain			

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MORGAN", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28, 1929, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1929	Where									
1	Pittore	Gaveria	✓		Bellboy	Feb. 22	New York	Paid off	Yes	21	M		U S C			
2	Maahs	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M		U S C			
3	Ford	Maurice	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	20	M		U S C			
4	Thompson	John	✓		Saloon Stwd	"	"	"	"	34	M		U S C			
5	Everett	Edward	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	M		U S C			
6	Coates	Richard	✓		"	Feb. 1	"	"	"	44	M	English	Great Britain			
7	Gilbert	John	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
8	Willms	Stefan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	German	Germany			
9	Dierks	William	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	44	M	"	"			
10	Plana	John	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	29	M		U S C			
11	Lawson	Samuel	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	26	M	English	Great Britain			
12	Hills	Charles	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
13	Bertinez	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U S C			
14	Eckelt	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	Germany			
15	San Pedro	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	61	M	Spanish	Spain			
16	Romeral	Eduardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"			
17	Mc Kee	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U S C			
18	Snow	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	Newfoundland			
19	Chisholm	Finlay	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	Nova Scotia			
20	Kenny	Daniel	✓		"	Feb. 22	"	"	"	32	M	English	Great Britain			
21	Galway	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U S C			
22	Morris	Alex	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	Newfoundland			
23	Llavador	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain			
24	Siddorn	Thomas	✓		"	Feb. 1	"	"	"	40	M	English	Great Britain			
25	Belyea	Amos	✓		"	Jan. 24	"	"	"	44	M		U S C			
26	Stelmeke	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	Germany			
27	Bartschat	Elizabeth	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
28	Waterhouse	Bertha	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	Great Britain			
29	Parco	Nicola	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	53	M		U S C			
30	Mc Manus	Edward	✓		Musician	Feb. 22	"	"	"	29	M		U S C			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1290Immigrant Inspector,  
*James J. H. H.*\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MUNARGO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28, 1929, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS **193**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Greenberg	Elliot			Musician	Feb. 22	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M		U S C			
2	Pearl	Ben			"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U S C			
3	Gilbert	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U S C			
4	Ramsay	Charles			Waiter	Jan. 24	"	"	"	23	M	English	Great Britain			
5	Smith	Michael			Bellboy	Feb. 22	"	"	"	18	M		U S C			
6	Gordon	Allan			Waiter	Feb. 1	"	"	"	32	M		U S C			
7	Sears	James			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Nova Scotia			
8	Cartwright	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	Great Britain			
9	<div> <p>THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. <u>512</u> AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS.</p> </div> <div> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States <i>Frank Smith</i> FEB 25 1929 Vice Consul 192</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>No fee prescribed</p> </div> <div> <p><i>Closed with Crew of One hundred twenty eight</i></p> </div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W W Belark Master, of the S. S. MUNARGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

Feb, 19 29

W W Belark  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Thos R King  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

John M. Davis

Sworn to before me this 25 day of February, 1909

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	SEX	AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	EYES	HAIR	SKIN	TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXTENT OF HEAD TAX				TOTAL
									U.S.	Temp.	In	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Cabin	M	11	5'6"	145	Blue	Brown	Fair	44	516				2				573
2nd Cabin	F	11	5'6"	145	Blue	Brown	Fair	44	516				✓				577

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 57	516	573
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 61	516	577

John M. Davis



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 26th FEBRUARY 1929

Line 30, Left Blank.

1) Line 7 (Parsons, local I.S.) crossed out Passangeri did not Sail.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

26 th FEBRUARY

29

Total passengers . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . .	
Aliens . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

28th FEBRUARY

19<sub>29</sub>

195

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis, Master, of the M. S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2. A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., parts of Liguria, Venetia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Bermuda, "Sailing Thereunder", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-P. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1917

at

New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Midravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 26th FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 42000	Reid	John B.	60		m	m	Retired	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton	14-80	See order		80	Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT 42000	Reid	Nellie	60		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Hamilton					Canada	Montreal
3	TRANSIT 42000	Armitage	Rachel	65		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Hamilton					Canada	Hamilton
4	TRANSIT 42000	Williamson	James	65		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Stratford					Canada	Toronto
5	TRANSIT 42000	Graham	John W.	57		m	m	Clergyman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Clinton					Canada	Toronto
6	TRANSIT 42000	Hay	Robert	31		m	m	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
7	TRANSIT 42000	Hay	Sarah A.	25		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT 42000	Gunn	John	44		m	m	Manfr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	London					Canada	London
9	TRANSIT 42000	Gunn	Frances	37		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	London					Canada	London
10	TRANSIT 42000	Murphy	Ruby	33		f	m	Designator	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
11	TRANSIT 42000	Torry	Rachel	57		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto	14-80				Canada	Toronto
12	TRANSIT 42000	Down	Alfred C.	44		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton					Canada	Winnipeg
13	TRANSIT 42000	Angus	Richard F.	32		m	m	Stock broker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal
14	TRANSIT 42000	Angus	Eleanor	28		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal
15	TRANSIT 42000	Angus	Beatrice	26		f	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal
16	TRANSIT 42000	Orkney	Jenny	27		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow					Canada	Montreal
17	TRANSIT 42000	Grant	Marguerite	34		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	French	Canada	Three Rivers					Canada	Three Rivers
18	TRANSIT 42000	MacSweeney	Rita	32		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	French	Canada	Three Rivers					Canada	Three Rivers
19	TRANSIT 42000	Norman	Antonia	36		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	French	Canada	Three Rivers					Canada	Montreal
20	TRANSIT 42000	Muir	Jessie	49		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Almonte					Canada	Ottawa
21	TRANSIT 42000	Fraser	Belle	56		f	s	Book-keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa					Canada	Ottawa
22	TRANSIT 42000	Gray	Stephen	28		m	m	Manufr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
23	TRANSIT 42000	Gray	Marion	25		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
24	TRANSIT 42000	Cohen	Rose	41		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiev	88-32				U.S.A.	Newark
25	TRANSIT 42000	McCallan	S. E. Alan	26		m	m	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Bermuda	St. Georges	88-85	22-569	Hamilton	7/21/24	U.S.A.	Ithaca
26	TRANSIT 42000	Whisholm	Hannah	32		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Glengarry	13-80				Canada	Montreal
27	TRANSIT 42000	McConnell	Rachel	42		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Ballynahinch	04-13				U.S.A.	Hartford
28	TRANSIT 42000	Betts	Adeliza A.	73		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Worcester					U.S.A.	Boston
29	TRANSIT 42000	Robinson	Doris	24		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	South Shields	15				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
30	TRANSIT 42000	Takamine	Jokochi	40		m	m	Chemist	yes	English	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	47				U.S.A.	Ridgewood
Line 10, (Murphy, Ruby) crossed out, Passenger did not sail.															E. J. Miller						

Line 10, (Murphy, Ruby) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser

Bushman Int'l  
A. H. M.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

28th FEBRUARY

1929

197

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. J. A. Flood, sister, 24 Elm Grove Ave. Toronto, Ont.	P.Q. Montreal	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 63 Arlington Ave. Montreal	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brn. grey	none
2	Mrs. J. A. Flood, sister-in-law, 24 Elm Grove Ave. Toronto, Ont.	P.Q. Montreal	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 63 Arlington Ave. Montreal	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brn. blue	none
3	Mr. James Mix, brother-in-law, 295 Charlton Ave. Hamilton, Ont.	Hamilton	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; Ontario. 295 Charlton Ave. West Hamilton	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brn. blue	none
4	Mrs. Jeffers, sister, 60 Isabella St. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 60 Isabella St. Toronto, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair grey blue	none
5	Mrs. J. W. Graham, wife, 17 Wells St. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 17 Wells St. Toronto, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair grey blue	none
6	Mr. J. S. Hay, brother, 252 Warren Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 53 Bernard Ave. Toronto, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair brn. brn.	none
7	Mr. J. S. Hay, brother-in-law, 252 Warren Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 53 Bernard Ave. Toronto, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brn. hazel	none
8	Mr. Ray Lawson, friend, Lawson & Jones, Ltd., London, Ont.	London	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 191 Sherwood Ave. London, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brn. hazel	none
9	Mr. Ray Lawson, friend, Lawson & Jones, Ltd., London, Ont.	London	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 191 Sherwood Ave. London, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brn. hazel	none
10	Mrs. Edward Furnival, mother, 279 Boscawen Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 279 Boscawen Ave. Toronto, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med. brn. brn.	none
11	Mr. Henry T. Ross, brother, 85 Walmer Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 55 Walmer Rd. Toronto, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair grey brn.	none
12	Mrs. A. C. Down, wife, Suite 7, Amulet Apts. Winnipeg, Man.	Winnipeg	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; Suite 7, Amulet Apts. Winnipeg	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair grey grey	none
13	Mr. Ford Angus, father, 34-50 Drummond St. Montreal, P.Q.	Montreal	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 616 Belmont Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	med. brn. brn.	none
14	Mr. Ford Angus, father-in-law, 34-50 Drummond St. Montreal, P.Q.	Montreal	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 616 Belmont Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med. brn. brn.	none
15	Mr. Ford Angus, grand-father, 34-50 Drummond St. Montreal, P.Q.	Montreal	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 616 Belmont Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6	fair brn. brn.	none
16	Mr. Richard F. Angus, employer, 616 Belmont Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	Montreal	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 616 Belmont Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med. brn. brn.	none
17	Mr. R. P. Grant, husband, 57 Notre Dame Ave. Three Rivers, P.Q.	Three Rivers	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 57 Notre Dame Ave. Three Rivers	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair brn.	none
18	Mr. L. V. McSweeney, husband, 21 Pleasant St. Three Rivers, P.Q.	Three Rivers	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 21 Pleasant St. Three Rivers	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none
19	Mr. J. Normandin, husband, 3685 Park Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	Montreal	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 3685 Park Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med. brn. brn.	none
20	Mrs. William Muir, mother, Elmorte, Ontario.	Ont. Ottawa	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 110 Gloucester St. Ottawa, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none
21	Mr. John A. Fraser, brother, 44 Melrose Ave. Ottawa, Ont.	Ont. Ottawa	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 192 McLaren St. Ottawa, Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none
22	Mr. P. Greay, brother, 5 Milbank Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 58 Russell Hill Rd. Toronto	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brn. grey	none
23	Mr. P. Greay, brother-in-law, 5 Milbank Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 58 Russell Hill Rd. Toronto	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med. brn. brn.	none
24	Mr. W. H. Cohen, husband, 25 Park View Ter. Newark, N.J.	N.J. Newark	self	yes	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 25 Park View Ter. Newark, N.J.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med. brn. brn.	none
25	Mr. H. H. Whetzel, friend, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.	N.Y. Ithaca	self	yes	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 116 Oak Ave. Ithaca, N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brn. brn.	none
26	Mr. Peter Chisholm, father, Alexandria, Ontario.	P.Q. Montreal	self	no	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 1231 Sussex Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med. brn. blue	none
27	Dr. L. A. Sexton, friend, Hartford Hope, Hartford, Conn.	Conn. Hartford	self	yes	over yes	1929 Conn.	Residence; Hartford Hope, Hartford, Conn.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brn. brn.	none
28	Mr. Clarence W. Williams, friend, Deavness Rd. Boston, Mass.	Mass. Boston	self	yes	over yes	1929 Mass.	Residence; 16 Deavness Rd. Boston, Mass.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair grey brn.	none
29	Mr. T. Williams, father, 9320 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes	over yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; 28 Marine Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none
30	Mr. J. Takamine, son, N.J. 65 Mountain Ave. Ridgewood, N.J.	N.J. Ridgewood	self	yes	over yes	1929 N.J.	Residence; 65 Mountain Ave. Ridgewood	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	med. blk. brn.	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Jeffries Davis, Master of the U.S.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1929  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

198

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dawson	Frank J	53		M	M	1875 Columbus, Ohio.		322-W-7th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
2	Dawson	Constance	28		F	M	1899	Naturalized 1926 in the U.S. District Court, Columbus, Ohio.	322-W-7th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
3	Dawson	Nathan	4		M	S	1924 Columbus, Ohio.		322-W-7th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
4	Dawson	Elizabeth	1		F	S	1927 Columbus, Ohio.		322-W-7th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
5	Hart	Julian B	78		M	D	1850 New Utrecht, L.I.N.Y.		924 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Baldwin	C Elliott	22		M	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		Waterbury, Md.
7	Watt	Lillian	30		F	S	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		Bustleton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Selleck	Joel	47		M	M	1881 New Haven, Conn.		11-15 Main St., Bridgeport Conn.
9	Selleck	Esther	32		F	M	1896 Bridgeport, Conn.		11-15 Main St., Bridgeport Conn.
10	Booth	Mary J	70		F	M	1858	Husband U.S. Citizen.	42 Bunnell Rd., Bridgeport Conn.
11	Booth	Ralph	39		M	S	1889	Father U.S. Citizen.	42 Bunnell Rd., Bridgeport Conn.
12	Comstock	Janet	60		F	M	1868 Genastoka, N.Y.		521 Plant St., Utica, N.Y.
13	Seaton	Catherine	35		F	M	1893 Utica, N.Y.		521 Plant St., Utica, N.Y.
14	Pierce	Andrew D	52		M	M	1876 Boston, Mass.		10 Dexter St., Malden, Mass.
15	Pierce	Josephine C	52		F	M	1876 Boston, Mass.		10 Dexter St., Malden, Mass.
16	Nye	Augustus S	58		M	M	1870 Sandwich, Mass.		77 Evans Rd., Brookline, Mass.
17	Nye	Alice C	53		F	M	1875 Cherryfield, Maine.		77 Evans Rd., Brookline, Mass.
18	Foulkes	Thomas	58		M	M	1879 Oswego, N.Y.		Hotel Sagamore., Rochester, N.Y.
19	Foulkes	Althea S	45		F	M	1883 Rochester, N.Y.		Hotel Sagamore., Rochester, N.Y.
20	Foulkes	Louis S	60		M	M	1868 Oswego, N.Y.		88 Berkerly St., Rochester, N.Y.
21	Foulkes	Maud W	54		F	M	1874 Buffalo, N.Y.		88 Berkerly St., Rochester, N.Y.
22	Wiedenmayer	Gustave	53		M	M	1875 Newark, N.J.		517 Clifton Ave., Newark, N.J.
23	Wiedenmayer	Emily	43		F	M	1885 Newburgh, N.Y.		517 Clifton Ave., Newark, N.J.
24	Bragonier	Reginald	53		M	M	1875 Baltimore, Md.		611 University Parkway, Bowland Park, Md.
25	Bragonier	Mary G	52		F	M	1876 Bellefonte, Pa.		611 University Parkway, Bowland Park, Md.
26	Duffy	Francis J	56		M	M	1872 New York, N.Y.		29-W-Forvill Place., Inglewood N.J.
27	Duffy	Margaret	52		F	M	1876 New York, N.Y.		29-W-Forvill Place., Inglewood N.J.
28	Lauzon	Winifred	26		F	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		5 Garden Place-West Inglewood, N.J.
29	Soltz	Alfred	29		M	M	1899 St Louis, Mo.		2741 Euclid Blvd., Cleveland Ohio.
30	Soltz	Margery	23		F	M	1905 Cleveland, Ohio.		2741 Euclid Blvd., Cleveland Ohio.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Bermuda Jan  
9 am



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

199

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26<sup>th</sup>, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 28<sup>th</sup>, 1929

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kurzman	George F	33		M	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		17-E-89th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Kurzman	Lucy H	31		F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		17-E-89th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Craig	George L Jr	32		M	M	1896 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5474 Kipling Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Craig	Kathleen	27		F	M	1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5474 Kipling Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Story	Charlotte	38		F	M	1890 Detroit, Mich.		Martin Ave., Fanwood, N.J.
6	Story	Christopher	24		M	S	1926 Fanwood, N.J.		Martin Ave., Fanwood, N.J.
7	Story	Gene	14		M	S	1927 Fanwood, N.J.		Martin Ave., Fanwood, N.J.
8	Kyte	Helen	36		F	M	1892 Fanwood, N.J.		Martin Ave., Fanwood, N.J.
9	Hildreth	Dr Warren	44		M	M	1884 Southampton, L.I.N.Y.		162-E-71st St., New York, N.Y.
10	Hildreth	Kathleen	40		F	M	1888 Albany, N.Y.		162-E-71st St., New York, N.Y.
11	Coan	Erna	26		F	W	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Shayer St., New York, N.Y.
12	Benton	Corning	43		M	M	1885 Newton, Mass.		Exeter, New Hampshire.
13	Harrison	Elizabeth	63		F	M	1865 Paterson, N.J.		105 Lyon St., Paterson, N.J.
14	Garrison	Alice	30		F	S	1898 Paterson, N.J.		105 Lyon St., Paterson, N.J.
15	Hough	Charlotte	29		F	M	1899 Montclair, N.J.		91 Arsdale Terr., East Orange, N.J.
16	Cantine	Martin	63		M	M	1865 Saugerties, N.Y.		Saugerties, N.Y.
17	Cantine	Anna	52		F	M	1876 Madalin, N.Y.		Saugerties, N.Y.
18	Thomson	Maria L	65		F	M	1863 Wilmington, Del.		2116 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Thompson	Phoebe	35		F	S	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		2116 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Clough	Micajah Pratt	80		M	M	1848 Lynn, Mass.		253 Ocean St., Lynn, Mass.
21	Clough	Harriett K	80		F	M	1848 Lynn, Mass.		253 Ocean St., Lynn, Mass.
22	Burrell	Frederick M	70		M	W	1858 Adamsburg, Pa.		1409 Albermarle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Burrell	Frederick D	24		M	S	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1409 Albermarle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Schramm	Louis	58		M	M	1870	Naturalized 1898 in the Superior Court, Wilmington, N.C.	315-W-106th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Schramm	Elizabeth	53		F	M	1875 New York, N.Y.		315-W-106th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Kindermann	George	47		M	M	1881 New York, N.Y.		100 Moshlo Parkway-S-New York, N.Y.
27	Kindermann	Elfrieda	44		F	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		100 Moshlo Parkway-S-New York, N.Y.
28	Whittaker	Vivian	50		F	M	1878 Media, Pa.		Main St., Farmington, Conn.
29	Hollingsworth	William	38		M	M	1890 Louisville, Ky.		267-W-11th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Hollingsworth	Buckner	36		F	M	1892 Baltimore, Md.		267-W-11th St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 24 & 25 (Craig, George L & Kathleen) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. E. G. Muller  
Line 12 (Benton, Corning) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. P. W. R.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

200

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Leas	Donald S	42		M	M	1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
2	Leas	Katharine	37		F	M	1891 Richmond, Va.		Haverford, Pa.
3	Fredericks	George J	38		M	M	1890 West Orange, N.J.		14 Warfield St., Upper Montclair, N.J.
4	Fredericks	Ruth	32		F	M	1896 Ashbury Park, N.J.		14 Warfield St., Upper Montclair, N.J.
5	Murphy	Margaret	43		F	S	1885 Boston, Mass.		40 Queensbury St., Boston, Mass.
6	Beaupre	Marion	23		F	S	1905 Roseville, N.J.		26-W-22nd St., East Orange, N.J.
7	Widgeon	Marie	29		F	M	1899 New Britain, Conn.		174 Pleasant St., New Britain, Conn.
8	Streat	Herbert	44		M	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		Elm Rock Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
9	Streat	Glara	47		F	M	1881 New York, N.Y.		Elm Rock Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
10	Gunther	Frank	45		M	M	1883 Baltimore, Md.		4412 Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
11	Gunther	Mary	42		F	M	1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		4412 Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
12	Barry	Hathaway C	35		M	M	1893 Sag Harbor, L.I.N.Y.		Sag Harbor, L.I.N.Y.
13	Barry	Beth	35		F	M	1893 Cortland, N.Y.		Sag Harbor, L.I.N.Y.
14	Morse	Henry N	45		M	M	1883 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9 Elmrock Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
15	Morse	Maud	42		F	M	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9 Elmrock Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
16	Brooks	Frederick W	47		M	M	1881 New York, N.Y.		171-W-71st St., New York, N.Y.
17	Brooks	Millicent	37		F	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		171-W-71st St., New York, N.Y.
18	Reighley	Lyster	38		M	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		152 Park St., Montclair, N.J.
19	Reighley	Elizabeth	38		F	M	1890 Binghamton, N.Y.		152 Park St., Montclair, N.J.
20	Snow	Anna M	25		F	S	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		3564 Northumberland Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Benedict	Paul	42		M	M	1886 Chicago, Ill.		156 Maple St., Springfield, Mass.
22	Mc Carty	Irene	26		F	M	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		Lombardy Apts., Charlotte, N.C.
23	Mc Carty	George S	23		M	S	1926 Philadelphia, Pa.		Lombardy Apts., Charlotte, N.C.
24	Moore	Robert M	60		M	M	1868 Elizabeth, N.J.		505 Jersey Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
25	Mc Donald	J Frank	55		M	M	1873 Elizabeth, N.J.		372 Park St., Montclair, N.J.
26	Canning	Edward	48		M	M	1880 Lowell, Mass.		3 Fern St., Hartford, Conn.
27	Parsons	Thomas	36		M	M	1892 Troy, N.Y.		1-E-Harriett Ave., Morsemere, N.J.
28	Parsons	Margaret	26		F	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		1-E-Harriett Ave., Morsemere, N.J.
29	Fox	Augusta	30		F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		10313-116th St., Michigan Hill, L.I.N.Y.
30	Lewine	Kate	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		331 Williams Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Line 20 (Snow, Anna M.) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Muller  
Clerk

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

201

S.S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26th 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 28th 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hurlbutt	Virginia W	32		F	M	1896 Charleston, West Va.		843 Edgewood Drive, Charleston, West Va.
2	Williamson	Mary L	56		F	M	1872 Clyde, N.Y.		843 Edgewood Drive, Charleston, West Va.
3	De Katona	Joseph	45		M	S	1883	Naturalized 1917 in the County Court, New York, N.Y.	681 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Scutti	Rose	35		F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		51 Hamilton Place., New York, N.Y.
5	Nichols	Elizabeth	56		F	S	1872 New York, N.Y.		812 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Adee	Geraldine	56		F	M	1872 New York, N.Y.		Tuxedo Park, New York, N.Y.
7	Henderson	Walter P	59		M	S	1869	Naturalized 1892 in the District Federal Court, Boston Mass.	Farm St., Dover, Mass.
8	Fairchild	Julian P.	47		M	W	1881 Babylon, L.I.N.Y.		Glen Clover, L.I.N.Y.
9	Ellison	Howard Jr	50		M	M	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		24-S-5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Hutzler	Morton D	50		M	M	1878 Baltimore, Md.		575 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Hutzler	Antoinette M	29		F	M	1899 New York, N.Y.		575 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Molnar	Helen	20		F	S	1908 Yonkers, N.Y.		575 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Victor	Anna	38		F	M	1890 Lancaster, Pa.		570 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Reynolds	Marion	49		F	M	1879 Livermore, Calif.		33 Beekman Place., New York, N.Y.
15	Forsyth	Virginia C	24		F	S	1904 Pittsburgh, Pa.		William Pitts Apts., Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Jameson	Robert W	54		M	M	1874 Antrim, N.H.		Antrim, N.H.
17	Jameson	Marie	54		F	M	1874 Harrisburg, Pa.		Antrim, N.H.
18	Prescott	Francis	50		M	M	1878 Newton, Mass.		Grafton, Mass.
19	Prescott	Louisa M	43		F	M	1885 Roxbury, Mass.		Grafton, Mass.
20	Ryan	Marion	25		F	S	1903 Boston, Mass.		38-E-58th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Wilcox	Lillian	25		F	S	1903 Louisville, Ky.		39-E-38th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Burkle	Herman	48		M	M	1880	Naturalized 1914 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	610-11th Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Burkle	Katherine M	45		F	M	1883	Husband U.S. Citizen.	610-11th Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Raven	George A	56		M	M	1872 Brooklyn, N.Y.		130 Bellavista St., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
25	Raven	Rose M M	54		F	M	1874	Husband U.S. Citizen.	130 Bellavista St., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
26	Schnuer	Anna	30		F	M	1898 Newark, N.J.		235 Lehigh Ave., Newark, N.J.
27	Watson	Robert L	27		M	M	1901 Fairmont, West Va.		Fairmont., West Va.
28	Watson	Mary M M	29		F	M	1899 Fairmont, West Va.		Fairmont., West Va.
29	Perin	Charles P	67		M	M	1861 West Point, N.Y.		640 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Perin	Katharine	47		F	M	1881 San Francisco, Calif.		640 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.

Line 1, (Hurlbutt, Virginia W)

Line 2, (Williamson, Mary L)

Crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Miller  
C. J. Miller

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

202

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mills	Lilian G	35		F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		385 Summit Ave., Peoria, N.J.
2	Stagg	Margaret G	34		F	M	1894 New York, N.Y.		177 Park Ave., Peoria, N.J.
3	Shields	Anna	40		F	S	1888 Colorado Springs, Col.		39 Congress St., Troy, N.Y.
4	Marshall	Andrew	49		M	M	1879 Boston, Mass.		96 Rockwood St., Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.
5	Marshall	Jessie	46		F	M	1882 New York, N.Y.		96 Rockwood St., Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.
6	O'Boyle	Jerome E	35		M	M	1893 Kingston, N.Y.		148-75th St., Bay Ridge, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	O'Boyle	Irene R	30		F	M	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		148-75th St., Bay Ridge, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Van Dyke	Rev Tertius	43		M	M	1885 New York, N.Y.		Washington, Conn.
9	Van Dyke	Elizabeth	27		F	M	1901 New Haven, Conn.		Washington, Conn.
10	Woodall	Emery J	37		M	M	1891 Bainbridge, Ga.		35-13-76th St., Jackson Heights, New York, N.Y.
11	Woodall	Therza	28		F	M	1900 Jonesboro, Ark.		35-13-76th St., Jackson Heights, New York, N.Y.
12	Woodall	Emery Jr	2		M	S	1926 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35-13-76th St., Jackson Heights, New York, N.Y.
13	Martin	Helene	25		F	S	1903 Cambridge, Mass.		221 Harvard St., Brookline, Mass.
14	Gaugher	Joseph P	33		M	M	1895 Paterson, N.J.		44 Heights Terr., Ridgewood, N.J.
15	Gaugher	Marin	33		F	M	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		44 Heights Terr., Ridgewood, N.J.
16	Allen	Walter H	46		M	M	1882 Millville, N.J.		115 Halstead St., East Orange, N.J.
17	Allen	Irene S	45		F	M	1883 New Haven, Conn.		115 Halstead St., East Orange, N.J.
18	Guffanti	Alexander	34		M	M	1894 New York, N.Y.		73 Birchwood Ave., Longmeadow, Mass.
19	Guffanti	Mabel	32		F	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		73 Birchwood Ave., Longmeadow, Mass.
20	Charmella	Charles	42		M	M	1886	Father U.S. Citizen.	43 Greenacre Ave., Longmeadow, Mass.
21	Charmella	Adeline	40		F	M	1888 York, Pa.		43 Greenacre Ave., Longmeadow, Mass.
22	Williams	Lewis A	45		M	M	1883 Lakeside, Ohio.		1145 Woodland Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
23	Williams	Marion	44		F	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		1145 Woodland Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
24	Brooks	Winifred	44		M	M	1884 East Orange, N.J.		Llewellyn Park, West Orange, N.J.
25	Brooks	Marcella	39		F	M	1889 Chicago, Ill.		Llewellyn Park, West Orange, N.J.
26	Needles	John O	27		M	S	1901 Baltimore, Md.		Roland Park Apts., Baltimore, Md.
27	Martin	Jeremiah	38		M	M	1890 Willimantic, Conn.		166 Glenwood Ave., Pawtucket, R.I.
28	Martin	Anna	37		F	M	1891 Fitchburg, Mass.		166 Glenwood Ave., Pawtucket, R.I.
29	Mc Callan	Hazel	25		F	M	1903 Colusa, Calif.		116 Oak Ave., Ithaca, N.Y.
30	Graham	Marie L	30		F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		24 Farrell Ave., Mt Vernon, N.Y.

Lines 18+19, (Guffanti, Alexander + Mabel) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Whitehead	Alice	42	F	M	1886 Weissport, Pa.		Alden Park Manor., Germantown, Pa.
2	Hintelmann	Jane	45	F	S	1883 Rumson, N.J.		Rumson, N.J.
3	Hintelmann	Hita	35	F	S	1893 Rumson, N.J.		Rumson, N.J.
4	Owens	Michael J Rev	65	M	S	1863 Brocton, Mass.		21 Gay St., Quincy, Mass.
5	Ferry	Leland	29	M	M	1899 Bethel, Conn.		486 Church Hill., Teaneck, N.J.
6	Ferry	Lois	21	F	M	1907 Hackensack, N.J.		486 Church Hill., Teaneck, N.J.
7	Hawke	William	43	M	S	1885 Melrose, Mass.		15-W-11th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Wyckoff	Frederick	49	M	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		551-W-141st St., New York, N.Y.
9	Wyckoff	Edna	49	F	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		551-W-141st St., New York, N.Y.
10	Ogilvie	John	49	M	M	1879 Brooklyn, N.Y.		80 Ellson Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
11	Ogilvie	Florence B	46	F	M	1882 New York, N.Y.		80 Ellson Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
12	Koslin	Abraham	58	M	M	1870 New York, N.Y.		123 Mc Glennan St., New York, N.Y.
13	Koslin	Bertha	52	F	M	1876	Husband U.S.Citizen.	123 Mc Glennan St., New York, N.Y.
14	Peniston	John F Jr	31	M	M	1897 Cranford, N.J.		9 Orchard St., Cranford, N.J.
15	Peniston	Catharine	28	F	M	1900 Freehold, N.J.		9 Orchard St., Cranford, N.J.
16	Mc Murdy	Robert	68	M	M	1860 Frankfort, Ky.		4722 Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	Mc Murdy	Jeanette	55	F	M	1873 Catharine, N.J.		4722 Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
18	Smith	Ella F	38	F	M	1890 Asbury Park, N.J.		405 Sewell Ave., Asbury Park, N.J.
19	Gill	Katharine	30	F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		2294 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Brown	M Evelyn	45	F	M	1883 Baltimore, Md.		Merion, Pa.
21	Brown	Helen M	10	F	S	1917 Philadelphia, Pa.		Merion, Pa.
22	Hewitt	Edward C	24	M	M	1904 Trenton, N.J.		52 North Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
23	Hewitt	Julia J	25	F	M	1903 Princeton, N.J.		52 North Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
24	Stumpf	Charles	64	M	M	1864 Milwaukee, Wisc.		1405 Downes Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
25	Stumpf	Agnes	54	F	M	1874 Milwaukee, Wisc.		1405 Downes Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
26	Ashworth	Clara	56	F	M	1872	Husband U.S.Citizen.	12 Grandview Ave., Worcester, Mass.
27	Herron	Dorothy C	18	F	S	1910 Worcester, Mass.		10 Grandview Ave., Worcester, Mass.
28	Perry	Bertram	54	M	M	1874 Claremont, N.H.		33 Atwater Rd., Springfield, Mass.
29	Spielman	Louise	52	F	M	1876	Father U.S.Citizen.	1608-13th Rd., Beechhurst, N.Y.
30	Spielman	Bobbie	21	F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		1608-13th Rd., Beechhurst, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kerford	Irma	31		F	M	1897 Redwood Falls, Minn.		1815 Portland Ave., St Pauls, Minn.
2	Prouty	Alfred	40		M	S	1888 Spencer, Mass.		162 Maple St., Springfield, Mass.
3	Storow	Helen O	64		F	M	1864 Auburn, N.Y.		417 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
4	Robins	Oscar	46		M	M	1882	Father U.S.Citizen.	1335 College Ave., Bronx, New York N.Y.
5	Robins	Bessie	41		F	M	1887	Father U.S.Citizen.	1335 College Ave., Bronx, New York N.Y.
6	Danforth	Dr Murray S	49		M	M	1879 Bangor, Me.		101 Prospect St., Providence, R.I.
7	Danforth	Helen	41		F	M	1887 Providence, R.I.		101 Prospect St., Providence, R.I.
8	Rudden	Christine	40		F	M	1888	Father U.S.Citizen.	94-28-160th St., Jamaica, N.Y.
9	Rogers	Elsie B	27		F	S	1901 Remsenburg, L.I.N.Y.		Remsenburg, L.I.N.Y.
10	Tordoff	Edith M	34		F	M	1894 Providence, R.I.		292 Elmwood Ave., Providence, R.I.
11	Worrall	Ida	35		F	M	1893 Jewett City, Conn.		15 Forest Ave., Edan Park, R.I.
12	Winter	Hilja	35		F	S	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Winsted, Conn.
13	Smith	Saima	37		F	M	1891 Long Island City, L.I.N.Y.		Winsted, Conn.
14	Renz	Agnes	35		F	M	1893	Husband U.S.Citizen.	702-45th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Robbie	James	42		M	M	1886 Quincey, Mass.		96 Pilgrim Blvd., Quincey, Mass.
16	Robbie	Florence	42		F	M	1886 Boston, Mass.		96 Pilgrim Blvd., Quincey, Mass.
17	Schaines	Joseph A	29		M	M	1899	Father U.S.Citizen.	290 Empire Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Schaines	Rose	27		F	M	1901	Husband U.S.Citizen.	290 Empire Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Kirchhofer	Henry	44		M	M	1884 Manchester, Mich.		127-N-18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Kirchhofer	Catherine	40		F	M	1888	Husband U.S.Citizen.	127-N-18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Crocker	Edward E	54		M	M	1874 Troy, N.Y.		3803 Juniper Rd., Baltimore, Md.
22	Crocker	Maria	53		F	M	1875 Charlotte Hall, Md.		3803 Juniper Rd., Baltimore, Md.
23	Andrews	John	63		M	M	1865	Naturalized 1891 in the U.S.District Court, New Britton Conn.	243 Lincoln St., New Britton Conn.
24	Andrews	Anna C	52		F	M	1876	Husband U.S.Citizen.	243 Lincoln St., New Britton Conn.
25	Stevens	Irene	30		F	M	1898 New Britton, Conn.		427 Munroe St., New Britton, Conn.
26	Levin	Harry	25		M	M	1903 Trenton, N.J.		Glen Cairn Ave., Trenton, N.J.
27	Levin	Gladys	18		F	M	1910 New York, N.Y.		Glen Cairn Ave., Trenton, N.J.
28	Lotz	John R	51		M	M	1877 Lockport, Ia.		108 Lake Ave., Newton Centre, Mass.
29	Lotz	Mabel	49		F	M	1879 Johet, Ia.		108 Lake Ave., Newton Centre, Mass.
30	Lotz	Jean	12		F	S	1916 Boston, Mass.		108 Lake Ave., Newton Centre, Mass.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

205

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Richardson	Frederick B.	40		M	M	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		17 Farragat Place., Mornstown, N.J.
2	Richardson	Gertrude	41		F	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		17 Farragat Place., Mornstown, N.J.
3	Angers	Maurice L.	45		M	M	1883	Naturalized 1904 in the U.S. District Court, Springfield, Mass.	238 Long Meadow St., Long Meadow Mass.
4	Angers	Bessie	42		F	M	1886 Cherubusco, N.Y.		238 Long Meadow St., Long Meadow Mass.
5	Emsel	Grace	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		4111-75th St., Jackson Heights N.Y.
6	Rees	Margaret	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		2860 Decator Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Burns	Katharine	22		F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		1114 Gerard Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Bushnell	Raymond H.	40		M	M	1888 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		14 Grubb St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
9	Bushnell	Helen C.	35		F	M	1893 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		14 Grubb St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
10	Robinson	Edwin	30		M	M	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		28 Marine Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Geraghty	Julia M.	50		F	M	1878 Albany, N.Y.		148 Central Park-W New York, N.Y.
12	Geraghty	Florence	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		148 Central Park-W New York, N.Y.
13	Geraghty	Inez	20		F	S	1908 New York, N.Y.		148 Central Park-W New York, N.Y.
14	Chapman	Charles F.	61		M	M	1867 Katonah, N.Y.		5 Willets Rd., Mount Kisco, N.Y.
15	Andrews	Frederick W.	47		M	M	1881 Millbrook, N.Y.		418 Main St., Mount Kisco, N.Y.
16	Patten	John S.	48		M	M	1880 Penns Grove, N.J.		117 Riverside Drive., Madison, N.J.
17	Patten	Eleanor	30		F	M	1898 Jersey City, N.J.		117 Riverside Drive., Madison, N.J.
18	Cummings	Julia	43		F	M	1885 Yonkers, N.Y.		8532-76th St., Woodhaven, L.I.N.Y.
19	Cummings	Wesley	14		M	S	1914 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8532-76th St., Woodhaven, L.I.N.Y.
20	Butler	Henry A.	57		M	M	1871 Youngstown, Ohio.		525 Wick Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
21	Butler	Grace H.	51		M	M	1877 Logan County, Ohio.		525 Wick Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
22	Butler	Louise B.	26		F	M	1902 Franklin, Pa.		114 Brookline Ave., Youngstown Ohio.
23	Shepherd	Joe I F.	44		M	M	1884 Quincey, Mass.		37 Silver St., Dover, N.H.
24	Lockwood	Philip C.	43		M	M	1885 Boston, Mass.		66 Carpenter St., Manchester, N.H.
25	Parker	David W.	5		M	S	1923 Coffstown, N.H.		52 Cloak St., Manchester, N.H.
26	Rainsford	W Kerr	45		M	M	1883	Father U.S. Citizen.	Katonah, N.Y.
27	Rainsford	Christina	32		F	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		Katonah, N.Y.
28	Heminway	B Havens	63		M	M	1865 Watertown, Conn.		Main St., Watertown, Conn.
29	Heminway	Maude	58		F	M	1870 Bayonne City, N.J.		Main St., Watertown, Conn.
30	Ready	Frank	32		M	S	1896 Lexington, Mass.		107 St Charles Place., Natick, Mass.

Line 30 (Ready, Frank) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

8:30 AM 2-28-29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

206

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gibson	Gertrude	53		F	M	1875 Hannawa Falls, N.Y.		71 Pierrepont Ave., Potsdam, N.Y.
2	Jones	Corinne	37		F	M	1891 Hannawa Falls, N.Y.		610 Centre St., Horseheads, N.Y.
3	Matthews	Archibald J	59		M	W	1869 Hannawa Falls, N.Y.		71 Pierrepont Ave., Potsdam, N.Y.
4	Taylor	Alfred K	44		M	M	1884 Danville, La.		50 1/2 Barrow St., New York, N.Y.
5	Taylor	Gertrude	35		F	M	1893 Cazenobia, N.Y.		50 1/2 Barrow St., New York, N.Y.
6	Kirkpatrick	Dr Harry	42		M	M	1886 Franklin County, Pa.		3211 Norththrow Rd., Harrisburg, Pa.
7	Kirkpatrick	Florence	42		F	M	1886 Boyestown, Pa.		3211 Norththrow Rd., Harrisburg, Pa.
8	Bainton	Arthur H	56		M	M	1872	Father U.S. Citizen.	84 Ravenswood Ave., Providence, R.I.
9	Bainton	Jessie	54		F	M	1874 Providence, R.I.		84 Ravenswood Ave., Providence, R.I.
10	Rosenbart	Walter	28		M	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		527-W-157th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Rosenbart	Irene	28		F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		527-W-157th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Gafney	Hugh	38		M	S	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		471 Centre St., South Orange, N.J.
13	Sylvester	Mary	25		F	S	1903 Boston, Mass.		136 Wilmington Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
14	Sylvester	Helen	23		F	S	1905 Boston, Mass.		136 Wilmington Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
15	Kinsey	Amelia B	53		F	M	1875 Newark, N.J.		445 Richmond Ave., South Orange, N.J.
16	Dilks	Blanche	37		F	M	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		Delanco, N.J.
17	Bennitt	Frederick H	55		M	M	1873 New York, N.Y.		9 Forrest Rd., Madison, N.J.
18	Bennitt	Natalie D	45		F	M	1883 Jersey City, N.J.		9 Forrest Rd., Madison, N.J.
19	Harding	Orianna	53		F	S	1875 Prospect Ferry, Me.		16 Deacon Rd., Boston, Mass.
20	Robinson	John	47		M	M	1881 Commerstown, Ohio.		3571 Beechwood Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Robinson	Mattie	43		F	M	1885 Pittsburgh, Pa.		3571 Beechwood Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
22	Robinson	Jane	13		F	S	1915 Pittsburgh, Pa.		3571 Beechwood Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
23	Rowland	Frank	37		M	M	1891 Perry, N.Y.		2102 Forest Park Blvd., Fort Wayne, Ind.
24	Rowland	Helen	37		F	M	1891 Richmond, Va.		2102 Forest Park Blvd., Fort Wayne, Ind.
25	Muhlfeld	Edward H	31		M	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		143 Broadway., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
26	Muhlfeld	Mae	31		F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		143 Broadway., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
27	Lambert	Walter E	69		M	M	1859 Charleston, S.C.		112-E-35th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Lambert	Grace G	62		F	M	1866 New York, N.Y.		112-E-35th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Witbeck	Leonard W	48		M	M	1885 Burnt Hills, N.Y.		94 Moffat Rd., Waban, Mass.
30	Witbeck	Lillian	40		F	M	1888 Galway, N.Y.		94 Moffat Rd., Waban, Mass.

8:45 am 2-28-29

30 Feb

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 28th 1929

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Higgins	Janet C	36		F	M	1892 Mintonville, Ky.		25 Prospect Place., New York, N.Y.
2	Brew	Thomas	55		M	M	1873 Bellefont, Pa.		Sansford, Pa.
3	Brew	Ellen R	45		F	M	1893 Hazleton, Pa.		Sansford, Pa.
4	Humphrey	Chester	51		M	M	1877 Boston, Mass.		80 Pinckly St., Boston, Mass.
5	Humphrey	Eleanor	39		F	M	1889 Portland, Maine.		80 Pinckly Rd., Boston, Mass.
6	Gray	Wilford H	49		M	M	1879	Naturalized 1920 in the U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass.	16 Brent St., Dorchester, Mass.
7	Gray	Esther	46		F	M	1882	Husband U.S. Citizen.	16 Brent St., Dorchester, Mass.
8	Farnsworth	Edward	45		M	M	1883 Brookline, Mass.		73 Middlesex Rd., Brookline, Mass.
9	Farnsworth	Margaret	42		F	M	1886 Boston, Mass.		73 Middlesex Rd., Brookline, Mass.
10	Coffin	William B	51		M	M	1877 Auburndale, Mass.		446 Walnut St., Brookline, Mass.
11	Coffin	Dorothy	47		F	M	1881 Brookline, Mass.		446 Walnut St., Brookline, Mass.
12	Reagan	John C	53		M	M	1875 Henssengerville, N.Y.		75, N.Y.
13	Von Fincke	Brunhilda	29		F	S	1899 Norfolk, Va.		72-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
14	Sweeney	William	38		M	S	1890 Nawgatuck, Conn.		18 Cedar St. New Britain, Conn.
15	Champney	Adele Louise	39		F	S	1899 Rochester, N.Y.		55 Argyle Park., Buffalo, N.Y.
16	Osborn	Helen	37		F	M	1891 Buffalo, N.Y.		68 Penhurst Park., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	Osborn	Joan	8		F	S	1920 Buffalo, N.Y.		68 Penhurst Park., Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Gibbs	Alfred T	43		M	M	1885	Father U.S. Citizen.	54 Glenwood Ad., Upper Montclair, N.J.
19	Gibbs	May	42		F	M	1886 New York, N.Y.		54 Glenwood Ad., Upper Montclair, N.J.
20	Jennys	Harold	39		M	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		138 Grandview Ave., Rye, N.Y.
21	Jennys	Mary	29		F	S	1899 St Louis, Mo.		138 Grandview Ave., Rye, N.Y.
22	Carreau	Cyrille	46		M	M	1882 New York, N.Y.		156-E-37th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Vanderpool	Wynant D	53		M	M	1875 Newark, N.J.		86 Miller Rd., Morristown, N.J.
24	Farrell	Charles L	54		M	M	1874 Bristol, Ind.		624 Preston Ave., Newark, N.J.
25	Palmer	George C	67		M	W	1861 New York, N.Y.		71 Miller Rd., Morristown, N.J.
26	Haft	Joseph	42		M	M	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
27	Baumgarten	Abraham	43		M	M	1885 New York, N.Y.		2-S-21st St., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
28	White	Clarissa	53		F	M	1875 Boston, Mass.		32 Harvard Ave., Brookline, Mass.
29	Foss	Harold M	42		M	S	1886 Portland, Maine.		15 William St., New York, N.Y.
30	Robins	Alice	22		F	S	1906 Pittsfield, Mass.		194 Wendell Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.

Line 12, (Reagan, John C.) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. J. Miller

8:30 am 2-28-29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reh.	Sylvain	47		M	M	1881	Naturalized 1916 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	Hotel Westover., New York, N.Y.
2	Reh	Lillian M	44		F	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Westover., New York, N.Y.
3	Larkin	John D 3rd	22		M	S	1906 Buffalo, N.Y.		Larkin Co Inc-Seneca St., Buffalo, N.Y.
4	Wheeler	Maxwell S	55		M	M	1873 Chicago, Ill.		Larkin Co Inc-Seneca St., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	Hourigan	Patrick Dr	58		M	M	1870 Oswego, N.Y.		Larkin Co Inc-Seneca St., Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Grant	Agnes	31		F	S	1897 Lawrence, Mass.		61 Morton St., New York, N.Y.
7	Homan	Frank	62		M	M	1866 New York, N.Y.		881 Hope St., Providence, R.I.
8	Homan	Charlotte A	60		F	M	1868 New York, N.Y.		881 Hope St., Providence, R.I.
9	Lyons	Robert F	60		M	M	1868 New York, N.Y.		846 Ocean St., Waltham, Mass.
10	Eichler	Robert E	40		M	M	1888 Waltham, Mass.		21 Lyman St., Waltham, Mass.
11	Cunningham	Mathew	55		M	M	1873 Waltham, Mass.		438 Main St., Waltham, Mass.
12	Fuller	Louis	60		M	M	1868 Springfield, Mass.		Westfield, Mass.
13	Williams	Helen J	50		F	M	1878 Milwaukee, Wisc.		875 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Sage	Lillie A	58		F	M	1870 Buffalo, N.Y.		150-E-35th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Holland	William F	27		M	S	1901 Worcester, Mass.		6 Channing St., Worcester, Mass.
16	O'Connor	Bernard F	43		M	M	1885 Worcester, Mass.		6 Taylor St., Bellows Falls, Vt.
17	Gallagher	George	50		M	M	1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.		903 St Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Gallagher	Agnes	48		F	M	1880 Brooklyn, N.Y.		903 St Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Gallagher	G Donald	24		M	S	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		903 St Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Rowan	Catherine M	58		F	S	1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		903 St Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Salisbury	Donald	36		M	M	1892 South Orange, N.J.		52 Green Ave., Madison, N.J.
22	Salisbury	Eva	34		F	M	1894 Holliston, Mass.		52 Green Ave., Madison, N.J.
23	Armstrong	Ruth	40		F	M	1888	Husband U.S.Citizen.	Madison, N.J.
24	Linstrom	John	33		M	M	1895 Boston, Mass.		103 Boylston St., Watertown, Mass.
25	Watson	John	48		M	M	1880	Father U.S.Citizen.	107 Boylston St., Watertown, Mass.
26	Paul	Hyman V	23		M	M	1905 New York, N.Y.		214 Glenwood Ave., East Orange, N.J.
27	Paul	Florence	23		F	M	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		214 Glenwood Ave., East Orange, N.J.
28	Scotfield	Gilbert G	43		M	M	1885 Troy, N.Y.		683 Broadway., Albany, N.Y.
29	Scotfield	Fanchon	30		F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		683 Broadway., Albany, N.Y.
30	Hachmeister	Louise	30		F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		941 Jerome Ave., New York, N.Y.

Lines 7 & 8 (Homan, Frank & Charlotte A) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.  
Line 15 (Holland, William F) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

Line 16 (O'Connor, Bernard F) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

209

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gallagher	Harry P	37		M	M	1891 Baltimore, Md.		829-N-Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
2	Harrison	Evelyn A	42		M	M	1886 Pecksville, Md.		Glyndon, Md.
3	Winand	John P	31		M	S	1897 Baltimore, Md.		2302 South Ave., Mt Washington, Md.
4	Rowland	J Harvey	41		M	M	1887 Port Deposit, Md.		257 Lambeth Rd., Baltimore, Md.
5	Williams	Maudie	52		F	M	1876 Richmond, Va.		Windsor Farms., Richmond, Va.
6	Niles	Walter	50		M	M	1878 New York, N.Y.		893 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Niles	Louise	40		F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		893 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Mc Coy	Harry	59		M	M	1869 Coatesville, Pa.		1 Parkway Ave., Chester, Pa.
9	Mc Coy	Gale	28		F	M	1900 Washington, D.C.		1 Parkway Ave., Chester, Pa.
10	Richards	George W	70		M	W	1858 Phoenixville, Pa.		208 Real Estate Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Outler	Lloyd	38		M	M	1890 Dobbes Ferry, N.Y.		182 Oakridge Ave., Summit, N.J.
12	Outler	Helen S	36		F	M	1892 Freeport, L.I.N.Y.		182 Oakridge Ave., Summit, N.J.
13	Outler	Mary	8		F	S	1919 Freeport, L.I.N.Y.		182 Oakridge Ave., Summit, N.J.
14	Newman	George	40		M	M	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3632-201st St., Bayside, N.Y.
15	Flynn	George W	39		M	S	1889 New York, N.Y.		83 Mayfield Rd., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
16	Beckerle	William	41		M	M	1887 Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.		226 Liberty Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
17	Weston	James	42		M	S	1886 Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.		8532-123rd St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
18	Foster	Dwight	42		M	M	1886 Schenectady, N.Y.		Hollywood Hotel, New York, N.Y.
19	Jones	Arthur W	49		M	S	1879 Philadelphia, Pa.		Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Jones	Josephine	21		F	S	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Brown	Thomas	50		M	M	1878	Father U.S. Citizen.	Perth Ambroy, N.J.
22	Brown	Anne	38		F	M	1840 Boston, Mass.		Perth Ambroy, N.J.
23	Mott	Harold C	39		M	M	1889 Willimantic, Conn.		82 Garden St., New Britain, Conn.
24	Greenstein	William M	33		M	S	1895 New Britain, Conn.		69 Willow St., New Britain, Conn.
25	Syms	Philip J	53		M	M	1875	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	593 Riverside Drive., New York, N.Y.
26	Comstock	Dwight	48		M	M	1880 Buffalo, N.Y.		Highland Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
27	Buechner	George	48		M	S	1880 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8512 Forest Parkway., Woodhaven N.Y.
28	Isidor	Myra	26		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		255-W-108th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Leyden	James	37		M	M	1891 Coeur d'Alene, Idaho.		Pleasantville., N.Y.
30	Leyden	Constance	37		F	M	1891 Springfield, Mass.		Pleasantville., N.Y.

Since 5, (Williams, Maudie) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Lines 11, 12 & 13 (Outler, Lloyd, Helen S. & Mary) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. J. Rushing Insp. 930 am 2/28/29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

210

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'Neill	Joseph	29		M	S	1899 Canton, Mass.		35 Packard St., Brockton, Mass.
2	Limogers	Camille L	24		M	S	1904 Winchendon, Mass.		42 Spruce St., Winchendon, Mass.
3	Gawthrop	Mabel	61		F	M	1867 Wilmington, Del.		655 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Gawthrop	Mary	20		F	S	1908 Wilmington, Del.		655 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Smart	William A	37		M	M	1891 Malden, Mass.		12 Hillside Rd., Larchmont, N.Y.
6	Smart	Pauline E	26		F	M	1902 South Boston, Mass.		12 Hillside Rd., Larchmont, N.Y.
7	Rogers	Duncan	33		M	M	1895 Portsmouth, N.H.		1935 Beacon St., Newton, Mass.
8	Rogers	Florence M	25		F	M	1903 Boston, Mass.		1935 Beacon St., Newton, Mass.
9	Collins	Philip S	63		M	M	1865 Philadelphia, Pa.		Wyncote, Pa.
10	Collins	Mary S	56		F	M	1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		Wyncote, Pa.
11	Riegel	George F	35		M	M	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		25-E-9th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Murray	Lawrence	62		M	M	1866 Butter, Ill.		155-S-Lake Ave., Albany, N.Y.
13	Kirsten	Sydney	26		M	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		118 Midwood St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Roy	Robert	28		M	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		1294 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Baker	John E	29		M	S	1899 New York, N.Y.		Walgrave Park, Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
16	Stewart	Samuel S	26		M	M	1902 Flint, Mich.		1201 Woodland Pk Drive., Flint, Mich.
17	Stewart	Louise B	23		F	M	1905 Flint, Mich.		1201 Woodland Pk Drive., Flint, Mich.
18	Hubbard	George W	35		M	M	1843 Rochester, N.Y.		726 Liberty St., Flint, Mich.
19	Pidgeon	Edith M	35		F	S	1893 Albany, N.Y.		242-E-19th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Lawrence	David	40		M	M	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		520 Star Bldg., Washington, D.C.
21	Burrows	Walter J	48		M	M	1889 Lynn, Mass.		27 Walcott Rd., Lynn, Mass.
22	Burrows	Ethel	45		F	M	1883 Manchester, N.H.		27 Walcott Rd., Lynn, Mass.
23	Davidson	Natalie	29		F	M	1899 New York, N.Y.		282 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Kimball	John R	49		M	M	1880 Kenosha, Wis.		Morristown, N.J.
25	Kimball	Marie	31		F	M	1897 Worcester, Mass.		Morristown, N.J.
26	Odenath	Theodore R	68		M	M	1860 Philadelphia, Pa.		6058 Alman St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Scully	Rev Patrick	60		M	S	1868 Norwich, Conn.		243 Broadway., Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
28	Pool	Eugene H	54		M	M	1874 New York, N.Y.		107-E-60th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Berwin	Franklin	46		M	M	1882 Boston, Mass.		151-E-80th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Hamlin	Clarence C	64		M	M	1867 Colorado Springs, Col.		Colorado Springs Gazette, Col Spring

Line 15, (Baker, John E) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Lines 16-17 (Stewart, Samuel S & Louise B) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

Line 18, (Hubbard, George W) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

211

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Faulkner	Ebenezer	53		M	M	1875	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court, New York N.Y.	570 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
2	Faulkner	Julia	52		F	M	1876 New York, N.Y.		570 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
3	Ayan	George	50		M	M	1878 New York, N.Y.		34 Moore Rd., Bronxville N.Y.
4	Ayan	Mary	50		F	M	1878 Salem, N.Y.		34 Moore Rd., Bronxville N.Y.
5	Neagle	Leo	40		M	M	1888 Elmira, N.Y.		106 Delaware Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
6	Neagle	Theresa	26		F	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		106 Delaware Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
7	Ayan	Madeline	16		F	S	1912 New York, N.Y.		34 Moore Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
8	Ayan	May B	16		F	S	1912 New York, N.Y.		34 Moore Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
9	Hill	Ira	38		M	M	1890 Macomb, Ill.		2-W-67th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Hill	Doris	26		F	M	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2-W-67th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Moylam	Clara	38		F	M	1890 Elmira, N.Y.		64 Parkway Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
12	Habl	Frank	30		M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		183 Galston Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Habl	Irene	22		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		183 Galston Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Gander	Joseph B	39		M	M	1889 St Louis, Mo.		7346 West Moreland., St Louis Mo.
15	Gander	Margaret	39		F	M	1889 St Louis, Mo.		7346 West Moreland., St Louis Mo.
16	Gander	Euth	16		F	S	1912 St Louis, Mo.		7346 West Moreland., St Louis, Mo.
17	Orabka	Kathryn	14		F	S	1914 St Louis, Mo.		7346 West Moreland., St Louis, Mo.
18	Rapoport	Irving	28		M	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		252-W-85th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Rapoport	Jennie	24		F	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		252-W-85th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Hester	William	28		M	M	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		130 Buckingham Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Hester	Lilian	27		F	M	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		130 Buckingham Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Weiderman	George	62		M	M	1864 New York, N.Y.		1908 Ditmas Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Weiderman	Fearl	43		F	M	1885 Lima, Ohio.		1908 Ditmas Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Hutchinson	Dr James	62		M	M	1866 Philadelphia, Pa.		Media, Pa.
25	Hutchinson	Amory	45		F	M	1883 Philadelphia, Pa.		Media, Pa.
26	Cook	Mary Amory	18		F	S	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		Media, Pa.
27	Anspach	Margaretta	18		F	S	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ardmore, Pa.
28	Mc Gee	Henry F	29		M	S	1899 Portland, Maine.		85 Gay St., Portland, Maine.
29	Mc Ardle	Thomas J	31		M	S	1897	Father U.S. Citizen.	10 Wilson Terr., Lynn, Mass.
30	Peet	Sarah J	50		F	S	1878 Pittsburgh, Pa.		130 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

212

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 15 "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bass	Harry	46		M		1882	Naturalized 1920 in the U.S. County Court, Boston, Mass.	81 Smith St., Lowell, Mass.
2	Lambert	William L	41		M		1887 Decatur, Ind.		262 Hicks St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Lambert	Marion	43		F		1885 Ringold, Ga.		609 Madison Rd., Plainfield, N.J.
4	Bass	Rose	35		F		1893 Plymouth, Mass.		23 Lane Park, Brookline, Mass.
5	Nuttall	Helen	40		F		1888 Springfield, Mass.		32 Morris St., Everett, Mass.
6	Melchior	Emma	33		F		1895 Hoboken, N.J.		7 Summer Place., Newark, N.J.
7	Heim	Marion	33		F		1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		111-3rd Ave., Newark, N.J.
8	Gotti	Thomas W	38		M		1890 New Rochelle, N.Y.		1235 North Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Gotti	Mary	34		F		1894 New Rochelle, N.Y.		1235 North Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
10	Goodwin	Stewart	44		M		1884 St Albans, Maine.		22 Paris St., Norway, Maine.
11	La Moote	Robert H	30		M		1898 Glen Ridge, N.J.		25 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Wagner	Leon C	31		M		1897 Kennett Square, Pa.		693 Lancaster Ave., Ardmore, Pa.
13	Wagner	Edith	25		F		1903 Kennett Square, Pa.		693 Lancaster Ave., Ardmore, Pa.
14	Kunke	Anna	25		F		1903 New York, N.Y.		527-W-157th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Kunke	Rose	23		F		1905 New York, N.Y.		527-W-157th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Kunke	Betty	27		F		1901 New York, N.Y.		527-W-157th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Levine	Lillian	23		F		1905 New York, N.Y.		1746-53rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Kaplan	Ida	30		F		1898 Meriden, Conn.		17 Veteran St., Meriden, Conn.
19	Irael	Anne	30		F		1898 Meriden, Conn.		31 Jackson St., Meriden, Conn.
20	Grimm	Andrew	45		M		1883 New York, N.Y.		424-W-49th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Grimm	Mary	45		F		1883 New York, N.Y.		424-W-49th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Hoffmann	Gustav	36		M		1892 New York, N.Y.		2899 Zullet Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
23	Hoffmann	Anna	33		F		1895 New York, N.Y.	80	2890 Zullet Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
24	Stickland	Kate G	42		F		1886 New York, N.Y.	Husband U.S. Citizen.	1212 Avenue "H" Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Richards	George A	49		M		1879 Brewster, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
26	Richards	Alberta L	46		F		1882	Husband U.S. Citizen.	Greenwich, Conn.
27	Smith	Anne	23		F		1905 New York, N.Y.		531 West 42nd Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Fitzgerald	Lauretta	26		F		1902 New York, N.Y.		Larchmont Yacht Club, N.Y.
29	Johnson	Georgina	60		F		1868	Husband U.S. Citizen.	443 Broadway., Somerville, Mass.
30	Johnson	Dorothy	32		F		1896	Father U.S. Citizen.	443 Broadway., Somerville, Mass.

Since 11, (La Moote, Robert H) crossed out. Passenger did not sail. E. J. Muller

E. J. Cushing Temp. 930 am 2/28/29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th 1929

9

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stattel	George H	44		M	M	1884 Floral Park, N.Y.		34 Emerson Ave., Floral Park, N.Y.
2	Stattel	Anna	40		F	M	1888 Flatbush, N.Y.		34 Emerson Ave., Floral Park, N.Y.
3	Naughton	Marion	30		F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		325-E-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
4	Biedert	Dr Charles	54		M	M	1874 Philadelphia, Pa.		1531-N-117th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Biedert	Florence R	40		F	M	1888 Morris Town, N.J.		1531-N-117th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Green	Saul	24		M	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		194-17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Green	Helen	23		F	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		194-17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Cocoran	Richard J	38		M	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		3288 Perry Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Cocoran	Anna	34		F	M	1894 New York, N.Y.		3288 Perry Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Burghardt	Loretta	32		F	S	1896 Hoboken, N.J.		20 Reed St., Jersey City, N.J.
11	Rummell	Elsie	31		F	S	1897 Newark, N.J.		116 Seymour Ave., Newark, N.J.
12	Bla u	Edward	21		M	S	1907 Newark, N.J.		31 Haddon Terr., Newark, N.J.
13	Jay	Gustav	20		M	S	1908 Newark, N.J.		860-S-11th St., Newark, N.J.
14	Stettinius	Achsah	31		F	M	1897 Baltimore, Md.		500 Somerset Rd., Baltimore, Md.
15	Brenner	Harry	29		M	M	1899	Father U.S. Citizen.	844 Riverside Drive., New York, N.Y.
16	Brenner	Sylvia	22		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		844 Riverside Drive., New York, N.Y.
17	Collins	Walter L	50		M	S	1878 Boston, Mass.		20 Tremlett St., Boston, Mass.
18	Carluccio	Angelo J	25		M	S	1903 Hoboken, N.J.		715 Willow Ave., Hoboken, N.J.
19	Fitzgerald	Edward P	60		M	M	1868 Milton, Mass.		480 Elliot St., Milton, Mass.
20	Seth	Dr John	34		M	M	1894 Pittsburgh, Pa.		480 Elliot St., Milton, Mass.
21	Potter	Beatrice	34		F	M	1894 Chicago, Ill.		5555 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
22	Potter	William	7		M	S	1921 Chicago, Ill.		5555 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
23	Towl	Farrest	66		M	M	1862 Parma, Ohio.		45 Montgomery Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Towl	Mary E	64		F	M	1864 Brooklyn, N.Y.		45 Montgomery Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Manning	Edgar A	56		M	M	1872 Brooklyn, N.Y.		168 Union St., Montclair, N.J.
26	Feldman	Morris	31		M	S	1897 New York, N.Y.		185 Church St., New Haven, Conn.
27	Lander	Herman	24		M	S	1904 Hartford, Conn.		31 Kensington St., New Haven, Conn.
28	Gurvitz	Samuel	25		M	S	1903 Boston, Mass.		580 Bluehill Ave., Dorchester Mass.
29	Walsh	Mary E	49		F	S	1879 Boston, Mass.		Remson Rd., Weabright, N.J.
30	Lyon	Harry	43		M	M	1885 Boston, Mass.		5 Winthrop Square., Boston Mass.

Line 18 (Carluccio, Angelo J) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Lines 21 & 22 (Potter, Beatrice & William) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Line 30 (Lyon, Harry) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

211

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ginsberg	Claire	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		1852 Amethst St., New York, N.Y.
2	Weissblat	Anna	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		998-E-167th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Marangelo	Arthur J	23		M	S	1905 Jersey City, N.J.		156 Columbia Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
4	Schneider	John W	32		M	S	1896 Jersey City, N.J.		97 Sanford Place., Jersey City, N.J.
5	Selleck	Joel F Jr	19		M	S	1909 Bridgeport, Conn.		R.F.D. Bridgeport, Conn.
6	Burgin	C Roger	29		M	S	1899 Quincy, Mass.		137 Munroe Rd., Quincy, Mass.
7	Damon	Lawrence B	26		M	S	1902 Brookline, Mass.		295 Kent St., Brookline, Mass.
8	Hopkins	Eustis	60		M	M	1868 New York, N.Y.		32 Thomas Place., New York, N.Y.
9	Hopkins	Elizabeth	60		F	M	1868 New York, N.Y.		32 Thomas Place., New York, N.Y.
10	Beispiel	Elsie	34		F	M	1894 New York, N.Y.		37 Riverside Drive., New York, N.Y.
11	Morgan	Mabel	36		F	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		143-121st St., Rockaway, L.I.N.Y.
12	Lyon	Edgar	57		M	M	1871 Baltimore, Md.		Baltimore, Md. Homewood Apts., Charles & 31st St.,
13	Lyon	Mollie R	43		F	M	1885 Millboro, Va.		Baltimore, Md. Homewood Apts., Charles & 31st St.,
14	Kisby	Caroline	49		F	M	1879 Albany, N.Y.		510 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Carew	Frances	49		F	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		Neptune Ave., "Seagate" Cony Island, N.Y.
16	Mertj	Augustus	41		M	M	1887 Rochester, N.Y.		405 Hurstbourne Rd., Rochester N.Y.
17	Mertj	Ida M	42		F	M	1886 Rochester, N.Y.		405 Hurstbourne Rd., Rochester N.Y.
18	O'Hearn	Mary	33		F	S	1895 Chicago, Ill.		31-E-69th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Delaney	Ann	35		F	S	1893 Glen Falls, N.Y.		4310 Gosman Ave., Sunnyside, L.I.N.Y.
20	Bowne	Lloyd F	41		M	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		9445-221 Queens Village., N.Y.
21	Bowne	Mae	38		F	M	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9 45-221 Queens Village., N.Y.
22	Ashton	Herbert C	52		M	M	1876 Croton, Lake, N.Y.		Croton Lake, N.Y.
23	Ashton	Elizabeth	49		F	M	1879 Croton Lake, N.Y.		Croton Lake, N.Y.
24	Mc Gorky	Laurine	25		F	S	1903 Sandusky, Ohio.		15-E-82nd St., New York, N.Y.
25	Hill	Lucius	34		M	M	1894 Providence, R.I.		44 Chestnut St., Brookline, Mass.
26	Hill	Helen	25		F	M	1903 Chicago, Ill.		47 Chestnut St., Brookline, Mass.
27	Hillman	Joel	62		M	M	1866 Memphis, Tenn.		Hotel Navarro., New York, N.Y.
28	Dreissigacker	Philip H	43		M	M	1885 New York, N.Y.		38 James St., Kamaoneck, N.Y.
29	Dreissigacker	Philip Jr	13		M	S	1915 New York, N.Y.		38 James St., Kamaoneck, N.Y.
30	Weaver	Charles	69		M	M	1859 Greensburg, Pa.		Thompson, Conn.

Line 7, (Damon, Lawrence B.) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Lines 12 & 13 (Lyon, Edgar & Mollie R.) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. A. Cushing Insp. 73 Jan 2/28/29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 18215

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

February 26, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. February 28th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Fox	Emil	55		M	1873	Father U.S. Citizen.	82 Franklin St., Norwich, Conn.
2	Fox	Caroline	51		F	1877	Husband U.S. Citizen.	82 Franklin St., Norwich, Conn.
3	Braun	Arthur E	52		M	1876 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Warwick Terr., Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Braun	Liza M	48		F	1880 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Warwick Terr., Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Braun	Elizabeth	24		F	1904 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Warwick Terr., Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	Gottfried	Fred	41		M	1887 New York, N.Y.		510 Valley Rd., Montclair, N.J.
7	Gottfried	Alice	34		F	1894	Father U.S. Citizen.	510 Valley Rd., Montclair, N.J.
8	Johnstone	Henry W	36		M	1892	Father U.S. Citizen.	Sherwood Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
9	Johnstone	Beatrice	36		F	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		Sherwood Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
10	Johnstone	Henry W Jr	9		M	1919 Montclair, N.J.		Sherwood Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
11	Johnstone	Barbara	6		F	1922 Berkeley, Calif.		Sherwood Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
12	Kravutskis	Mary E	40		F	1888 Bridgeport, Conn.		34 Lennox Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
13	Middaugh	Robert	27		M	1901 Syracuse, N.Y.		400 Tenafly Rd., Englewood, N.J.
14	Kane	Mary	23		F	1905 Mulberry, Fla.		170-E-51st St., New York, N.Y.
15	Pallon	James	35		M	1883 Jersey City, N.J.		382 East 14th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Garson	Robert	26		M	1902 Rochester, N.Y.		Sagamore Hotel., Rochester, N.Y.
17	Garson	Eleanor	24		F	1904 Cleveland, Ohio.		Sagamore Hotel., Rochester, N.Y.
18	Mills	George S	38		M	1890 Jersey City, N.J.		Leonia, N.J.
19	Stagg	James C	38		M	1890 Leonia, N.J.		Leonia, N.J.
20	Oti	Edward	28		M	1900 Brookline, Mass.		257-W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Gollan	Marie Louise	50		F	1878 St Louis, Mo.		Hotel Waldorf, Astoria, New York N.Y.
22	Andrews	Arthur H	38		M	1890 Minneola, N.Y.		Minneola, N.Y.
23	Andrews	Leila	30		F	1898 Minneola, N.Y.		Minneola, N.Y.
24	Chirk	Frederick	45		M	1883 Minneola, N.Y.		Minneola, N.Y.
25	Chirk	Margaret	40		F	1888 Minneola, N.Y.		Minneola, N.Y.
26	Dawson	James	38		M	1890 Garfield, Washington.		9-E-Montgomery St., Baltimore, Md.
27	Collier	Franklin P	46		M	1882 Beverley, Mass.		100 Fell Parkway, Melrose, Mass.
28	Harri	Mort	36		M	1892 Cleveland, Ohio.		Park Centre Hotel., New York, N.Y.
29	Kochendoerfer	Albert E	36		M	1892 Pittsburgh, Pa.		201-W-92nd St., New York, N.Y.
30	Hamilton	Frank	37		M	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		1528 Brown St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Inie 30. (Hamilton, Frank) crossed out. Passenger did not sail

E. A. Quaker, Insp. 9<sup>30</sup> 2/28/29

E. Muller  
C. S. S. S.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

216

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Floyd	Rosalie	51		✓ F	✓	1877 Englewood, N.J.		77 West Ave., Englewood, N.J.
2	Sullivan	Robert	24		✓ M	✓	1904 Boston, Ma <sup>ss</sup> .		116 Hancock St., Auburndale, Ma <sup>ss</sup> .
3	Kennedy	John M 3rd	28		✓ M	✓	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		1832 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Kennedy	Mary P	21		✓ F	✓	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		1832 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Kennedy	John M 2nd	88		✓ M	✓	1846 Philadelphia, Pa.		1832 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Patterson	James C	47		✓ M	✓	1881 Carmichaels, Pa.		52 Morse Ave., East Orange, N.J.
7	Patterson	Virginia	39		✓ F	✓	1889 Coatsville, Pa.		52 Morse Ave., East Orange, N.J.
8	E. A. Cushing Inspr - 9 am 2/28/29								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 8 to 30, Inclusive. Left Blank.

E. J. Muller  
Passes  
James C. Patterson

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9791  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 5 1943  
Date

Ernest T. Clum Jr.  
Camera Operator

OCT 5 1943  
Date

W. J. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9791  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 5 1943

Date

Ernest T. Clements  
Camera Operator

OCT 5 1943

Date

Wm. J. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

217

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the M. S. "Bermuda" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January 19 29  
at New York  
John M. Davis  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*Furness Withy Co*  
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 26th, 1929

Lines 5-30 inclusive left Blank.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is a supporter of such party? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	None	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	NO	YES	1927	N.Y.	John Williams, Friend.	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	X	Yes	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Blk	Bm	None						
2	John Wesley St. Thomas.	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	NO	NO			Brother. Alfred John, 147 West St. Mobile N.Y.	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY									Good	No	5	8	Drk	Blk	Bm	None
3	Father. Raymond Estenhane Conway, St. Lucia.	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	NO	NO			No Friends in U. S.A.	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	X	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Bm	None						
4	Sister. Doris Skeet. St. Lucia.	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	NO	NO			No Friends in U. S.A.	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	X	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Bm	White spot on left che						
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

X Deported from Halifax N.S. February 22nd. 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jeffries Davis, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer, Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1917

at San Francisco

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 219

S. S. BERMUDA

FURNESS WITBY arrived FEB. 28, 1929

, 19

M.,

February - Danielson  
from New Danielson

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
23m	1	THOMPSON	Alexander	Stow 1	CL US AFB	NO VISA STOW LPC 1:30 RYAN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should <sup>any</sup> ~~any~~ changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. J. Harris - Capt.*  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of their departure from the ship, the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, giving a description of such vessel, and of any such alien who has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have not been paid off and discharged. If the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, or the sum of \$50 for each vessel, if the vessel is a ship or tug, or if the port of arrival is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not such fine has been paid. If the fine is not paid, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2-28 Bermuda  
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
February 2nd, 1929  
U. S. Bermude

I, master of the British U.S. Summer 1929, 1929.  
(Nationality) Bermuda  
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 338 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 Total crew this date 342

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 25<sup>th</sup>, 1929, consigned to Furness Bermuda Line; is now lying at Pier 95, N.R., and is expected to sail March 2nd, 1929, for Hamilton, Bermuda via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 220

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

9....., from the port of..... HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(7) To be paid changed at if arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
"	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	180	✓
"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	✓
"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	170	✓
"	"	20	M	IRISH	"	6-0	143	✓
"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	168	✓
"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	152	✓
"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	137	✓
"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	✓
"	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5-9	160	✓
"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	✓
"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	136	✓
"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	✓
"	"	55	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	155	✓
"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	145	✓
"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	145	✓
"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	152	✓
"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	156	✓
"	"	50	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	158	✓
"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	✓
"	"	48	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	165	✓
"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	✓
"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6	156	✓
"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	170	✓
"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	156	✓
"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	145	✓
"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	✓
"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	143	✓
"	"	25	M	"	"	6-9	160	✓

28

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration and naturalization service at the port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "BERMUDA" FEB 28 1929

Vessel..... M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at,..... NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of service identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENG.
	Family name	Given name				
1	DAVIS	HENRY, J.			MASTER	1.1.28 BELF
2	CHARLTON	WM. A.			STAFF CAPT.	" "
3	BURNS	STANLEY			CHIEF OFFICER	13.1.28 NEW
4	GERITY	JOHN			SR. 3RD. OFFICER	1.1.28 BELF
5	BAILEY	STANLEY			1ST. W. T. OFFICER	" "
6	SEWELL	GEORGE			2ND.	" "
7	CORKE	GEORGE			CADET	" "
8	WAITE	GEORGE			BOSUN	" "
9	MC WILLIAMS	FULLERTON			CARPENTER	" "
10	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM			Q. M.	" "
11	HATTON	HERBERT			N. W. MAN	" "
12	JOHNSTON	HENRY			Q. M.	13.1.28 BERM
13	MULLER	EMIL. G.			PURSER	1.1.28 BELF
14	DALZIEL	WILFRED			2ND. PURSER	" "
15	CROWTHER	ROBERT. A.			3RD.	" "
16	SAUL	DAVID. E.			PURSER'S CLK.	28.1.28 NEW Y
17	MC DERMOTT	FRANK			CARP. MATE	2.3.28 "
18	DAVIS	JOHN			SURGEON	" "
19	DAVIS	VINCENT			Q. M.	10.4.28 BERM
20	TROTTHAN	JOSEPH			BOSUN MATE	1.6.28 NEW Y
21	OILLON	MOSES			A. B.	" "
22	FLEMING	JAMES			"	" "
23	ABRAHAM	JOHN			"	" "
24	<del>SHANNON</del>	<del>ALBERT</del>				" "
25	LYNCH	JOHN			A. B. 4.6.28 BERM	4.6.28 BERM
26	BURGESS	RUSSELL			A. B.	25.6.28 "
27	ROBINSON	EVANS			MESSMAN	16.7.28 "
28	DAWSON	HENRY			FIRST OFFICER	3.8.28 NEW Y
29	JACKSON	JAMES			MECHANIC	24.8.28 "
30	FOSTER	HERBERT			A. B.	" "

Line	Business Description	Owners

Immigrant Interc...

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

First 26

[illegible]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Ad \_\_\_\_\_

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAVIS	HENRY. J.	✓		MASTER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	180	✓
2	CHARLTON	WM. A.	✓		STAFF CAPT.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	✓
3	BURNS	STANLEY	✓		CHf.OFFICER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	170	✓
4	GERITY	JOHN	✓		SR.3RD.OFFCR.	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	20	M	IRISH	"	6-0	143	✓
5	BAILEY	STANLEY	✓		1ST.W.T.OFFCR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	168	✓
6	SEWELL	GEORGE	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	152	✓
7	CORKE	GEORGE	✓		CADET	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	137	✓
8	WAITE	GEORGE	✓		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	✓
9	MC WILLIAMS	FULLERTON	✓		CAPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5-9	160	✓
10	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	✓		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	✓
11	HATTON	HERBERT	✓		N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	136	✓
12	JOHNSTON	HENRY	✓		Q. M.	13.1.28	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	✓
13	MULLER	EMIL. G.	✓		PURSER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	55	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	155	✓
14	DALZIEL	WILFRED	✓		2ND.PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	145	✓
15	CROWTHER	ROBERT. A.	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	145	✓
16	SAUL	DAVID. E.	✓		PURSER'S CLK.	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	152	✓
17	MC DERMOTT	FRANK	✓		CARP.MATE	2.3.28	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	156	✓
18	DAVIS	JOHN	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	158	✓
19	DAVIS	VINCENT	✓		Q. M.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	✓
20	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH	✓		BOSUN MATE	1.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	48	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-8	165	✓
21	DILLON	MOSES	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	✓
22	FLEMING	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6	156	✓
23	ABRAHAM	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	170	✓
24	CHADRAH	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
25	LYNCH	JOHN	✓		A. B.	4.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	156	✓
26	BURGESS	RUSSELL	✓		A. B.	25.6.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
27	ROBINSON	EVANS	✓		MESSMAN	16.7.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	145	✓
28	DAWSON	HENRY	✓		FIRST OFFCR.	3.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	✓
29	JACKSON	JAMES	✓		MESSMAN	2.10.28	"	"	"	22	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-6	143	✓
30	FOSTER	HERBERT	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-9	160	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CARBERRY	ARNOLD			BOSUN MATE	24.8.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	47	M	AFR. BLK.	BERTISH	6-1	165	✓
2	EDWARD	JAMES			A. B.	7.9.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11	170	✓
3	STUART	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	154	✓
4	YEAWOOD	FITZ			"	3.10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
5	PARIS	BRANFORD			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	165	✓
6	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM			"	16.11.28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	152	✓
7	BYAM	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	141	✓
8	TAYLOR	DAVID			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	149	✓
9	BELL	RUSSELL			A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-10	155	✓
10	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			CADET	"	"	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	130	✓
11	DAMGAARD	EDWARD			Q. M.	1.12.28	"	"	"	29	M	SCANDINAVIAN DANISH	"	5-8	142	✓
12	TALBOT	ARNOLD			A. B.	3.12.28	BERMUDA	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISM	5-11	183	✓
13	SMITH	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
14	HICKSON	LESLIE			PURSER'S CLK	8.12.28	NEW YORK	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	✓
15	MC CHEYNE	ROBERT			M.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	145	✓
16	ROBINSON	ALBERT			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	CANADIAN	"	5-10	157	✓
17	BELL	JOSEPH			A. B.	17.12.28	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-4	135	✓
18	CROSSE	EDWARD			2ND. OFFICER	22.12.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	✓
19	MATHIAS	JOSEPH			O. S.	26.12.28	BERMUDA	"	"	22	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	152	✓
20	TONGE	JAMES			A. B.	29.12.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	139	✓
21	DUPONT	HOWARD			JR. 2ND. OFFICER	12.1.29	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	✓
22	COOMBS	RALPH			A. B.	19.1.29	"	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	156	✓
23	KING	JAMES			"	2.2.29	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	141	✓
24	LITTLE	MALCOLM			3RD. W. T. OFFICER	9.2.29	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	147	✓
25	SEALEY	CONRAD			A. B.	11.2.29	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	145	✓
26	Wells	Fred			Messman	23.2.29	New York	"	"	17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	140	✓
27	Blyden	Harold			O. S.	19.2.29	Bermuda	"	"	17	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-5	135	✓
28	Williams	Henry			A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-136

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

223

essel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEB 29 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1					CHIEF ENGINEER	1.1.28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	190	
2	HARDY	JOSEPH			SR. 2ND. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	156	✓
3	SAUL	WILLIAM. H.			JR. 2ND. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	38	M	IRISH	"	5-9	170	✓
4	TAYLOR	EDWARD			SR. 3RD.	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	138	✓
5	WALKER	EDWARD			SR. 4TH.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	134	✓
6	FORSYTH	GEORGE			SR. 3RD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
7	HORSMAN	GEORGE			JR. 4TH.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
8	HASWELL	HERBERT			7TH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	160	✓
9	LOWE	JAMES			1ST. ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-0	145	✓
10	SAMPSON	XXXXX ALEX.			6TH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	IRISH	"	5-7	140	✓
11	WHICHER	SYDNEY			1ST. REFG. ENG.	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	156	✓
12	PESTNO	ERNEST			2ND.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	178	✓
13	DAWSON	JAMES			STOREKEEPER	"	"	YES	"	48	M	IRISH	"	5-7	167	✓
14	CALEY	HARRY			3RD. ELECTR.	10.3.28	NEW YORK	NO	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	143	✓
15	SUMNER	FRED			4TH. ELECTR.	23.3.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	146	✓
16	HAYES	EDWIN			OILER	20.4.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
17	SALWAY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
18	WARNE	LESLIE			2ND. SANTY. ENG	28.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-1	165	✓
19	MC NAB	JAMES			LEADING HAND	7.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	135	✓
20	HAWDON	ANTHONY			OILER	24.8.28	BERMUDA	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	148	✓
21	SCOTT	GEORGE			MESSMAN	3.9.28	"	"	"	48	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	142	✓
22	SIBSON	JOHN			JR. ENGR.	7.9.28	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	150	✓
23	COOPER	WALTER			JNR. ENGR.	8.10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11	140	✓
24	SMITH	ARTHUR			OILER	26.10.28	NEW YORK	"	2	27	M	"	"	5-6	108	✓
25	MC CULLOCH	ARCHIBALD			1ST. SANTY. ENG	29.10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	138	✓
26	LAWSON	KENNETH			5TH. ENGINEER	10.11.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	145	✓
27	SKINNER	WILLIAM			JNR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	150	✓
28	ISHERWOOD	CHARLES			2ND. ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	144	✓
29	MULLEN	FRANCIS			OILER	15.12.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	155	✓
30	SCOTT	JAMES			OILER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	150	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-130

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29  
3



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 21 1925, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PYBUS	ROBERT			WIPER	22.12.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	134	
2	CURRAN	PATRICK			OILER	"	"	YES	"	27	M	IRISH	"	5-8	146	
3	CONNOR	JOHN			WIPER	"	"	NO	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	132	
4	NELSON	LEWIS			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	37	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	184	
5	CHUBB	LEONARD			JR. ENGINEER	5.1.29	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	146	
6	FORD	JOHN			WIPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	145	
7	POWDERLEY	PATRICK			OILER	12.1.29	"	"	"	31	M	IRISH	"	5-10	160	
8	FLANNERY	DENNIS			WIPER	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	145	
9	MASON	WILLIAM			JR. ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	132	
10	DALY	MICHAEL			WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	125	
11	CAVANAGH	JAMES			"	26.1.29	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	154	
12	MILROY	WILLIAM			STAFF CHF. ENGR.	2.2.29	"	"	"	38	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	154	
13	WELSH	CHARLES			JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	145	
14	BRIDGE	JOSEPH			WIPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	142	
15	MC AULIFFE	EUGENE			JR. ENGINEER	16.2.29	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	"	5-9	148	
16	CANTLEY	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	140	
17	Walker <del>Walker</del>	Joseph <del>Walker</del>			Jr. Electn.	23.2.29	"	"	"	22	M	English	British	5-6	145	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

FORWARD BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE			CHF. STWD.	1.1.28	BELFAST	No.	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	158	✓
2	WILSON	ERNEST			2ND. STWD.	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
3	PILONE	PETER			BARBER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
4	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
5	WILLMORE	ARTHUR			S.C. BKPR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
6	FOX	STANLEY			DK. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
7	THORNE	ALBERT			S.P. ATTOT	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	155	✓
8	SMITH	CHARLES			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	153	✓
9	GREENSMITH	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
10	CLAYS	RALPH			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	155	✓
11	CLAPHAM	RICHARD			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	151	✓
12	DUNSTANE	HARRY			STKPR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	152	✓
13	CHANNER	RUSSEEL			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
14	FENNE	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
15	HAMMOND	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
16	ORMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	136	✓
17	MOORECROFT	REX			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	126	✓
18	BURTON	ALBERT			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	146	✓
19	RUMMEY	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
20	DWVER	ROBERT WILLIAM			SALOON BKPR.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	167	✓
21	VANNER	PERCY			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	125	✓
22	MAYHALL	JOHN			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
23	ELSTONE	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	168	✓
24	BARFOOT	RICHARD DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	160	✓
25	BROWN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
26	PRESCOTT	THOMAS			N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	136	✓
27	DUFFY	DAVID			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5-11	156	✓
28	EAGLES	JOHN			CHEF	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	148	✓
29	COLE	GEORGE			DK. STWD...	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	142	✓
30	ANERN	FREDERICK			ASST STWD.	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	155	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

XXX XXX

221 2-2

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34-1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

226

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEB 28 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JONES	THOMAS			LIBRARIAN	1.1.29	BELFAST	No.	Yes	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	144	✓
2	RAYMENT	BERNARD			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	133	✓
3	ALEXANDER	ROBERT			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	150	✓
4	BLOOMFIELD	LOUIS			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	145	✓
5	BAUDISSON	HANS			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	POLISH	POLAND	5-6	148	✓
6	BRENNAN	JAMES			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	135	✓
7	BELL	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
8	HANNA	GEORGE			OFFICER'S STWD	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	130	✓
9	MCLEAN	ROBERT			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-1	110	✓
10	HORROCKS	JOHN			CHf. B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	123	✓
11	HARTLEY	BERT			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	170	✓
12	GARNER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
13	HERBERT	WILLIAM			COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
14	BASTIN	WILLIAM			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	132	✓
15	BOUND	WILLIAM			2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
16	HARTNELL	JOE			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
17	DEWEY	EDWIN			VEG. CK.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	✓
18	ELFORD	ERNEST			ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	111	✓
19	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY			CHf. BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	157	✓
20	MORGAN	HENRY			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	147	✓
21	MARCHANT	WALTER			ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	132	✓
22	WALKER	ALFRED			CHf. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	✓
23	DOMONE	WILLIAM			ASST BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	138	✓
24	MUNDEN	GILBERT			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	146	✓
25	ROBERTS	LOWERTH			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	120	✓
26	<del>WATSON</del>	<del>DAVID</del>			<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>PAKISTANI</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>✓</del>
27	<del>GREEN</del>	<del>JOHN</del>			<del>STWD.</del>	<del>10.1.28</del>	<del>NEW YORK</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>126</del>	<del>✓</del>
28	WILLIAMS	HARRY			BKPR.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
29	PEVACHIO	FRANK			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
30	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH			STWDESS.	"	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5-6	130	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

227

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 11.10.19, 1919, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GREGSON	OSWALD	✓		ASST. PANTS.	13.1.28	NEW YORK	No	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	152	✓
2	OSBORNE	HENRY	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
3	ELL	THOMAS	✓		ASST STWD.	10.3.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
4	GREEN	CYRIL	✓		2ND. WAITER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
5	HILL	ROBERT	✓		B.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	134	✓
6	HUGGINS	ARTHUR	✓		CREW CK.	"	"	"	"	35	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	140	✓
7	HUGHES	ARTHUR	✓		LARDER CK.	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	155	✓
8	WILLMORE	ERNEST	✓		CHF. PANTS	13.3.28	BERMUDA	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	170	✓
9	O'ROURKE	EDWARD	✓		CHF. 2ND. CLASS STWD.	"	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	152	✓
10	O'ROURKE	JOHN	✓		OFFICER'S STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
11	GOMES	JOHN	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
12	CURRIE	GORDON	✓		GYM ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
13	HYDE	WILLIAM	✓		S.R.STWD.	14.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	137	✓
14	MCCULLUM	OSWALD	✓		ASST PANTS	20.4.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	134	✓
15	MCHARG	ASSTXSTWD. CAMPBELL	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	134	✓
16	HORROCKS	JOSEPH	✓		B.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	139	✓
17	WARREN	EDWARD	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	✓
18	MULLIN	ARTHUR	✓		"Q	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	151	✓
19	DE MARCO	GABRIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
20	McKILLOP	JOHN	✓		2ND STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
21	BROWN	CYRIL	✓		ASST STWD.	5.5.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
22	URRY	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	135	✓
23	STEVENSON	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	124	✓
24	DENNIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
25	FOR	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
26	BOORMAN	JOHN	✓		"	1.6.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	164	✓
27	DORE	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	✓
28	BARFOOT	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
29	JONES	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	136	✓
30	ADIE	HENRY	✓		1.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	156	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<del>MURPHY</del>	<del>ROBERT</del>			<del>ASST. STWD.</del>	<del>1.6.28</del>	<del>NEW YORK</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-10</del>	<del>150</del>	
2	DEACON	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-2	174	✓
3	McINERNEY	JOHN			ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
4	HAYWARD	LABERT			DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	BERMUDIAN	"	5-10	200	✓
5	BASSETT	JOHN			E.M.R.STD.	9.6.28	"	"	"	27	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	160	✓
6	RYAN	FRANK			ASST STWD.	16.6.28	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A	U.S.C.	5-7	145	✓
7	FLETCHER	JOHN			"	22.6.28	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	145	✓
8	BREEZE	ROBERT			B.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	136	✓
9	HOLE	EDWARD			ASST. PANTS	6.7.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	170	✓
10	BIRCHALL	THOMAS			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	150	✓
11	THOMAS	DAVID			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	153	✓
12	TURNER	REGINALD			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
13	TIZARD	HARRY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
14	O'BRIEN	ANNIE			STWDESS	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5-6	130	✓
15	IRELAND	THOMAS			ASST STWD.	13.7.28	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
16	DORLING	NORMAN			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
17	AGER	JOHN			EXTRA CHEF	20.7.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	136	✓
18	<del>COOPER</del>	<del>HARRY</del>			<del>EXTRA PANTS</del>	<del>27.7.28</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>125</del>	
19	MILLER	JOHN			ASST PANTS.	3.8.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	145	✓
20	SMITH	HENRY			N.W.MAN	"	"	YES	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
21	MAJOR	FRED			ASST STWD.	11.8.28	"	NO	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	140	✓
22	BLOOMFIELD	EDWARD			"	"	"	YES	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
23	SHEPPARD	DARNLEY			SCULLION	17.8.28	"	NO	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	145	✓
24	KELLY	WASHINGTON			E.M.R.STD.	20.8.28	BERMUDA	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-6	145	✓
25	CAROLANS	THOMAS			ASST STWD.	24.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6-0	145	✓
26	HARRIS	KATE			STWDESS.	"	"	"	"	44	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	175	✓
27	HOOPER	LOUISE			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-0	116	✓
28	MICHAELS	PETER			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	160	✓
29	WATTS	SANDFORD			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-7	146	✓
30	ANDREWS	VICTOR			ASST CK.	24.8.28	NEW YORK	NO	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1500

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 229

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRUCE	JACK			ASST CK.	31.6.28	NEW YORK	No.	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	✓
2	KNEALS	JOSEPH			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
3	TAYLOR	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	135	✓
4	WHITTON	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
5	CURLE	WILLIAM			"	7.9.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
6	MCNEALE	CECIL			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	145	✓
7	SANDERS	DANIEL			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	20	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	145	✓
8	PITCAIRN	SYDNEY			E.M.R. STWD.	10.9.28	Bermuda	"	"	28	E	"	"	5-6	150	✓
9	BROUGH	ANNIE			STWDESS	14.9.29	NEW YORK	"	"	39	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	130	✓
10	HIGGINS	GEORGE			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
11	THOMPSON	THOMAS			ENTREE CK.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
12	GERRIE	ROBERT			ASST STWD.	29.9.28	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	145	✓
13	CRASHMORE	THOMAS			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	✓
14	MATHINS	ROBERT			LAUNDRYMAN	28.6.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
15	HUMPHREYS	RONALD			CAPTN'S SVT.	5.10.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
16	GARNER	HARRY			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	145	✓
17	WILLIAMS	HERBERT			LINEN KPR.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	135	✓
18	TIGHE	JOHN			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
19	BROWN	ROBERT			PAGE BOY.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C	5-7	140	✓
20	MCNULTY	JOSEPH			ASST STWD.	12.10.28	"	"	"	35	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	✓
21	HOCKLEY	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
22	KELLY	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
23	KRATZCH	FRED			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C	5-8	145	✓
24	ROLW	WILLIAM			ASST STWD.	25.10.28	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	118	✓
25	GALLI	VASCO			SOUP CK.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	157	✓
26	NELSON	JANNAH			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5-7	135	✓
27	FORTE	FRANK			MUSICIAN	16.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-5	132	✓
28	GREIPER	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
29	BLEASE	WILLIAM			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	168	✓
30	SCHIAVI	MARIO			GRILL CK.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	143	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Sheet No.

230

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JONES	EDWARD			ASST STWD.	16.11.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	168	
2	DUGGAN	BASIL			KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	165	
3	MASON	CHARLES			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	33	2	ENGLISH	"	5-6	158	
4	HAK	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	150	
5	JOHANSEN	IEEN			LADY BARBER	19.11.28	BERMUDA	"	"	23	F	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5-5	110	
6	WYON	REGINALD			ASST STWD.	24.11.28	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	155	
7	GETLEY	HARRY			"	"	"	YES	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	153	
8	STONE	WILLIAM			"	"	"	NO	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	154	
9	THWAITE	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	
10	HILL	WALTER			SCDN	"	"	"	"	21	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	151	
11	SCOTT	JAMES			ASST STWD.	1.12.28	"	"	"	35	2	SCOTCH	Scotland	5-6	125	
12	MELLISH	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	165	
13	MERRITT	ANDREW			KIT. SCLN	24.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	147	
14	WILTON	NILS			ASST STWD.	8.12.28	"	"	"	31	"	SWEDISH	U.S.A.	5-11	155	
15	BOYLAN	JOSEPH			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	44	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	148	
16	MCPHERSON	ROBERT			ASST CK.	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	153	
17	ENGERT	HARRY			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
18	PEARCE	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	
19	STAZICKER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	
20	STRICKLAND	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	151	
21	GORMAN	PETER			ASST CK.	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5-7	149	
22	STANTON	MARTIN			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	
23	FOX	ALEXANDER			"	15.12.28	"	"	"	35	2	ENGLISH	"	5-7	143	
24	HAIN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	159	
25	MCHALE	JOSEPH			"	2.1.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	145	
26	COLLINS	HARRY			"	"	"	YES	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	
27	MAXWELL	STANLEY			"	"	"	NO	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	155	
28	McDonnell	ROBT			PAGE BOY	23.12.28	Bermuda	"	"	16	"	BERMUDIAN	"	5-6	116	
29	O'MALLEY	BONALD			BAKER'S SCLN	"	"	"	"	19	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	130	
30	BURGOYNE	EDWARD			ASST STWD.	29.12.28	NEW YORK	"	"	53	2	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	168	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-330

BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JONES	THOMAS	✓		ASST STWD.	5.1.29	NEW YORK	No.	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	✓
2	BELBODA	JAMES	✓		E.M.R. STWD.	1.1.29	"	"	"	29	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	165	✓
3	DONAGHY	JAMES	✓		ASST CK.	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	✓
4	MCDONALD	HOWARD	✓		PAGE BOY	7.1.29	BERMUDA	"	"	14	"	B'IDIAN	BRITISH	4-7	85	✓
5	LAMBERT	ENGLEBY	✓		KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	140	✓
6	TODD	ARTHUR	✓		BAKER'S SCLN	14.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	154	✓
7	FOX	WILLIAM	✓		ASST STWD.	12.1.29	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	124	✓
8	ROBERTS	ROBERT	✓		EX. 2ND. ASST PANTS.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
9	BARTY	THOMAS	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	146	✓
10	SHARP	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	156	✓
11	THOMAS	AGNES	✓		STWDESS	"	"	"	"	31	F	SCOTCH	"	5-7	141	✓
12	SPARKS	BREDERICK	✓		EX. LINEN KPR.	"	"	"	"	53	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	154	✓
13	ASQUITH	ISAAC	✓		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	132	✓
14	BIRKETT	ARTHUR	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	135	✓
15	NOON	CASPAR	✓		"	19.1.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	146	✓
16	CRAWFORD	PAYTON	✓		PANT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	26	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-7	140	✓
17	CAREY	MATTHEW	✓		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	130	✓
18	DE VOUX	RICHARD	✓		ASST BARBER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	125	✓
19	MCDONALD	HERBERT	✓		KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	31	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-8	148	✓
20	TILIN	MORRIS	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	150	✓
21	MARTINI	ROBERT	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	136	✓
22	KING	LAMBERT	✓		PANT. SCLN	26.1.29	"	YES	"	20	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-7	136	✓
23	MILLAR	ALBERT	✓		ASST PASNT	"	"	NO	"	39	"	AUSTRALIAN	"	5-9	156	✓
24	OAKSHOTT	GEORGE	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	✓
25	LLOYD	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
26	MURPHY	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	"	5-9	146	✓
27	VERMUYTON	THEODORE	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-7	135	✓
28	WILLIAM	LESLIE	✓		PAGE BOY	21.1.29	BERMUDA	"	"	15	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	115	✓
29	SMITH	EDWARD	✓		KIT. SCLN N.W. MAN	29.1.29	"	"	"	28	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	143	✓
30	GEMMELL	GEORGE	✓		ASST STWD.	2.2.29	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	140	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

FORNERS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrants Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

232

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRENNAN	MICHAEL			ASST PANTS.	2.2.29	NEW YORK	No.	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	146	✓
2	STEPHENSON	GEORGE			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	125	✓
3	JONES	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	154	✓
4	ROGERS	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	138	✓
5	SEAL	WILLIAM			ASST PANTS.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
6	NEWMAN	STANLEY			ASS STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	138	✓
7	COHLE	GEORGE			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.C.	5-8	135	✓
8	FRASER	JAMES			LAUNDRYMAN	9.2.29	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	134	✓
9	MERCER	WILLIAM			BUGLER	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	145	✓
10	SCHEMMER	CHARLES			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	141	✓
11	KELTY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	136	✓
12	MADDEN	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	145	✓
13	MOONEY	ALFRED			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	134	✓
14	KING	GLADSTONE			PANT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	23	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	148	✓
15	<del>DOVE</del>	<del>HARRY</del>			<del>ASST STWD.</del>	<del>16.8.29</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>44</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>141</del>	<del>✓</del>
16	BARNES	EDWARD			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	148	✓
17	PERRY	ROBERT			ASST BTCHER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	134	✓
18	<del>SMITH</del>	<del>GEORGE</del>			<del>F. H. B. STWD.</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>AFR. BLK.</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>146</del>	<del>✓</del>
19	OLIVER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	156	✓
20	LAURIE	RONALD			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	136	✓
21	KELLY	THOMAS			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-7	125	✓
22	TONGE	ROBERT			ASST CREW CK.	"	"	"	"	20	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	145	✓
23	<del>CONROPE</del>	<del>ALBERT</del>			<del>MUSICIAN</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>U.S.C.</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>139</del>	<del>✓</del>
24	FOGEL	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
25	Atherton	Eric			asst. Stwd.	23.2.29	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5-7	145	✓
26	Cartin	Frederick			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	160	✓
27	Ogilvie	William			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	✓
28	Fraser	Adrian			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-9	145	✓
29	Cowan	James			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	"	6-9	165	✓
30	Morgan	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5-7	142	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27  
12



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, FEB 28 1929, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Stephenson	George			Asst. Stwd.	23.2.29	New York	no	yes	28	M	English	British	5-8	140	✓
P. E. 2	Mc Lachlan	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5-9	150	✓
First 3	Rogers	Alec			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5-6	145	✓
" 4	Soobrey	George			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
" 5	Duggan	Carlton			Scullion	"	"	"	"	23	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-9	155	✓
" 6	White	James			Scullion	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	150	✓
" 7	Spencer	George			Musician	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
" 8	SEALY	CONRAD			KIT SCLN EMR STWD.	25-2-29	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-8	145	✓
" 9	PEARMAN	HILGROE			EMR STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
" 10	GREEN	HIRAM			do	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1380

FRANCIS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries - Davis Master of the MS (Bermuda), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Bermuda

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrill

Vice Consul of the United States.

10 sheets  
338 persons  
Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
(Country)  
For the journey to the United States  
via  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue.

No. 250. Fee of \$2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES Paid in American Funds.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







TEN L' HOSPITAL

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**--Continued.

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

[illegible]

Line 1000 - 1000  
 Owners **NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste**  
 Local Agents Frank & Sons

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list<sup>1</sup> of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York  
2 March, 1929

I, master of the Italian S. S. Aranda

Total crew at time of arrival 275 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

... at this port 27 february 192<sup>a</sup>, consigned to

235

[illegible]

14-1618

*Master.*

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when such persons were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were paid off and discharged prior to the date of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's departure, but who will leave port thereafter, the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the latter, respectively, or so to report, signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing as required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the sum of \$10 for each alien pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is located as above required; and no such vessel shall concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

[illegible]

## Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required to

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line **LIBERAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S.A. - Trieste**

### Local Agents



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

Italian Vessel "Taurus"

Arrival at a port of the United States

1924, from the port of

Palermo - Dec 27, 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	30	Master	12.10.24	Palermo	W	Y	51	M	Italian	Italian	5' 0"	210	W
2	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	30	1st Officer	12.10.24	Palermo	W	Y	43	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	150	W
3	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	2	2nd Officer	29.11.17	Genoa	W	Y	30	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	150	W
4	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	1	3rd Officer	13.11.17	Genoa	W	Y	25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 6"	146	W
5	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	5	Superintendent	5.11.17	Genoa	W	Y	23	M	Italian	Italian	5' 3"	139	W
6	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	9	Walter	2.1.21	Genoa	W	Y	33	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	151	W
7	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	8	Chief Cook	23.8.17	Genoa	W	Y	42	M	Italian	Italian	5' 0"	140	W
8	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	1	1st Cook	7.1.17	Palermo	W	Y	40	M	Italian	Italian	5' 0"	150	W
9	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	4	2nd Cook	4.5.17	Genoa	W	Y	30	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	121	W
10	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	5	3rd Cook	15.5.17	Genoa	W	Y	24	M	Italian	Italian	5' 3"	125	W
11	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	19	Steward	5.1.21	Genoa	W	Y	35	M	Italian	Italian	5' 2"	135	W
12	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	3	Steward	3.1.21	Genoa	W	Y	25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 6"	170	W
13	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	13	Steward	13.3.17	Genoa	W	Y	26	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	155	W
14	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	2	Steward	1.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	23	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	160	W
15	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	4	Steward	12.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	153	W
16	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	2	Steward	14.5.17	Genoa	W	Y	19	M	Italian	Italian	5' 3"	140	W
17	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	11	Steward	3.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	26	M	Italian	Italian	5' 2"	130	W
18	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	3	Steward	5.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	18	M	Italian	Italian	5' 3"	155	W
19	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	3	Steward	11.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 2"	145	W
20	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	10	Steward	23.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	41	M	Italian	Italian	5' 9"	150	W
21	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	2	Steward	8.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	21	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	151	W
22	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	32	Steward	24.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	51	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	155	W
23	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	16	Steward	14.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	32	M	Italian	Italian	5' 3"	170	W
24	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	14	Steward	14.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	35	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	140	W
25	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	14	Steward	14.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	32	M	Italian	Italian	5' 5"	155	W
26	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	16	Steward	14.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	32	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4"	140	W
27	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	20	Steward	14.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	31	M	Italian	Italian	5' 3"	150	W
28	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	14	Steward	24.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	32	M	Italian	Italian	5' 7"	155	W
29	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	9	Steward	8.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	31	M	Italian	Italian	5' 3"	150	W
30	Carlucci	Antonio	2173	5	Steward	14.1.17	Genoa	W	Y	31	M	Italian	Italian	5' 5"	151	W

Line 1  
Owners NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

arrival at a port of the United States

Italian Vessel "Liguria"

Palermo, Italy, 1929, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Castelli	Antonio	2173	20	Master	15.10.29	Palermo	W	Y	51	M	Italian	Italian	5'6"	210	W
2	Castelli	Antonio	2173	20	1st Mate	2.3.29	Palermo	W	Y	51	M	Italian	Italian	5'6"	210	W
3	Castelli	Antonio	2173	2	2nd Mate	24.12.27	Palermo	W	Y	30	M	Italian	Italian	5'8"	158	W
4	Castelli	Antonio	2173	2	3rd Mate	13.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	25	M	Italian	Italian	5'6"	146	W
5	Castelli	Antonio	2173	5	Superintendent	5.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	23	M	Italian	Italian	5'3"	139	W
6	Castelli	Antonio	2173	9	Wireless op.	2.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	33	M	Italian	Italian	5'4"	151	W
7	Castelli	Antonio	2173	2	Chief Eng.	23.8.28	Palermo	W	Y	42	M	Italian	Italian	5'6"	140	W
8	Castelli	Antonio	2173	2	1st Eng.	5.4.28	Palermo	W	Y	40	M	Italian	Italian	5'10"	151	W
9	Castelli	Antonio	2173	4	2nd Eng.	9.2.28	Palermo	W	Y	30	M	Italian	Italian	5'4"	121	W
10	Castelli	Antonio	2173	5	3rd Eng.	16.5.28	Palermo	W	Y	24	M	Italian	Italian	5'3"	125	W
11	Castelli	Antonio	2173	19	Boatman	16.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	35	M	Italian	Italian	5'5"	131	W
12	Castelli	Antonio	2173	3	Boatman	3.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	25	M	Italian	Italian	5'6"	130	W
13	Castelli	Antonio	2173	13	Boatman	13.3.28	Palermo	W	Y	26	M	Italian	Italian	5'4"	165	W
14	Castelli	Antonio	2173	2	Boatman	5.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	23	M	Italian	Italian	5'11"	152	W
15	Castelli	Antonio	2173	1	Boatman	2.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	25	M	Italian	Italian	5'3"	123	W
16	Castelli	Antonio	2173	2	Boatman	11.2.28	Palermo	W	Y	19	M	Italian	Italian	5'3"	140	W
17	Castelli	Antonio	2173	11	Boatman	5.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	25	M	Italian	Italian	5'8"	170	W
18	Castelli	Antonio	2173	3	Boatman	16.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	18	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	165	W
19	Castelli	Antonio	2173	3	Boatman	14.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	25	M	Italian	Italian	5'2"	140	W
20	Castelli	Antonio	2173	10	Boatman	23.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	41	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	150	W
21	Castelli	Antonio	2173	2	Boatman	3.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	21	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	160	W
22	Castelli	Antonio	2173	32	Boatman	30.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	51	M	Italian	Italian	5'11"	165	W
23	Castelli	Antonio	2173	18	Boatman	22.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	32	M	Italian	Italian	5'3"	121	W
24	Castelli	Antonio	2173	19	Boatman	3.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	35	M	Italian	Italian	5'4"	140	W
25	Castelli	Antonio	2173	14	Boatman	18.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	32	M	Italian	Italian	5'6"	165	W
26	Castelli	Antonio	2173	16	Boatman	12.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	32	M	Italian	Italian	5'4"	142	W
27	Castelli	Antonio	2173	20	Boatman	1.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	31	M	Italian	Italian	5'3"	156	W
28	Castelli	Antonio	2173	14	Boatman	24.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	32	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	165	W
29	Castelli	Antonio	2173	2	Boatman	5.1.28	Palermo	W	Y	31	M	Italian	Italian	5'3"	148	W
30	Castelli	Antonio	2173	5	Boatman	11.2.28	Palermo	W	Y	31	M	Italian	Italian	5'6"	164	W

Line 4  
Owners NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste  
Local Agents Trieste & Duino

17th rate  
Immigrant Inspector.

Ship 45  
all alien

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a workaway - a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW



237

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Italian Vessel *Carina*

arriving at *Palermo - Feb 6, 1929* from the port of *Palermo - Feb 6, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	<i>Di Carlo</i>	<i>Paffale</i>	<i>60127</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>1st Cabin boy</i>	<i>11.5.28</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>no</i>
32	<i>Saccone</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>6086</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Cabin boy</i>	<i>5.11.28</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no</i>
33	<i>Marino</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>4854</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Cabin boy</i>	<i>3.11.28</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'0"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>no</i>
34	<i>Crisoberto</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>41214</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>23-1-29</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>no</i>
35	<i>Giannino</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>32142</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>23-1-29</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>no</i>
36	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>580</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>23-1-29</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>no</i>
37	<i>Doris</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>68589</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>23-1-29</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>no</i>
38	<i>Longo</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	<i>44081</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Deck Boy</i>	<i>23-1-29</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>no</i>
39	<i>Garbella</i>	<i>Cio Ballo</i>	<i>33090</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>23-1-29</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no</i>

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at *Palermo*  
(City)

SEEN  
For the purpose of the United States  
at *Palermo*  
by *John T. Adams*  
Date *Jan. 24, 1929*



Service No. *164*  
Reg. # *2*

*1/2*  
*1/2*  
*1/2*

Line *Italian - American*  
Owners *NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste*  
Local Agents *Michele & S. S. S. S.*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saverio Antonio Master, of the Italian "Lama", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

Oct

, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 99) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS, OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 24 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



ENRICO CIMMINO - Steamship Broker - 14, Piazza della Borsa - NAPLES (Italy)

238

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *'Carnia'*, arriving at *747*, *Feb 17, 1929*, from the port of *Palermo - Feb 6, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>first</i> <i>X</i>	<i>Baroli</i>	<i>Gennaro</i>	<i>6571</i>	<i>24 years</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>24-1-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>6571</i>
<i>X</i>	<i>Botti</i>	<i>Mario</i>	<i>6572</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>			
<i>3</i>	<i>Macaroni</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>6571</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>6571</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>Pisicchio</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>8227</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>8227</i>
<i>5</i>	<i>Lentile</i>	<i>Commasso</i>	<i>6856</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>6856</i>
<i>6</i>	<i>Castagna</i>	<i>Andrea</i>	<i>53185</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>53185</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>Vistato</i>	<i>Nunziato</i>	<i>8103</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>8103</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>Maurio</i>	<i>Giro</i>	<i>67124</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>67124</i>
<i>9</i>	<i>Malafonte</i>	<i>Agostino</i>	<i>14545</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>14545</i>
<i>10</i>	<i>Gorgueti</i>	<i>Adolfo</i>	<i>501</i>		<i>1st. Officer</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
<i>11</i>	<i>Langiano</i>	<i>Eduardo</i>	<i>71190</i>		<i>Coal passer</i>	<i>1-2-29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>71190</i>
<i>12</i>																
<i>13</i>																
<i>14</i>																
<i>15</i>																
<i>16</i>																
<i>17</i>																
<i>18</i>																
<i>19</i>																
<i>20</i>																
<i>21</i>																
<i>22</i>																
<i>23</i>																
<i>24</i>	<i>American Consulate, General 861</i>															
<i>25</i>	<i>Palermo Italy</i>															
<i>26</i>	<i>SEEN</i>															
<i>27</i>	<i>for the purpose of the law</i>															
<i>28</i>	<i>agreed</i>															
<i>29</i>	<i>Feb. 1929</i>															
<i>30</i>																

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents*Brucchi & Guattone*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-28-3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the CARVIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Billed for

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

239

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a \_\_\_\_\_ at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 6-5-21

Memo

manifest

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegro.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Can be

25



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Ser.	Calling or occupation	Able to—  Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.  Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)  State. City or town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.									
1		Martinez	Elij M	22	10										
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Original ... I S. ...  
Local ... .. Island

File # 99129 / 514  
# 495762 forwarded to Washington  
Money order

Cable London W.C.

26

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List \_\_\_\_\_

List \_\_\_\_\_

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

6-5, 1921

240

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. First to whom or whom, or to whom, time for care and treatment of the alien was referred, and by whom, if any, referred?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform any service, or to engage in any occupation, profession, or business, in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1					Portland Oregon														
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



DATE OF ARRIVAL

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILL NO.

BILLED

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "holding forthwith" or "employed by  
person thereof," or the same may be)  
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other official)

NOTE.—If a vessel calls with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon is on board the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Do not punch.

U. S.

Officially taken by U. S. Customs  
Inspector



List \_\_\_\_\_ 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the nearest immigration office a copy of this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cunyana Passengers sailing from Puerto Rico,                     , 19                    

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . 2,222,222

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

242

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, Aug 28, 1909

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ALABAMA  
 BILL NO. 182222  
 I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

243

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

PK  
 3/12/29  
 Cards Furnished  
 Clerk  
 Cards removed  
 3/13/29  
 Cards checked  
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any \_\_\_\_\_ that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AN 2-4-1929

via Chamberlain

5/5

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

MADE THIS 14th DAY OF MARCH 1929



List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

Antofagasta, Chile

January 17<sup>th</sup>, 1924

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

commanding officer of each vessel

1929

244

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARRIVAL I Surgeon of the SS. S. S. S.  
 BILL NO. 186900 DATED Feb 28 1919 and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York

245

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Fetched  
 Clerk  
 Cards Received  
 Cards Checked  
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1919

Signature and title of immigration officer

am 10-29-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

37 classes

1st Class  
 2nd Class  
 3rd Class

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
 BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hamburg Oct, 16, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

246

Arriving at Port of New York, NY Oct. 29, 1928

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

182221

BILLED

3781 11821

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Fetched

Clerk

Cards removed

Cards checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

247

via Phila.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NUMBER OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID BELIS ISLAND

9770



List: (

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Pinar del Rio Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba, 20<sup>th</sup> January, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York via Philadelphia Pa, 6<sup>th</sup> of February, 1929

248

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 182147 BILLED

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sitting through" or "employed by" as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

249

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named here and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

on to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ARRIVED U. S. 1918  
1st Cabin  
2nd Cabin  
3rd Cabin  
4th Cabin  
5th Cabin  
6th Cabin  
7th Cabin  
8th Cabin  
9th Cabin  
10th Cabin  
11th Cabin  
12th Cabin  
13th Cabin  
14th Cabin  
15th Cabin  
16th Cabin  
17th Cabin  
18th Cabin  
19th Cabin  
20th Cabin  
21st Cabin  
22nd Cabin  
23rd Cabin  
24th Cabin  
25th Cabin  
26th Cabin  
27th Cabin  
28th Cabin  
29th Cabin  
30th Cabin  
31st Cabin  
32nd Cabin  
33rd Cabin  
34th Cabin  
35th Cabin  
36th Cabin  
37th Cabin  
38th Cabin  
39th Cabin  
40th Cabin  
41st Cabin  
42nd Cabin  
43rd Cabin  
44th Cabin  
45th Cabin  
46th Cabin  
47th Cabin  
48th Cabin  
49th Cabin  
50th Cabin  
51st Cabin  
52nd Cabin  
53rd Cabin  
54th Cabin  
55th Cabin  
56th Cabin  
57th Cabin  
58th Cabin  
59th Cabin  
60th Cabin  
61st Cabin  
62nd Cabin  
63rd Cabin  
64th Cabin  
65th Cabin  
66th Cabin  
67th Cabin  
68th Cabin  
69th Cabin  
70th Cabin  
71st Cabin  
72nd Cabin  
73rd Cabin  
74th Cabin  
75th Cabin  
76th Cabin  
77th Cabin  
78th Cabin  
79th Cabin  
80th Cabin  
81st Cabin  
82nd Cabin  
83rd Cabin  
84th Cabin  
85th Cabin  
86th Cabin  
87th Cabin  
88th Cabin  
89th Cabin  
90th Cabin  
91st Cabin  
92nd Cabin  
93rd Cabin  
94th Cabin  
95th Cabin  
96th Cabin  
97th Cabin  
98th Cabin  
99th Cabin  
100th Cabin



### List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Havelingford

## Passengers sailing from

Cesko, Norway

This (white) sheet is for the listing  
November 14, 1958

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1		Haltberg	Norris Alfred	22	✓	M	5	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scand-Norway	Halden	Parents Gustaf & Ida.	Halden Norway	N.Y. Brooklyn
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Med. exam. ok.  
 Money order for head tax attached \$556.58  
 \$ 301.39  
 J. H. H. H.  
 Jan 29 - 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

250

Arriving at Port of Wax

each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival  
 , Nov. 28<sup>th</sup> - , 1928

<sup>1</sup> *Notes.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

182149 LEB

FEB 5 1929

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
vessel thereof," as the case may be)  
years' experience as a Physician

251

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am 10-13-1923

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Do not punch

Cabin 1 1  
Steak 1 1  
Total 1 1

Van

4/5



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Wentworth Passengers sailing from New York, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		<u>Seputskii</u>	<u>Taisa</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>75</u>		<u>Doctor</u>				<u>Ukraine</u>	<u>Russia</u>	<u>Ukraine</u>	<u>Kiev</u>	<u>none</u>		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Admission  
to U.S. 7/5/44  
Jensen  
Hite # 99154/888*

12

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vau Bay ch. Passengers sailing from Yokohama Japan, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		<u>Sapushkin</u>	<u>Taisa</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>08</u>			<u>Boatst</u>				<u>Ukraine</u>	<u>Russia</u>	<u>Ukraine</u>	<u>Kiev</u>		<u>none</u>	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Admission  
Exempt 7/1/19  
Unchanged  
Status  
File # 99134/888*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

252

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York

Oct 13, 1913

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.																														Where?
1																																								
2																																								
3																																								
4																																								
5																																								
6																																								
7																																								
8																																								
9																																								
10																																								
11																																								
12																																								
13																																								
14																																								
15																																								
16																																								
17																																								
18																																								
19																																								
20																																								
21																																								
22																																								
23																																								
24																																								
25																																								
26																																								
27																																								
28																																								
29																																								
30																																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hottentot alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9791  
Feb 27-28, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 5 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 5 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



